

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400 1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.			<i>h</i>
2	2020(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664986, en: BS676965, 671961, 6665956, PF ptl reported that while on ptl in the Phaoc-Hoa (2) area saw 200 or more VC in the Phu Long (1) and (2) they are reported to be heavily armed w/mortars, BARs and many small arms, moving fm An Loc into Phu Long, Ptl's will work area and H&Is have been plotted.			<i>h</i>
3	2040(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS555896, en: BS544885 at 1800H, villagers rptd a large nr of VC at above enemy grid, spotter plane in area had neg sightings.			<i>h</i>
4	2040(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342192 at 1945H, recd intel fm CAP 1-1-1 honcho that approx 300 VC would be active in 1-1-1's area, Ky Bich (V), and Ba Bau bridge, alerted all CAPs on intel and advised them to be alert and aggressive.			<i>h</i>
5	0630		CLDC Resume normal daylight conditions at 0650H.			<i>h</i>
6	0700		DTOC 5th SFG TIEN PHOUC - P-262 301800H to 051800H RCN BT1010 - 1410 - 1402 - 1102. P-263 010500H to 041800H RCN BT1314 - 1814 1810 - 1310. Passed to 198th at 010702H Sgt Holly.			<i>h</i>
7	0710		1st CAG, CAP 122 BT394169 at 2200H 30 Nov, RDs in amb site heard movement, checked area recd SA fire. Res: 1 RD WHA(E) (SHOT IN LEG)			<i>h</i>
8	0710		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS555890 at 0530H. 1 night psn recd 2 chicom HG and 1 satchel charge. 2d night psn recd 2 chicom HG, 1 USMC WHA(M) Retd fire w/neg res.			<i>h</i>
9	0007		DTOC 5th SF. MINH LONG A-108: P-204, 208 cont. S-206 closed 291830H. P-207 closed 291300H. P-209, C-210, P-211 DPTD as scheduled. Passed to 11th Bde 010730H to SP/4 Flori.			<i>h</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400 1 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	1816	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1. BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Frdsly: SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. SERENE TALONS L, BS520900 - G, BS562878 - F, BS572870. Contact: STEWART PESO, 58.50. WARLORDS req #2. BT3006 - 3001 - 3601 - 3610 - 3310 3306. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79, 64.15. STEWART PESO, 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Bets - to be flown at 1300H. Passed to 198th SP/4 Hansen.				JH
11	1845	(Dlyd)	11th Req time ext for AO ext for arty and air only: center of mass BS6142. Passed to BA TO Pfc Strout - approved 301910H. Approved by G-3. Passed to Sgt Liptin 11th Dec 010845H.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
12	1930	(Dlyd)	196th Req time ext on AO in Mar AO which is fm 280001H to 022400H Dec be ext until 042400H. Passed to 1st Mar Div LTC Strandquist. Approved 2007H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th SP Franklin.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
13	0800		III MAF Co C 5th SF. Sitrep #334, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - C-259, P-260 cont. P-262 will DEPT 301800H to 051800H RCN, BT1010 - 1410 1402 - 1102. P-263, will DEPT 010500H to 041800H RCN/AMB BT1314 - 1814 - 1810 - 1310. C-261 cont to reinf A-109. GIA VUC - P-282 283, 284 cont. P-281 closed 291800H. P-285 DFTD 300500H to 051800H RCN/AMB BS4235 - 4635 - 4630 - 4230. P-286 DFTD 300500H to 051800H RCN/AMB BS3139 - 3539 - 3535 - 3135. P-287 will DEPT 301600H to 010400H. Swp BS 3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3423 - 3628 - 3928 3926 - 3616. C-279 cont. TM provide Loc Scty at Camp BA TO, this ele is being replaced by new ele fm Camp GIA VUC on 1 Dec 68. HA THANH - S-273, 274, P-275 cont. BA TO - C-219 cont. P-216, 217 closed 291800H. P-220 DEPT as scheduled. P-222 DEPT 300500H to 021800H RCN BS6139 - 5739 - 6135 - 5735. TRA BONG C-189, S-190, P-191 cont. P-187 closed 291900H. C-192 will DEPT 010500H to 051900H, SIC BS 2293 - 2289 - 2993 - 2989. MINH LONG - P-204, 208 cont. S-206 closed 291830H. P-207 closed 291300H. P-209, C-210, P-211 DEPT as scheduled.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AB-270,346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	0850		2nd ROK. Amcal Div req for AO ext into 2nd ROK AO south of Song Thu Boa River has been approved till 312400H Dec. Sp Craig. Passed to 196th Col Longino by Maj Medbery.		FSE, Cpt Krug		
15	1030		-11th 19th Engr BS885296 at 0900H. Mine swp team dtdnd 1 VCS, 21 yrs old. Evac to Thunder.				JH
16	1030		11th B/4/21 BS417503 at 1000H. Fd bicycle shop, inside fd 500 inner tubes, 200 tires, 100 handle bars, 7 packs of pedals and sprockets. 35 1 gal cans of grease, 2 hvy vices, 2 air pumps and 2 small reflectors. All above equip is new, will be evac to Cork.				JH
17	1035		198th R/1/52 BT219069-224068 at 0945H. Obsd 1 NVA w/wpn had a pack and green unif. Moving S along trail in vic. Did not eng as they only saw him for a couple of seconds. Recon is going in pursuit to vic BT223067.				JH
18	1035		198th A/5/46 BT647007-643009 at 0905H. Obsd 5 VN to front digging. VN left going NW, they had no wpns. Also checked area fd newly dug graves, also 20 to 30 graves in same area. Will not dig up.				JH
19	1020		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT336312- BT 0800H. Ptl redd SA fire, ftdnd fire. Checked area. Res: 4 VC KIA, 3 VCS CIA. While cont on ptl made contact w/VC plt. Res: 4 VC KIA. 3 VCS tryed to evade, engd. RES: 1 VC KIA others escaped. Total VC KIA is 9. (INFO ONLY)				JH
20	0930		1-1 A Trp BT222248 at 0930H. ACAV A-16 hit a mine, appeared to have been command det. 1 WHA(E), D/C comp to Baldy. Neg dam to track.		M		JH
21	0945		11th Aero Scts BS355472 at 0912H. Dtdnd 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female, evac to Bronco. 0914H BS357479 dtdnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.				JH
22	0950		11th CC BS682419 at 0910H. 2 VC CIA, evac to Bronco.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1003		196th RF Officer BT033290 at 0800H. Checked area where they fired mtrs last night. Res: 3 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
24	1047		198th S-2 AO BS737827 at 0955H. Obsd 8 VC digging an AA psn called in arty. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 bnkr dest, 1 structure dest.	M	JH
25	1120		11th Aero Scts BS463778 at 1100H. Obsd several VN evading into bnkr. Res: dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH
26	N/A		11th A/4/21 BS406483 at 1115H. Fd in hut w/500 rds assorted ammo, med sup, docu, 300 lbs of rice, 5 NVA flags, 1 USSR flag, 3 streamer w/picture of Ho Chi Minh, Stalin, Lenin, 10 blankets, 20 new pr of blk PJ's. 1 K44 #04925, 1 French MAT 36, #278035, 1 box of rubbers, 5 gal lub oil, 10 battiers BA 30, 3 NVA ruck sacks.	M	JH
27	1155		198th R/1/52 BT233067 at 1105H. Engd 2 NVA moving N on trail at a distance less than 100 meters. NVA rtnd fire. Res: 2 NVA KIA, neg frd cas. 2 AK47 #66144, 4155, 1 was dam by M-79 fire. Capt'd 3 or 4 HG, 7 AK47 mag, 2 ruck sacks made out of sand bags, 2 seprate unif in each bag, extra web gear NVA entrenching tool and canteens.	M	JH
28	1115		11th Aero Scts BS488759 at 1107H. Dtnd 1 VCS MAM evading, evac to Bronco.		JH
29	1213		1st CAG, CAP 133 BS663010-664013 at 1000H. Obsd 8 VC engd. Res: 1 VC body in house, neg wpn and cas. (INFO ONLY)		JH
30	1220		11th A/1/20 ARMV fm BS492602 to QN Airstrip. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H. comp. ARVN Recon ARMV fm QN airstrip to BS492602. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H comp.	M	JH
31	1320		39th Engr BS613896 at 0915H. B Co recd 25 rds of sniper fire, neg cas.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 770-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, KVN

0001

1 Dec 68

2400

1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1320		39th Engr C Co BS701601 at 0930H. Recd 4 rds of sniper fire, neg cas.		JH
33	1320		39th Engr C Co BS701601 at 1010H. Recd 2 rds of sniper fire, neg cas.		JH
34	1325		198th 1 D/1/52 ARMV fm BT291075 to Bayonet. PZ 1239H - LZ 1301H comp.	M	JH
35	1510		1st CAG, CAP 134 BT659009 at 0945H. Ptl obsd 4 VN females carrying boxes, 3 VC following engd. Res: 3 VC KIA, VN female WIA all evaded. Ptl recd SA fire fm tree line, rnd fire swept area fd 1 M-26 HG, 1 carb mag, clothing rice and blood trail, swept vic Dong Le, 1 VCS dtnd, evac to Binh Son. TOTAL: 3 VC KIA 1 VCS dtnd.		JH
36	1816(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9515 - 9505 - BT 0015 - 0005. No frdlys. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to 1-1 Cav 011413H go Sgt Thompson. Passed to 198th Cpt Blanco.		JH
37	1330		196th D/4/31 BT827303 at 1130H. Unit ambd by unk size en fce. Res: 2 WHA(B), 1 KHA. D/off for WHA comp at 1224H. Amb consisted of SA fire, (small semi auto)	M C/S, 89	JH
38	1325		196th R/3/21 BT144244 at 0930H. Unit contacted unk en unit, est at 150 NVA. Gunships were dalled on station at 1000H and expelled ordnance. A/S are reqd. Unit recd hvy sniper fire at above coord, fm AK47's and chicom HG. Unit also fd a lge rice cache. C/3/21 presently being 6A'd to area of contact. Neg cas so far. R/3/21 drew back to a secure fld loc and called arty. Unit stopped recg fire at 1035H w/neg US cas, other than recg fire. En loc pinpointed at BT145229. 1 gunship recd hits at BT144244.		JH
39	1515		196th C/3/21 BT141231 at 1448H. ARMV fm BT144246 to 141231. PZ 1402H - LZ 1448H. LZ secured by R/3/21 and was cold.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1424		198th Immediate AO exy in Tien Phuoc AO. BT1612 RT 2 then down 2. Time: 042400H. (BT 1612 - 1812 - 1810 - 1610). Passed to Tien Phuoc Sfc Garner 1430H. MSG # 51-0-011440 TOR 1545. MSG # 107-0-011557 ext granted. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to Sgt White, 198th Bde 1615H.	FSE, Sgt Griffit	
41	1526		11th A/4/21 BS408479 at 1233H. Fd 2 VC KIA by SA fire in graves 2 days old. Discovered.	M	
42	1550		Tien Phuoc BT159121 at 1445H. Opn P-263 engd 1 sqd for 5 minutes. Res: fdly-1 WIA. en-1 KIA, 1 rucksack, pistol belt and rice CIA. (INFO ONLY - info is A-1)		
43	1610		196th C/3/21 BT144233 at 1510H. Engd 1 VC evading, dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	
44	1625		11th B/3/1 BS838416 at 1610H. Engd 2 VC evading in hole. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco.	M	
45	1625		CLDC Sgt Bodine at 1600H. Tower 22 rptd hearing 2 sniper rds being fired by their posn. Also rptd hearing firing at BT510100 and 520099. CLDC passed info to 198th Bde and they are checking area to see who is firing in area.		
46	1645		196th Aero Scts BT193263 at 1610H. Recd 4 to 5 rds AW fire, and 5 rds SA fire, neg hits, OH-1 was flying at 1500 ft, speed 80 knots. Dropped smoke for dld unit on ground.		
47	1650		1-1 A Trp BT199284 at 1612H. ACAV hit a mine, 3 WHA(E). ACAV was a cmbt loss.	M	
48	1720		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT174113 at 1950H, fnd 170x105mm rnds, 40x4.2 rnds, 3x1/4 ton trailers, 1x1/4 tn jeep, and several lawn chairs, all will be destroyed by EOD, All equipment was located out in the opening		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1720 (Cont'd)		and in real bad condition. It was rusty and rotten, equipment was believed to be left there by the 101st Abn when they were operating in Wheeler/Wallowa Area. Ref Journal 43,301950H.				JH
49	1758		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT145232 at 1705H, engd 1xNVA in khaki uniform evading N. Res: 1 NVA KIA 1xNVA pistol belt, canteen, 2xChicom HG, 300 feet of wd-1 wire, 1xpack board and pack CIA.			M	JH
50	1758		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT827303 at 1130H, Ref, Journal #37, change 2x WHA(E) to read 3xWHA(E) 1xWHA(M).			M	JH
51	1759		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT197143, BT192143 at 1550H, While crossing rice paddy recd approx 5 rnds SA fire fm 500m away, obs 2to3 enemy evading N. B engd w/neg res.				JH
52	1815		11th Bde, A-1-20, ARMV PZ QN 1710, LZ Cork 1750H.			M	JH
53	1900		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2 BS546886, en: BS546886 at 1700H, villagers reptd as a res of last night activity, 1xVC KIA & 1xWIA. The villagers saw them carried through their village. The villagers An Dnem, 2xsqds of VC w/1xM79 & 1xBAR. VCs dressed with blue grey black. Ref Journal #8, 010710H.				JH
54	1759		196th Bde, C-1-52, BT284089, en: BT283085 at 1715H, obs 2xVC evading, fired arty, res: 2xVC KIA.				JH
55	1848		196th Bde, C&R-3-21, BT143248 at 1615H, Moved into area of contact this morn, engd 15 NVA in area, res: 15 NVA KIA, 5 dressed in green uniforms, 10 dressed in black PJs, 1xUS WHA(E) fm SA fire fm NVA. 3xAK-47s CIA #10064554, 10078702, 2015389; 1xM-2 carb #7444534; 5xRPG rds w/booster; 4x82mm rds, 11xChicom HG, 360 rds AK-47 ammo, some documents w/equipment list 2xbera trap, 54xAK-47 mags w/ammo; 3xUS pistol belts, 1xNVA pistol belt; 1xM2 carb w/ammo; 2xPRC 10 battery cases; 2xans of linseed oil;				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1884	(Cont'd)	4xUS ammo pouches, 1xcleaning rod for RPG launcher, 2xNVA canteens; 1xpacket of medical supplies, unit find all the above equipment in a base camp large enough for 400 people, w/15 huts w/fighting positions, dest and five huts intact. Civilians in area said it was 150 NVA/VC in the unit. Equipment well be evac to LZ Baldy.	G3, III MAP, USARV	JH		
56	1910		196th Bde, E-3-21, BT 124220 at 1805, 1xVC KIA, w/106mm ER, he was confined by CO of 3-2	M			
57	1929		CLDC, BT522111 at 1915H, subsector 1 area had 3 Vietnamese in loc moving around. They were observed by guards. Pssd to 198 PFC Fenster 011932H		JH		
58	1930		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS 715435 at 011904H, obsd 1xVC riding bicycle, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbicycle CIA, 1xUS WHA by US fire.	M			
59	1935		198th Bde, D-5-46, ES533807 en: BS538804 at 1740H, SRP 3-3- received 3 rds of SA fire fm 500 mtrs No, rtnd arty, res: unk. NCD		W		
60	1940		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 en: 665963 at 1900H, res fm arty on 302100H: 1 VC KIA, many VC WIA. VC scattered as arty was fired, rptd still in Phu Long. Other intel: VC rptd in Phuoc Hoa making ladders so they can enter lower compound of CAP 1-3-3. VC have been very active w/psyops in the Thuong Hoa area.	38 VC			
61	2055		1/1 Cav, SP Divers, BT222248 at 0930H, change Journal entry # 20 to read 2 WHA(E), board changed, book changed.				
62	2145		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS829426 at 2100H, Ambushed 1xVC, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xIWC (M-16), docs CIA, unit moving to new ambush loc, docs to be evaced ASAP in morning.	M			
63	2145		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS549891 en: BS548885 at 2050H, night pos recd 1 M-79 rd, followed by 300 rds IMG and SA fire & 3 more M-79 rds, called				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

1 Dec 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

1 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

2145(Cont'd)

arty and swept area w/dog who picked up scent of VC. followed scent to village at BS546886. Dog lost scent, retrd and set in amp at site where arty was called. NCD.

64

2300

198th Bde, A-1-6, BT479058 at 2140H, detained 1 VN male w/ID, he walked into ambush site, will be evacd to Bayonet tomorrow.

65

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Division units conducted combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT114246 to an LZ vic BT141231 at 1448H. 1 plat D-1-52 airmvd fm Hill 54 to LZ Young at 1245H. C-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 76 to Hill 54 at 1130H. In opn Vernon Lake II ARVN recon CO airmvd fm the Quang Ngai airfield to an LZ vic BS492602 at 1045H. A-1-20 airmvd fm PZ vic BS492602 to LZ Cork at 1750H.

66

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(B), 1 WHA(M), 18 NVA KIA, 10 VC KIA, 2 VC Disc, 9 IWC.

67

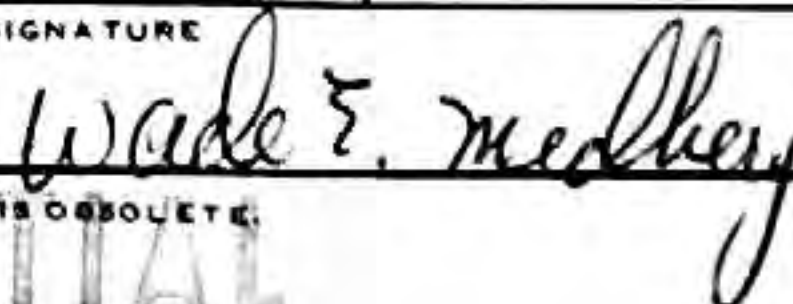
2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAD:R

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LIA</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT460063</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT420047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT432097</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT038433</u>			
B Co	<u>BT086475</u>			
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT118432</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578962</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS552981</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

120th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT174109

B CO

BT191144

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188156

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BS215069

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS550021

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239181

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS825447

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS812383

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS694435

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS878335

C CO

BS872324

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS873301</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS827397</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS397612</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS396615</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS411486</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS417500</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS462533</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS452511</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT038451

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT573956

B Btry

BS757432

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT081386

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT890323</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT096210</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT151231</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT035218</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT151231</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT151231</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT875323</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT829292</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990260</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT037450</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.				h
2	0200		DIOC, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc, 1. C-259 cont 011500, 2. P-262 Dept as scheduled, 3. P-263 Dept as scheduled, 5. P-260 closed 301800. pass to 198th & 196th, pssd to Sp Kelly 198th 020215, pssd to PFC Trogon, 196th 020217				h
3	0200		DIOC, 5th SFG, Minh Long, 1. P-204, P-209, C-210, P-211 cont 011500, 2. P-208 closed 301900, pass to 11th Bde, pssd to Sgt Bacon 11th Bde 020212.				h
4	0245		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-3, BT485115 at 2335H, rptd detaining 2xVCS, no IDs, evactd to Ly Tin tomorrow.				h
5	0415		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT487103 en: BT483107 at 2300H, Ptl checked noise outside compound fn 6 VN without arms. Ptl fired at them, detained 2, will evac to Ly Tin in morn.				h
6	0415		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT484102 en: BT482102 at 0230H, Ptl spotted 1xVC evading across rice paddy, followed him to his mouse and detained him. will evac to Ly Tin in morning				h
7	0610		CLDC, at 0700H, Normal daylight conditions at 0700H.				h
8	1220(Pltd)		11th - Req Aero Sets for VR msn VL II AO. Fm 0730H to 1800H 2 Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 Y, LZ Cork - 52.00. Approved for 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn.				h
9	0750		198th A/1/52 at 011940H BT174109. 1 US WHA(M) by a frag fm a 105mm rd, and ECD team blew 165 rds of 105 rds, and a stray frag hit the man. Routine dust off was called.				h
10	0845		Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. ARVN will have a convoy going to Tien Phuoc 03 Dec, 04 Dec. ARVN will clear road fm Tam Ky to Young today and tomorrow they will clear the road fm Young to Tien Phuoc. They are not requesting anything fm Amcal Div at this time. Passed to 196th Sgt Holly.				h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 68

2400

2 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0845

196th B/2/1 BT017337 at 0810H. Det M-26 HC mine. Res: 2 WHA(M).

M

12

0900

11th A/19th Engr BS763473 at 0700H. Mine swp team recd fire fm 2 VCS, the VCS fled the mine swp team. 1 VCS CIA, VCS had neg wpn, taken to Max, and later will be taken to Bronco.

13

0915

9th Engr A Co BT218361 at 0845H. Fd 1 60mm rd, dest in place.

14

N/A

III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #335, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - C-259 cont. P-262, 263 DEPT as scheduled. C-261 cont to reinf at Camp A-109. P-260 closed 301800H. GIA VUC - P-283, 284, 285, 286 cont. P-282 closed 301900H. P-287 closed 010400H. P-288 EPTB 010600H-020400H Swp BS3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3423 - 3628 - 3928 3926 - 3626. C-279 cont to provide loc scy at Camp A-106. HA THANH - Q-275 cont. S-273 274 closed 301800H. S-277, 278 DPTD as scheduled. BA TO - P-220, 222 cont. P-221 DPTD as scheduled. C-219 closed 301800H. TRA BONG - C-189, S-190 P-191 cont. C-192 cont. MINH LONG - P-204, 209, C-210, P-211 cont. P-208 closed 301900H.

M

15

1840(Dlyd)

198th WARLORD req #1 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Frdlys: B-3-1/5/46 BS518900 - C 1-1/5/46 575874, D 2-2/5/46 562880. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Div Avn 021045H. Passed to Lt Ponlcratz 1100H.

16

1840(Dlyd)

198th WARLORD #2 BS6695 - 6686 - 7395 - 7686 7581. Frdlys: C 3-1/5/46 BS687883. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Div Avn 021045H. Passed to Lt Ponlcratz 1100H.

17

1840(Dlyd)

198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9515 - 9505 - BT0005 0015. Frdlys: Negative. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to 1-1 Cav 020745H SF/4 Gay. Passed to 198th SF/4 Hansen.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1030		11th Aero Scts BS313540 at 1023H. Engd 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA. Wearing green unif and packs.	M	JH		
19	0755		DTCC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 4 Dec 68 fm BT1704 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control on an Amcal FAC. CLEAR. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. 1/52 COLD CLUTTER 64.15 and 1/6 KINGLY GRANT 35.35. Passed to 198th 021000H Pfc Fults. Approved by 1/52 Maj Nearey, 1/6 Lt Vasquez.		JH		
20	0755		DTCC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 4 Dec 68, fm BS4161 - 5070 - 5675. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Passed to: Disapproved, trps in area. By Maj Medbery.		JH		
21	0830		1-1 Sandwich boards are warpped, turned into commo. Res: no secure radio capabilities. ETR 021200H. (out since 020800H). Back on net 1005H.		JH		
22	0945		11th C/3/1 BS771430 at 0924H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA.		JH		
23	0950		11th Aero Scts BS314510 at 0900H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
24	0950		26th Engr C Co BS806378 at 0900H. Mine swp team fd mine at loc approx 10 to 15 lbs. Blown in place. Firing device was a 105 consister w/a pressure plate.		JH		
25	0951		198th D/5/46 BS565886 at 0910H. Obsd 4 VC w/packs, neg wpns. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
26	1000		198th CAP 132 BS548887-548885 at 0910H. Recd 2 mag of AK47 fire. Rtrkl fire and called arty swept area w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)		JH		
27	1005		11th 4/21 req tracker dog team for 3 days will		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
2 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 1005(Con't) bs working in Gen Supt 4/21 at BS4048, believe they have discovered POW camp. Req cancelled by Sgt Liptin 021100H.

28 1017 196th A-26th Engr BT054355 at 0920H. Sweep team fd mine on south side of hwy. Det mine in place. Res: 1 sec exp, blk smoke 20 ft high, left crater of 2 ft by 3 ft.

29 1100 9th Engr A Co BT179414 at 1044H. Fd 1 lb nitro starch mine. Removed to CP.

30 1110 11th D/1/20 CA fm BT397612 to 347593. PZ11010H M LZ 1043H comp, cold.

31 1130 1-1 B Trp BT203424 at 1100H. Tank hit a mine res: 1 WHA(E). Tank combt loss. Crater 15 ft by 6 ft. M

32 0845 196th S-2(Cork) BT143248 at 011615H. Ref journal #38. Met 150 (estimated) NVA/VC (unknown fce) enemy was fighting not evading. Enemy had psns (foxholes or bnkrs), moderately prepared. Enemy had SA. No significant difference in way enemy fought than in rice season. Recon pulled back as arty and A/S went into area. Later B and E moved into area, engd and killed 15 NVA, 4 IWC capt'd.

33 1040 11th Reg for LRP AO, 3 Dec to 8 Dec. BS4248 4548 - 4544 - 4244. Observation - Montana. 030008H, to 102400H. BS6541 - 6941 - 6936 6536. Observation - Nevada. Sgt Crocket passed to 11th Ede AO ext should confirm w/AO boundary Cpt Simons. AO ext req submitted 021215H. Posted on G-2, G-3 map.

34 1115 198th Aero Scts/1/52 BT248081 at 1030H. Obsd 5 VC constructing bnkrs, arty fired, res; 2 bnkrs and 1 structure dest. Recd SA fire fm same vic, arty fired, res; 5 structures dest, 2 VC KIA. M

35 1120 196th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT852351 - 833333. Contact: CRATER MALLT 79 - 62.85. AT825305

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 68

2400

2 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35 1120(Con't) EARTHY ASSAULT 36 - 59.25, Recon B-52 Strike area. Passed to 1-1 Cav SP/4 Gay 021136H. This has highest priority over other mns for today.

36 1130 198th D/5/46 BS572827-570827 at 1105H. Spotted 5 VC in gray unif, arty called. Res: presently unk.

37 1145 1-1 req limits for fire zone in 196th BLUEGHOST req. Trail running fm AT814320 NE to 870389 is NW boundary (Maj Medbery). Passed to 1-1 Cav 021150H SP/4 Gay.

38 1200 1-1 Req BLUEGHOST in valley w/center mass vic AT905373 in addition to BLUEGHOST req this morning. Believe this area will contain several targets. Approved as long as good BDA is performed and ground unit in area approved prior to entering the area. SF Stutler 021215H.

39 1200 1st CAG, CAP 114 BT277284 at 1025H. Ptl spotted 1 VC corpman running into bnkr. Told him to come out of bunker, he refused, ptl threw 1 HG into bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

40 1200 1st CAG, CAP 117 BT342272 at 1045H. Brought 1 VIET LOP to compound w/schrapnel wounds on head and chest. Called D/O and comp at 1110H. Cause of wound was VC BT. (INFO ONLY)

41 1227 196th C/3/21 BT135227 at 1045H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Other 2 VC escaped into thick brush.

42 1233 11th C/1/20 BS317593 at 1125H. Det 9 VCS, 3 w/dark green unif, 6 w/blk PJs. 1 had pack w/ammo. Evac to Cork for interrogation. Notified IPW Sp Castillo.

43 1235 11th C/1/20 BS317593 at 1058H-1110H. CA'd fm BS397612 to BS317593. PZ 1058H - LZ 1110H. LZ was cold.

44 1145 11th BTCC to BA TO SF Camp. Req AO ext into area for cmbt opns. This area is a portion

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 68

2400

2 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1145	(Con't)	of a larger AO ext previously cleared for arty and A/S. Time: 030600H to 102400H. Dec 68. Starting at BS655410 go W to 6541 then S to 6536 then E to 655360. Passed to SF Sgt Garner 021220H. MSG # 52-0-021245 TOR 021345. Reply MSG # 12-0-021330 ext granted. Approved by G-3.		JM
45	1300		39th Engr C Co BS724571-720585 at 0945H. Fd 5 obstacles made of large rocks in road. Removed and cont mine swp.		JM
46	1305		198th C/5/46 BS693886-695883 at 1115H. Obsd 3 VC engd w/M-16, 1 poss WIA, VC evaded to woodline. They start to pursuit, C/5/46 wounded 2 females that were working in the rice fields w/their wpn. D/O 1242H to 27th Surg.		JM
47	1313		11th CP/1/20 BS320593-348594 at 1203 to 1244H. CA. B/1/20 fm Cork to BS320593. PZ 1203H - LZ 1234H, comp, cold. R/1/20 fm Cork to BS 348594. PZ 1235H - LZ 1241H, comp, cold.	M	JM
48	1315		1st B Trp BT197425 at 1220H. Fd punji stakes and bunch of trash made into a baracade 5 ft fm baracade was a 122mm rkt rd, 20 ft fm baracade they loc a mine, blew it in place. Crater 3 ft by 2 ft, nitro starch, 10 lbs.		JM
49	1316		11th Aero Sets BS312539-344540 at 1227H to 1250H. Engd and dest 3 sampans at BS312539; 2 camp/lodge huts at BS314540; 5 sampans at BS313540; and engd 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA at BS312542.	M	JM
50	1340		11th Aero Sets BS310551-305550 at 1250H to 1227H. Dest 3 sampans at BS310551; and 2 sampans at BS305550. Auto MW engd 1 VC w/neg res, and at BS450692 engd 3 VC evading, res in 1 VC KIA.	M	JM
51	1345		196th B/2/1 BT996342 at 1230H. Recd 100 rds of AK47 fire, neg cas. lnd fire, fired arty w/unk res.		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 68

2400

2 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1325		QN req AO ext change ref AO 082400H in 5/46 area. BS740860 - 800860 - 800800 - 675784 630802 - 630830 - 670860. W boundary must remain the same the E boundary will now ext to the coast. Maj Borg 198th 021420H Dec. Approved by G3. Passed to QN Cpt Wilson.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	JH
53	1345		196th B/4/31 ARMV fm AT862297 to CL. PZ 0805H LZ 1200H, comp. E(-)4-31 FM West to CL. PZ 0805H - LZ 1200H, comp. 3F-17 Cav fm Baldy to CL. PZ 0940H - LZ 1250H, comp.	M	JH
54	1400		198th B/1/52 BT198141 at 1145H. Pd several docu, and VC papers in a hut. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH
55	1405		198th CC/5/46 BS575824 at 1230H. Dtnd 4 VCS evac to Cater for questioning.		JH
56	1415		11th B/1/20 BS331594 at 1402H. Dtnd 3 VCS 17 to 20 yrs old. Evac to Cork.		JH
57	1422	5	198th WARLORD req #2 Change: BS6695 - 6681 7687 - 7395. Frdlys: Same. Callsign: Same. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to 198th Changed BS6684 - 7684 to read 6687 - 7687 reason to keep Aero Sets out of ARVN AO ext. Passed to Maj Borg.		JH
58	1435		11th C/3/1 BS771432 at 0924H. Ref journal #22, 1435H 2 Dec. VCS suspect died. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
59	1435		1-1 C Trp BT168254 at 1345H. Dtnd 2 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
60	1415		1-1 P-8 at 1230H. BLUEGHOST msn res. AT833310 trenchline running E-W then S. AT830316 numerous tunnels inside of hill. AT8330 well used trails (used after A/S) AT841333 single shaft running into grd. surrounded by trenchlines. AT843334 trenchline running N-S 200-300 meters. Ref #4 trench formed circles around shaft. AT854354 obsd pit 5 ft by 10 ft. AT842337 obsd 350° trenchline on top of ridge. AT837334 obsd bomb crater 18ft by 12 ft. AT834334 obsd tunnel on side of hill.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60	1415	(Con't) AT852346 obsd trail running N-S hvyly used. AT842365 obsd 2 MAM in civ clothing w/green unif underneath. AT900389 obsd 2 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA at 1430H. POSTED. AT900389 1 hut dest.			JH	
61	1450	11th E(-) and CP 1/20 ARMV fm Cork to BS437593. PZ 1315H - LZ 1320H, comp.	M		JH	
62	1500	196th 3/21 AO ext req BT160260 E to 170260 S to AO boundary 170218. 030001H to 032400H Dec 68. Opns by C&R 3/21. Passed to 1-1 Cav Thompson 021524H. Approved by Maj Logan. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	FSE, Cpt MacNab		JH	
63	1530	196th D/3/21 BT021212 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evdg, W at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, docu or ID.	M		JH	
64	1547	1-1 B Trp BT205435 at 1540H. Recd 10 to 20 rds of SA fire, neg cas. F-8th Cav working in area at this time.			JH	
65	1550	198th A/1/52 BT171102 at 1525H. obsd 3 VC, 3 K's away through field glasses. Called arty w/unlk res.			JH	
66	1600	196th 33 drums CS dropped TOT 021315H to 021445H. Fm BT054193 to 053178. With 100% detonation.			JH	
67	1610	1-1 F-8th BT177483 at 1555H. 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
68	1610	1-1 F-8th AT842365 at 1430H. Ref Journal #60 engd 2VVC w/green unif on under civ clothes. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M		JH	
69	1615	39th Engr BT115431 at 1425H, D Co. Fd anti personnel mine, blew in place.			JH	
70	1630	196th A/4/31 ARMV fm CL to AT861298. PZ 0740H LZ 1615H comp. R/4/31 ARMV fm CL to West. PZ 1040H - LZ 1615H comp.	M		JH	
71	1645	196th F-17th Cav AT942260 at 1520H. Engd 1 VC evading W at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Dec 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1709		CLDC Sgt Bodene. Alert condition white effective 1800H tonight.			JH
73	1710		198th BS437883 Aero Scts at 1645H. Obsd and dest 1 camfhut in vic BS468872, 1 VCS evading res; evad to Bayonet. In vic BS543879, engd 4 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. In vic BS718929, engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. BS698948 engd 1 VC evading. Res: Neg.		M	JH
74	1710		198th A/1/52 BT176100 at 1400H. Dtnd 2 VN had no ID, 1 male approx 30 yrs old, and 1 young female. Female was carrying med sup. Evac to Bayonet.			JH
75	2150	(Dlyd)	QN COC. ARVN advisor req 2 hooks to be on stand by for 2-5 Dec to move ARVN reserves fc in event of contact in the Srm CL area. They were informed that availability of acft on 2 Dec 68 would be limited due to Div planned opns. Reqd availability of Americal Fces to move to ARVN AC to supt elem in contact if acft to move ARVN reserves are not available. Advised them to contact Div G3 after 0800H did not call back as of 021800H.			JH
76	1815		196th A/1/46 BTO53438 at 1650H. Engd 8 VC w/wpn and packs, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA had a claymore bag, web gear, but did not have wpn. VC was evading 100 meter NW. All blk PJ's. VC KIA 23 yrs old.		M	JH
77	0715		11th Bde, C-1-20 at 2125H, Read-out for Intam tonight, #1 Det 9xVCS all but 1 were released (see journal # 42 this date); #2 021402 B-1-20 detained 3xVCS and these were released in the field (see Journal # 56 this date); #3 020700 19th Engr also picked up det total: 2 detained (see Journal #12 this date).			JH
78	1920		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS333592 at 1430H, Engd 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10		NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Dec 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
79	2010		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS576827 en: BS575833 at 1900H, D-1-2 SEP ovds AW&SA fire being fired into old NDP fm 400 mtrs, called arty on area & obsd 6 secondary explos, there were 2 AW & 3 SA wpns being fired, D-1-2 had found mine field in same area yesterday, will check area at first light.						H	
80	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342190 at 1915H, 2 USMC went to PFs and had chow they were given cokes which they brought to compound and drank the cokes had ground up glass inside bottle, the PF bought these cokes in Tam Ky called dust off at 1930, dust off comp at 1945, the marines and PFs will bring the man the cokes were bought from tomorrow for interrogation.						H	
81	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-4 at BT264277 en: BT277278 at 1930H, called arty on a suspected VC rally point, the info on rally point loc had been reported by villagers to daytime ptl, Res: obs 2 large sec explos fm arty, cause unk, river is too difficult to cross at this time will search area at 1st light.						H	
82	2125		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT171102 at 1537H, ref Journal entry #65, swept area where arty was called Res: 1xVC KIA by arty.						H	
83	2200		DTC, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc A-102 opns: 1. P-262 P-263, cont 021500, 2. C-259 closed 011800, pass to 198th & 196th Bdes, pssd to 198th recd by Sp MacAbbee, 196th recd by PFC Trogdon.						H	
84	2200		DTC, 5th SFG, Minh Long A-108 opns: 1. P-209, P-211 cont 021500, 2. P-214 closed 011800, 3. S-212 dept 020630-051800 RCN, BS5760, 5758, 6058, 6060. 4. P-213 will dept 031530-061700 RCN BS5758, 5755, 6155, 6158. 5. P-214 will dept 030600-051900 RCN BS5751, 5748, 6048, 6051. 6. C-215 will Dept, 030630-061800 S/C, BS5755, 5751, 6151, 6155, pssd to 11th Bde, Sp/4 Flori at 022240H.						H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2230		DTOC, 2d ARVN, Quang Nghia, passed to 198th, the following ARVN locations in AO ext within the 198th area. 2-5 Bn, BS688810, 4-5 Bn BS715848, 3/4 APC BS7083, 1/4 APC BS6884. recd by Sp MacBee 198th at 2230H.		h
86	2240		MAG 13 S-2, BT469005, BT474003 at 2030H, 1 unit of VC, CO: Chau, with 100 men is loc at above enemy grids, gray and green clothing, they have an unk nr of 60mm and 82mm mort, B-40s, auto rifles and carvines. msn: shell 9th Engr and An Ton bridge, possibly tonight. To FSE Cpt MacNab, 198th Sp Hanson, 1st CAG Cpl Cantonmine CLDC Sgt Bodine.		h
87	2242		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT171101 en: BT173076 at 2230H, while firing DTs out of LZ Bowman, A Co obsd 3 secondary explos on enemy grid, will check area at first light.		h
88	2400		CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO B-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT862297 to Chu Lai at 1200H. E(-) 4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 1200H. 3rd plat F trp 18th Cav airmvd fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 1250H. Recon -4-31 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ West at 1615H. A-4-31 airmvd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic AT861298 at 1615H. In opn Vernon Lake II D-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS397612 to a cold LZ vic BS347593 at 1043H. C-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS397612 to a cold LZ vic BS317593 at 1110H. B-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS320593 at 1234H. Recon-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS348594 at 1241H. E(-) and CP-1-20 airmvd fm LZ Cork to a LZ vic BS347593 at 1320H.		h
89	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 7 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA.		h
90	2400		Journal Closed.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

Wade E. Medberry

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT452072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT426095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT038433</u>			
B Co	<u>BT086475</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT038433</u>			
Recon	<u>BT086475</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538855</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT171101</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT202136</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT188257</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT220069</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS762436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS825447</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752435</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS864345</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS886324</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812315</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449711</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS319596</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS319596</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS319581</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349598</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS408481</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS405493</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS437508</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	"			
B Trp	"			
C Trp	"			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	"			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT106142			
C Btry	BT028342			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511030			
A Btry	BT398143			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS812397			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT395144			
B Btry	BS573965			
C Btry	BS767432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT520112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT084385			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT890342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT094218			
C Co	BT160231			
D Co	BT035218			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT144243			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT862297			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	AT874314			
D Co	AT843289			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	CHU LAI			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT916240			
3-82d Arty CP	BT027342			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT130449			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
3 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
3 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|--|---|--------------|----------|
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal Opened. | | <i>h</i> |
| 2 | 021750(Dely'd) | | 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request 3 Dec 68 for visual recon, time 0730 to 1130H, contact Purple Reels 79y, Location: LZ Cork, Frequency 52.00 Appvd at 2030H, psd to Lt McCreary at 2045H psd to Sp Brown 123 ope 2045H, psd to Caudron 11th Bde, 0600H. | | <i>h</i> |
| 3 | 0030 | | 196th Bde, C-3-21, BT150231 en: BT156223, at 2350H, recd 7 rds 60mm mort, 200 meters East of their loc. NCD, arty fired w/unk res. | | <i>h</i> |
| 4 | 0540 | | 198th Bde, B-1-52, BT202136 en: BT202130 at 0335, rpt spotting 25-30 VC w/packs & wpns moving SE, arty fired w/secondary exp, will check area at first light. | | <i>h</i> |
| 5 | 0602 | | CLDC, Normal working conditions at 0700H. | | <i>h</i> |
| 6 | 1845(Dlyd) | | 198th BLUEGHOST req #1 BT1704 - 1797 - 2797 2704. Frdllys: Neg. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Disapproved as Aero Sets req for the same area. | | <i>h</i> |
| 7 | 0700 | | 11th B/4/3 BS881335 at 0545H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Delayed msg fm 02 Dec 68. | M | <i>h</i> |
| 8 | 0723 | | 26th Engr TOC at 0723H. N Recon comp, neg rpt. | Spt Cmd-DTOC | <i>h</i> |
| 9 | 302230(Dlyd) | | 2nd ROK LNO at Chung Yung. Will approve AO ext req between the Song Tau Chiem River and the 196th Inf Bde boundary fm 302400H to 312400H, Nov 68, and Dec 68. The 2nd ROKs expect Amcal Div to conduct road swp of hwy 1 N to the River Bridge at the N boundary of the ext. | | <i>h</i> |
| 10 | 1850(Dlyd) | | 198th WARLORD req #1 BT1704 - BS1797 - 2797 BT2704. Frdllys: Neg. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Sets - to be flown during afternoon. Passed to Sp Bennem. #2 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Frdllys: 5/46 B-3-1 BS518900, C-1-1 567875 D-3-2 563879. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. | | <i>h</i> |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1850	(Con't)	STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Scts to be flown during afternoon. Passed to Sp Bennom.		JH
11	021130	(Dlyd)	196th AO req for Sniffer msn. 030600H to 031800H. FSE, Cpt Krug Fm AO boundary W along AT43 gridline to AT 9343 Fm 9343 SW to AT8939. Req free fire zone in area. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. MSG # DTG 020515Z Dec. Sniffer msn AO ext req approved, free fire zone granted for the area except for recon insertion box UL AT9242 - IR 9539, Lt Cronin. Passed to 196th Lt McPadden at 2045H.		JH
12	0745		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT338310 at 0600H. Recd SA fire, rnd fire, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
13	0755		CLDC TOC BT519049 at 0720H. Bnkr #736 recd 2 to 3 rds sniper fire, neg cas. People will stay in bnkr until area has been checked by 196th.		JH
14	0830		196th AO 196th AT865435 at 0825H. Obsd 80 to 100 VN in opening moving E. No action taken outside of Amcal AO. Passed to 1st Mar Div CCC - G3 Watch Lt Cronin.		JH
15	0842		11th Sniffer msn readout, fm 1600H to 1730H 2 Dec 68. All Max Readings. D3633523 - 619497 625467 - 630502 - 633519 - 617486 - 623502 633509 - 618490 - 621477 - 625502 - 638500 618493 - 624478 - 628502 - 642495 - 639491 651484 - 669489 - 681502 - 640408 - 657485 667494 - 681501 - 641451 - 683481 - 682482 681482 - 678506 - 641486 - 663482 - 666498 680493 - 643484 - 642484 - 668485 - 644443 650418 - 695451 - 643439 - 651419 - 683478 645450 - 644432 - 652416 - 686475 - 643443 646724 - 654414 - 682432 - 610423 - 741337 656413 - 685431 - 614424 - 742330 - 657413 661415 - 667417 - 673421 - 673429 - 679430 677422422 - 682423 - 684427 - 687425 - 688432 689431 - 691439 - 694436 - 694434 - 600423 599422 - 604419 - 605415 - 606417 - 616411 623423 - 622425 - 623431 - 626430 - 631426	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
3 Dec 68HOUR
2400DATE
3 Dec 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0842(Con't)

BS639366 - 681390 - 732337 - 733339 - 742338
690470 - 692465 - 655389. Passed to G2 Air
Sgt Blake.

16

0845

198th B/1/52 BT202136-202130 at 0335H. Ref
Journal #4 (030335H) res of arty men: 2 VC
KIA.

M

17

0847

11th B/4/3 BS847315 at 0805H. Fd numerous
medical supplies in hut. Consisted of surgical
gloves, hypodermic needles, scissors, forceps and
various drugs, 1 roll of bandage, notebook
of medical records, 5 first aid books and
pictures of human bodies in books, penicillin
possibly a company - battalion size aid station.
Also fd a gasmask VC type. Trying to get a
CC to evac it to Duc Pho.

18

N/A

III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #336, opnal data.
TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-261, P-262, 263 cont.
C-259 closed 011800H. GIA VUC - A-103: P-285
286 cont. P-288 closed 011800H. P-283, 284
closed 011800H. C-279 cont to provide Loc
Sety at Camp BA TO. HA THANH A-104: S-277,
278 cont. P-286 DPTD as scheduled. P-275
closed 011800H. BA TO A-106: P-220, 221, C-222
cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-190, P-191 cont.
C-189 closed 011800H. C-192 DPTD as scheduled.
S-193 DPTD 020500H to 071900H RCN, BS2488
2484 - 3183 - 3184. MINH LONG A-108: P-209
C-210, P-211 cont. P-214 closed 010800H.
S-212 DPTD 020630H to 051000H BS5760 - 5758
6058 - 6060. P-213 will DPT 031530H to 061700H
REN BS5758 - 5755 - 6155 - 6158. P-214 will
DPTD 030600H to 051900H RCN BS5751 - 5748
6048 - 6051. C-215 will DPT 030630H to 061800H
S/C BS5755 - 5751 - 6151 - 6155.

19

0918

196th AO ext time ext to W of AO AT818267 N
to 800304 NE to 872398 SE to AT963363. Now
042400H ext till 062400H. Passed to 1st Mar
Div COC G3 approved by Lt Cronin. Approved
by G3, Passed to 196th Sp Ewing.

FSE, Cpt Krug

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
2010	0910		DTOC Cpt Hayward. Req clearance for defoliation msn 4 Dec 68, fm ZCO609 - 0809 - 1813 - 2010. CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req permn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. CLEAR! AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box (or nearest unit to tgt area) to contact prior to msn 20 KM away. Passed to Tam Ky, Div 0950H Sgt Spiller. Approved by Lt Can 0955H. Approved by G3.				
21	1020		1-1 Cav BLUEGHOST req permn to run a VR fm BT0020 to 0024 to 1020 to 1024 (S of LZ Center) anytime. Contact: FORT BRAGG - 37.30. Loc: OP at BT075227. D/3/21 working box BT0322 0822 - 0820 - 1320. Approved by 3/21 SWIFTER GRANGE - 67.80. Also contact HEATED BOILER 79 - 56.80, If any trouble contacting other units. Passed to 196th SP/4 Franklin 1025H. Passed to 1-1 Cav SP/4 Bracci 1100H.				
22	0740		196th C/3/21 BT146233 at 0700H. Rtnng fm an area where arty was called in last night, point man set off a mine, RES: 3 US WHA(E) 1 WHA(M). Mine was M-26 HG w/trip wire across a trail, wire was concealed.	M			
23	0830		196th C/3/21 BT157236 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 20 yrs old, blk shirt and khaki trousers. Also fd 150 rds of link 7.62 at same loc, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M			
24	0855		196th D/3/21 BT073213 at 0835H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 25, wearing white shirt w/blk bottoms, and 1 SKS Sn/NT6200. Wpn will be extd to Center.	M			
25	0915		11th C/3/1 BS738411 at 0852H. Dust off comp at 0900H. 1000H WHA died, res: 1 US KHA. Update. C/S, G3 1005H above rpt erofeous. US was killed while engd w/en by AK47 fire. There was no trip wire HG mine.	M			
26	0930		9th Engr A Co BT213370 at 0816H. VN turned in 1 M-26 HG, paid VN 500 piasters. Dest HG in place.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 68

2400

3 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1015		11th B/4/21 BS399494 at 0915H. Fd 5 huts 40 by 50 ft. Mess hall not comp. There was an old mess hall that was 15 by 30 ft. 3 living quarters, misc bike ports, 1 bear trap w/18 inch jaws. 1 12 gauge shotgun. Sn2814185H.	M	
28	1015		11th Aero Scts BS445477 at 0840H. Engd 1 NVA in green unif, web gear and 2 chicom HG. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	
29	1025		1-1 B Trp BT204432 at 1010H. Fd and dest a 50 lb TNT mine. Crater 4 ft by 10 ft.		
30	1025		198th D/5/46 BS576827-562835 at 0955H. Obsd 3 VC 1500 meters away moving SW. 1 VC had pack, no wpns obsd. Arty fired. Res: unk at this time. Will rpt later. 1 VC KIA by arty and 1 sec exp.	M	
31	1030		198th A/1/52 BT175102-174114 at 0945H. Obsd 2 VC w/packs, arty fired. Res: unk.		
32	1103		198th R/1/52 BT224076-221075 at 0955H. Obsd 5 VC w/wpns and packs moving W. Engd w/SA fire, VC evaded W, neg res.		
33	1105		196th D/3/21 BT055205 at 0940H. Engd 2 VC w/green unif and Ho Chi Minh sandals evading SE at 100 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg packs wpns of ID. 20 to 25 yrs old.	M	
34	1105		196th C/3/21 BT144232 at 0815H. Recd 50 rds of AW fire 50 meters N of loc, res; in neg US cas. Fire rtnd w/SA. Checked area and fd several blood trails.		
35	1105		196th A/2/1 BT118404 at 1020H. Fd 3 short tunnels. #1 Neg Res. #2 recon by fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. #3 recon by fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 3 BA 30 batteries and 3 rkt each different type. GRMK 12 had written on it "GRMK 13" all rockets will be extd to Ross for ID. Presently unk.	M	
36	1110		11th B/3/3 BS847317 at 1040H. Fd 1 M-16 Sn#	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 68

2400

3 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1110(Con't)

153662, 2 NVA pistol belts, 1 pack w/unif and PJ's. Also med sup, all fd in pigpen. Also fd 1 chicom HG, 12 M-16 mag half full.

37

1140

198th A/1/52 BT169099-163101 at 1030H. Recd automatic wpns fire fm above coord, SA engd neg cas. 1034H contact broken, checked area w/neg res.

38

1137

196th ARMV comp. C2/3/21 fm BT150231 to East, PZ 0901H - LZ 0905H. B1/3/21 fm East to Benter. PZ 0908H - LZ 0914H.

39

1200

198th B/1/52 BT206129-208125 at 1010H. Obsd 6 VC moving S, engd w/SA fire, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS Sn#A33872A and 1 home made pack, containing 20 lbs polished rice, VC wearing green shorts, steel pots, 1 was carrying a large pack, poss a mtr tube, engd the man w/large pack. Believed they wounded him, as CC received hvy AW fire fm vic BT207124.

40

1201

198th CC/1/52 BT168071 at 1145H. CC engd 2 VC evading, fm vic above coord. Wearing blk PJ's and straw hats. Res: 2 VC KIA.

41

0935

39th Engr B Co BS630828 at 0825H. Bd 10 lbs mine on hwy 1, dest in place. Left crater, engr filled crater.

42

1235

11th D/1/20 BS346604 at 1155H. Recd SA fire fm NW across river. Res: 1 US WHA(E), has sucking chest wound. Fired arty w/neg assessment. D/O comp by CC at 1210H.

43

1250

11th B/2/21 BS398490 at 1222H. Fd 15 bike frames and 30 used bike tires. These were hidden under a pile of hay 20 meters off trail. They were in poor condition and were dest.

44

1307

11th CC BS711534 at 1200H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Duc Pho.

45

1325

196th B/3/21 BT068248 at 1200H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400 3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
46	1325	196th CC/4/31 AT881392 at 1040H. Recd unk amount of SA fire, neg hits. Rtn'd fire w/unk res.		JH		
47	1355	1-1 A Trp BT295334 at 1355H. Dtn'd 2 MAM will evac to Hawk Hill.		JH		
48	1130	196th Gunships 71 Avn Sniffer men readout fm 0900H to 1000H 3 Dec 68. Sub readings BT073409 093413 - 087430 - 090434 - 100434 - AT990390 983380 - 988373 - 975380 - 912354 - 909353 906356 - 903337 - 902370 - 900374 - 902378 897380 - 895385 - 902392 - 908395 - BT012436 010440 - 022442 - 027443 - AT912404 - BT056401 Max readings BT061402 - AT950360. AT912404 fd 4 camp huts, also sub readings. BT040402 eng'd 15 MAM. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg reading 0915H. BT056401 eng'd 2 VC. Real 2 VC KIA, also sub readings 0905H.	M	JH		
49	1400	196th A/2/1 BT118404 at 1020H. Ref Journal #35. The 3 rfts fd in the tunnel were 2.75 US rfts.	B3	JH		
50	1445	CLDC Blowing in rock quarry between 1500H and 1700H.	C/S, G3-Sgt Lofftis and S/Maj Sketpa	JH		
51	1450	198th B/1/52 BT210128 at 1352H. Fd 30 foxholes approx 3 ft deep, w/connecting trenches 4ft to 5ft deep.		JH		
52	1550	198th Aero Sets BT294067 at 1520H. Fd 2 packs next to bnkr, dest 8 huts and 1 fortified bnkr. In vic BT175992, 1 VC KIA, dressed in green PJ's. In vic BT157980 fd 10 camp huts.	M	JH		
53	1600	198th Recon/1/52 fm BT224075 to Bowman. PZ 1428H - LZ 1438H. Fm Bowman to CL. PZ 1505H. LZ 1515H.	M	JH		
54	1615	11th AO ext req for LRP Montana BS4250 - 4450 4252 - 4452. 031300H Dec to 061300H Dec. Posted on G2, G3 map.		JH		
55	1630	198th R/1/6 BT426094 at 1305H. Dtn'd 2 VC males, both had ID but very uncooperative. Evac to Bayonet.		JH		

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

2. SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1630		198th A/1/52 BT176095-175092 at 1415H. Obsd 9 Km evading to S, at approx 300 meters, arty fired. Res: 1 homemade sack containing clothing 2 bags of rice, signal mirror and docu. Evac mirror and docu to Bayonet. Notified IPW 6p Mong.	M	
57	1640		196th C/3/21 BT146230 at 1400H. Fd unmarked grave containing 1 VC KIA by arty. 24 to 48 hrs old. Discovered.	M	
58	1645		198th A/1/52 BT160100 at 1130H. Recd AW fire fm 8 AK47s, enemy pos 50 meters away, called arty and gunships. Arty fired, gunships came on station 1215H. Broke station 1230H. Search area neg cas, fd 4 AW pens w/expended AK47 cartridges.		
59	1703		198th ARMV A, 3/5/46 fm Paradise to Gater. Comp 1000H. B, 2/5/46 fm Gater to Paradise. comp 1000H.	M	
60	1710		CLDC Sgt Bodens. Alert condition white effective 1800H tonight.		
61	1715		196th CC/4/31 AT839338 at 1618H. Engd 1 NVA evading, wearing kahki unif, neg wpa or pack. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	
62	1720		196th D/2/1 AT874356 at 1040H. Dtnd 1 NVA who said he is a NVA doctor. He said other 2 NVA who was in the same area and evaded were dentist. All had packs, dressed in PJ's. 1 bottle of aspirin CIA. Some cotton CIA. Evac to Baldy - being interrogated at this time.		
63	1740		198th Bde, Aero Scouts-5-46, BS717923 at 1700H, Aero Scouts picked up 2 females evac to LZ Bayonet.		
64	1750		198th Bde, R-1-6 ARMV, PZ BT426094 PZ 1640H LZ BT438052 LZ 1700H.	M	
65	021305(dlyd)		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS412484 at 1245H, Documents fnd at above coord, 3xnames of US prisoners		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 68

2400

3 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 021305(Cont'd) and possibly 4 (1 name was hard to make out) were found at a POW compound. there were two trails leaving the compound 1xSE and 1xNW. The compound was completely enclosed by a strong wooden fence and all around were punji stakes with the points towards the fence. There were 2 large sleep/in huts with a capacity of about 40 each. There were 3 administrative type huts 1xw/a kitchen. There 3xguard posts and numerous pigs and chickens. one sleeping hut had a piss tube and they suspect this is the one that the US personnel were in. They found a US lensatic compass in w/the documents. They are tracing the trails and on the SE trail they find 8xbamboo sleeping mats. Names: 1. Cushman, Cpt Modie Corp 1 Jan 68 (dates on docs) #2 Griffett, L/Cpl USMC 1 Jan 68, #3 find 1 dog tag for Eisebraun, William F. #04074803, Blood type: AB

66 021845(dlyd) 198th Bde, Blue Ghost request priority #2, Coords AE 9515, AT9505, BT0005, BT0015 friendlies neg. Contact Coal Clutter 79 Freq. 64.15 Contact Stewart Pose 79 Freq 58.50 not flown due to time.

67 021850(dlyd) 198th Bde, Harbord request priority #3, Coords BS6695, BS6687, BS7587, BS7395 friendlies neg. Contact Serena Balena 79, Freq. 59.80 Contact Stewart Pose 79 Freq. 58.50 not flown due to time.

68 0950 11th Bde, Req Aere Scouts for VR of Vernon Lake II, 040730 - 041130H, Contact Purple Reels 79y, Freq 52.00 Loc LZ Cork, appvd & psd to Aere Scouts.

69 1310 196th Bde, AO extension Request (Sniffer man) Req Free Fire time: 0600-1800 5 Dec 68, AT 044210 to AT8421 to AT8409 to BT0609 to BT060153H, psd to SF SFC Garner, psd to Tam Ky 031500 hrs Sgt Spiller, Appvd by: Lt Can 031515 Tam Ky, Cleared by SF SFC Garner: MSG 53-P-031430, Sent 031500. Reply MSG NR 128-0-031625 ORNC. appvd by G3, psd to 196th Sp Bding.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1315		Request Permission for CS drop outside 196th Bde AO. Grids (box) AT955360, AT955367, AT-963360, AT963367, time 040600-081800H, passed to Lt Cronin 031430H, 1st MARDIV, approved by 1st MARDIV Lt Cronin, approved by G3, passed to 198th Sp Bde.		
71	1715		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT243335 at 1610H, Engd 4xNVA wearing khaki uni, pos: 3xNVA KIA, and det. 1xCIA, neg wpns or ID, The KIAs were 20-35 yrs old, 1xCIA was 20 (he said) He will be taken to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW Lt Smith	M	JH
72	1830		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS564879 on: BS568887 at 1720H, SRP obs 2xVC w/wpns, evading SE into tree line, approx 800 mtrs, fired arty w/1xsecondary exple at BS57008834 Res of VC. unk.		JH
73	1837		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT143220 at 1750H, engd 1xVC evading SE, res: 1xVC KIA. Blk PJs 25-30 yrs old, neg wpa ID or pack.	M	JH
74	1735		196th Bde, Blue Ghost for 3-21, BT084234 at 1500-1610H, at 1525 engd 1xVC with M60 Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpa (20-30 yrs old) wearing Khaki uni, at 1530H BT088234 engd 1xVC wearing green shorts no top res: 1xVC KIA neg wpns or pack (20-30 yrs old) at 1535H BT108232 engd 4xVC evading W 1 in white PJs, 2 in blk PJs, 1 in green uniform, Res: 4xVC KIA 9 20-30 yrs old), 1545H, BT128220 engd 5xVC w/M 60 & rfts, Res: 5 VC KIA (25 yrs old) neg packs or ID, swimming in nude. 1600H BT092203 engd 2xVC in khaki uni, evading into a stream, res: 1xVC KIA 25 yrs old neg wpa or pack, 1605H BT080201 engd 3xVC with M60 fire, Res: 3xVC KIA neg wpns they did have packs, 2 packs had rice, 1 had clothing.		JH
75	1905		11th Bde, IRP Montana, BS434509 at 1830H, IRP Montana inserted at 1830H.		JH
76	1958		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214436 at 1945H, took 4 82mm mort rds, & large amt of SA fire, rtad suppressive fire, not revng anything now, MCD 3xVC KIA	M	JH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Dec 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
77	1650		91th Bde, D-1-20, BS343604 at 1505H, fnd 2xhats inside fnd 3000 lb of polished rice, 7xgreen uniforms, some documents, 21xRPG-7 rnds: evas to LZ Cork; 171xB-40 rkte: destroyed; 21x82mm rds: destroyed; 3200xAK-47 rds: evas to LZ Cork.	03	K	
78	2020		Quang Ngai, COC, request 2 gunships for ARVN sniffer man to be flown on 04 Dec report to E end of Quang Ngai Airfield at 0830H for briefing, passed to Lt McCreary at 2030H.		K	
79	2140		198th D(1)(2)-5-46, BS576827 en: BS564843 at 2100H, spotted lights and 8xVC approx 1500 mtrs away. obs by starlight scope, called arty, Res: 3 VC KIA, lights went out. H&I will be fired all night.	H	K	
80	2210		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, AT918228 at 2110H, obs 2 sampans moving W on river, eng the 1st at approx 25 mtrs, Res: 3 VC KIA, sampans sunk the second, sampan was 100 mtrs behind, 2 VC were seen evading fm craft, eng w/neg res.		K	
81	2230		1st CAG, 1-1-4, BT276282 en: BT278284 at 2045H Ptl heard voices of approx 30-40 VC, Rtl pulled back and called arty, called for reaction fire, checking area now, unk res.		K	
82	2359		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT455114 at 2325H, Ptl saw 2xVC, VC rnd fire, called illum; VC broke contact. Swept area fd 1 VC KIA w/wpn, 1 AK-47 CIA. A PF rptd other VC was wounded but evaded.		K	
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 1 plat B-3-26 airmvd fm LZ East to LZ Center at 0914H. 1 plat C-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ via BT150231 to LZ East at 0905H. Recon-1-52 airmvd fm a PZ via BT223074 to Chu Lai at 1515H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat A-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Paradise to LZ Gator at 1000H. 1 plat B-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Gator to LZ Paradise at 1000H. Recon-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ via BT426094 to an		K	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

NO OF PAGES
12

DATE
8 Dec 68

INITIALS

Journal Closed.

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medsker

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT420754</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT104444</u>			
B Co	<u>BT112473</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT171101</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT202136</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT220069</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439076</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS763546</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS709421</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS794361</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS794314</u>	_____	_____	_____

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>AT932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BBS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449811</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS328566</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS324568</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS345604</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS345999</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS408481</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS399495</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS454533</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS437508</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT038452

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT082394

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT869358	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT060283	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT133220	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT035218	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT035218	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT134246	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT862297	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT861345	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT842306	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990280	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	AT915240	_____	_____	_____
3-32d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400	4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h		
2	0140		198th Bde, C-5-46, LZ Dottie, at 0050H, accident with H/Gren in artillery motorpool, men fm 4.2 mtr sec. 1 KHA & 2 WHA(E), dust off called 0054 complete 0116.		h		
3	0320		196th Bde, R-4-31 at AT966275 at 2330H, recon obsd 4xVC, 3 CIA & 1 WIA, dusted off at 0030, also 1, 9 year old boy was found, total 4xVC CIA, 1xVC WIA(E) and 1xIWC .45 cal pistol w/ initials J.D.S carved in grips. Documents.		h		
4	0330		DTOC, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc A102. 1. P-161, P-262, P-263 cont 031500 pass to 196th & 198th Bde. pass to Sp Contact-196th; pass to Sgt Stone-198th Tra Bong A107, C-195 will dept 060400-101900 RCN 4086, 4082, 4686, 4682 pass to 198th, recd by Sgt Stone. Minh Long A108: 1. C210, P211, S212, Cont 031500, 2. P-209 closed 021500 3. P-213, p-214, C-215 dptd as sched. 4. P-216 will dpt 010530-071800, S/C BS5348, 5245, 5645, 5648. 5. S-217 will dpt 050600-081830 RCN BS 5847, 5844, 6144, 6147 : pass to 11th Bde to Floi at 0350.		h		
5	0510		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS308566 at 2150H, had 5-6 VC set off trip flare on perimeter while VC dispersed they engd w/SA and called arty AT330560 Ptl swept area w/neg findings.		h		
6	0600		CLDC, at 0700, resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		h		
7	1515(Dlyd)		196th LRP req for Tenn. Box: AT8431 - 8731 - 8728 - 8428. Type of msn will be visual obsn. Time: 050001H to 112400H. LZ not determined. Passed to Lt Cronin LNO 1st Mar Div. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Posted on G2, G3 map. Passed to SSD SP/4 Mercedes. Passed to G2 SSG Crockett.	M, G2, LTC Nelson, Maj Kershaw	h		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E, MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 68

2400

4 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0845		196th FIRE FLY req for 042400H Dec 68. Fm AT 793315 follow the Song Thu Bon River S as far as possible. Briefing will be at Baldy at 04-2000H. Passed to DIV AVN 040900H. Disapproved by 14th Avn not enough time to prepare for man. Passed to 196th Lt Magavinsht.		JH
9	0635		III MAF Sgt Woodruff COC. Source reqd that loc of all maneuver battalion CPs be forwarded to III MAF. Forwarded via secure radio 0720H.		JH
10	1450	(Dlyd)	DTOC Amcal Div Sniffer msn 040900H to 041200H. BS430385 - 480400 - 451388 - 460375 - 465225 440250. As per conversation between Maj Medbery and Maj Erickson. 11th Bde Fly this sniffer msn for the SF Slick time will be allowed fm Div. Passed to 11th Selk 031947H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
11	1855	(Dlyd)	Tam Ky Req AO ext for 6th Reg 2nd ARVN Div. Time: 050300H to 092400H. BT226170 - 247182 286140 - 270126 - 238160 - 226160. Reason: Search and clear msn. Passed to 198th, Sgt White 031915H. Approved by G3. Approved at 2107H by Sgt White 198th Bde. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt. Spiller	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
12	N/A		III MAF C Co 5th SF, Sitrep #337, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-161, 262, 263 cont. GIA VUC - P-283, 286 cont. P-289 DEPT on 020600H to 030400H and closed w/neg contact. S-290 DEPT 020500H to 071800H RCN/Amb, BS2331 - 3621 3266. S-281 DEPT 020300H to 040400H Swp BS 3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3423 - 3628 - 3928 - 3926 3626. C-293 DEPT 032400H to 081800H Swp BS 3728 - 4138 - 4134 - 3734. P-294 will DEPT 051900H to 101830H RCN/Amb, BS4223 - 4219 4619 - 4623. P-295 will DEPT 040600H to 050400H Swp, BS3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3523 - 3628 - 3928 - 3926 - 3626. HA THANH - A-104: P-276, S-277, 278 cont. BA TO A-106: P-220, 221, C-222 closed. P-223 DEPT 022130H to 051800H RCN, BS5836 - 6136 - 5832 - 6132. C-224 DEPT 030500H to 051800H S/D BS5830 - 5825 - 6226 6230. C-225 DPTD 030500H to 061800H S/D BS 5024 - 5424 - 5427 - 5027. P-226 will DEPT 040300H to 081800H RCN, BS5334 - 5338 - 5634 5636		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12	N/A(Con't)		TRA BONG A-107: P-191, C-192, S-193 cont. S-290 closed 021900H. P-194 will DEPT 040500H to 091900H RCN, BS3594 - 3489 - 4194 - 4189 C-195 will DEPT 060400H to 101900H RCN, BS 4086 - 4082 - 4686 - 4682. MINH LONG - A-108: C-210, P-211, S-212 cont. P-209 closed 021500H. P-213, 214, C-215 DEPT as scheduled. P-216 will DEPT 010530H to 071800H S/C BS5348 - 5248 - 5245 5645 - 5648. S-217 will DEPT 050600H to 081800H RCN, BS5847 - 5844 - 6144 - 6147.						
13	1920(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req for sniffer man. rTime: 050600H to 051800H. Free fire is also req. BTO70480 to 030480 - to AT940386 - to 950360.(PASTED) Cancelled by Lt Masters. New ext to follow.						
14	0826		11th C/3/1 ARMV by Hook fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0714H - LZ 0817H, comp.			M			
15	0840		198th CC/5/46 BS568887 at 0800H. Snatch 2 VCS dtnd for questioning, evac to Gator.						
16	0855		11th SP/4 Geigai Bronco at 031921H. 2 POWs escaped fm POW compound. No further info at this time.			G3			
17	0900		DIOC 5th SF Opn. Time: 060400H to 101900H. LL coord BS4082 to UPR 4686. Forwarded to 198th Bde. Recd by SP/4 Ban.						
18	0916		196th A/3/21 BTO51301 at 0830H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 35 yrs old, neg ID.			M			
19	0930		196th FIRE FLY req for 052400H Dec 68. Fm AT 800295 follow the Song Thu Bon River S to AT 950188. Briefing will be at Baldy at 052000H for guns and place. Passed to Div Avn Cpt Stinson 040930H. FIRE FLY briefing 2330H.						
20	0933		11th Aero Scts BS344452 at 0915H. Recd SA fire 1 pilot hit in arm and leg. Escorting acft to Binh Son. Res: 1 WHA(E).			M			
21	0935		198th D/5/46 BS576827-566832 at 0840H. Spotted 3 VC NAM, res unk. later res.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400	4 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0940		198th Avn 176th BT227157 at 0815H.. Gunship took 1 hit, speed 60 knots Alt 1400 ft, heading 150 degrees. Ship shut down at Bowman, at this time, will be able to cont man, weather per-clude take off at this time.				JH
23	1008		9th Engr A Co BT258288 at 0940H. Fd 1 81mm mtr rdwn side of road, and blew it in rice paddy.				JH
24	1015		11th B/4/21 BS395487 at 0950H. Fd 1 VC killed by SA fire, about 2 weeks ago and rptd as 1 VC KIA. (Discovered)			M	JH
25	1018		1-1 C Trp BT225445 at 1000H. Fd a bnkr 35 ft long and 15 ft wide. Reenforced w/concret and wood beams. Bnkr will be dest.				JH
26	1135		196th B/3/21 BT135252 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing blue shorts and shirt. w/hat and Ho Chi Minh sandals. Age 23, he was carrying 1 9mm French Sub MG Sm/B19937, w/3 mag and 120 rds of approx 38 cal ammo. 1st Aid pouch, 2 chicom HG, 1 pistol belt, and ID.			M	JH
27	1137		1st CAG, CAP 138 BS575923-589939 at 1000H. VN children rptd a 40mm mine. Res: mine was blown in place. CAP unit paid children 600 piastas. (INFO ONLY)				JH
28	1151		1-1 C Trp BT306362 at 1150H. Dtnd 2 MAM evac to Hawk Hill. (INFO ONLY)				JH
29	1232	9	198th BS518900 A/5/46 at 0910H. Obsd 3 VC, check w/Marines. Marines did not obsd them. A Co cont to obs. More to follow.				JH
30	1245		198th D/1/52 BT191170-190178 at 1100H. Spotted 2 VC males evading to NW, engd w/S/M fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, VC were wearing blk PJ's and neg ID or equip.			M	JH
31	1245		198th B/1/52 BT210126 at 1005H. Fd 1 freshgrave w/1 VC KIA, believed to be fm resent contact in area.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5		NO OF PAGES 10			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
					0001	4 Dec 68	2400	4 Dec 68			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
32	1245		198th D/1/52 BT188180-197188 at 1122H. Obsd 25 to 30 En w/packs and wpns. Arty was fired w/unk res at present will call later.						JH		
33	1300		196th A/26th Engr BT075383 at 1205H. Fd mine on N side of road, blew in place. Res: sec exp, 40 high smoke. Left crater 3 ft by 8 ft by 5 ft.						JH		
34	1305		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS883304, at 1258H. NPC hit tractor trailer, 2 people in APC were injured. Dustoff comp at 1300H. 1 had broken foot and cut face, 1 minor cuts and scratches but was dusted of for GPs.						JH		
35	0941		196th Reg for AO ext fm 050600H to 051800H. Dec 68. (This is an addition to the previous AO ext for 5 Dec). Fm the 196th boundary go W on the 48 gridline to BT0348 then S-W to AT9438 the S-E to AT9536 which is back to the AO boundary. Reason: To run another portion of Sniffer msn on 5 Dec 68. Would like a free fire clearance. Approved by Lt Lambert 1st Mar Div 041330H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.						JH		
36	1109		11th TOC fm 0800H to 1000H. Res of sniffer msn for 2nd ARVN. The following hot spots. BS482707 492658 - 496648 - 497641 - 482706 - 494657 497646 - 496639 - 482695 - 498646 - 494627 485690 - 496650 - 499643 - 493623 - 599616 507653 - 503660 - 534667 - 505614 - 506655 502665 - 537664 - 519628 - 505657 - 497673 539662 - 517632 - 504659 - 485690 - 540660 542658 - 567663 - 545656 - 566665. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake. Also hot spots at BS544654 565670 - 544653.						JH		
37	1230		1-1 Cav req permn for BLUEGHOST to work vic AT9137 this afternoon. Passed to 196th SP/4 Boardman. If approved will need freq and callsign and loc of nearest frdlys. BLUEGHOST is approved by 196th until 1900H. Frdlys: C-2-1 AT919338 CERTAIN ICEBERG 36T - 64.75. D-2-1 AT869358 SAFER OUTLET 36 - 62.85. C-4-31 AT864351 RENDER						JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	1230(Con't)		FLANGE 36 - 62.85. Passed to 101 Cav at 1328H to Sgt Thompson.				JH
38	1240		198th req for Aero Scts #1 BT1704 - 1797 BS BS2797 - BT2704. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Neg frdllys in area. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50, prior to entering area. Passed to Div Avn 1250H. Passed to Lt Ruetner 1305H.				JH
39	1240		198th req for Aero Scts #2 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 - 5893. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Frdllys: A-5-46 BS518900 - C-5-46 569879 - D-5-46 563869. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50, prior to entering AO. Passed to Div Avn 1250H. Passed to ASC opnsSp Roberts 1320H.				JH
40	1305		196th F-17th Cav AT936279 at 1230H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.		M		JH
41	1305		196th D/2/1 AT882348 at 1200H. Fd 1 unk type machine gun # 566823. MG was beside a bnkr.		M		JH
42	1340		11th 174th Avn BS856343 at 1317H. 1 VCS MAM CIA evading, evac to Duc Pho.				JH
43	1355		11th CA C/4/3 fm Thunder to BS859355, 861349 865344. PZ 1240H - LZ 1306H. PZ 1310H - LZ 1314H PZ 1325H - LZ 1328H, comp, cold. 1 plt A/4/3 cancelled.		M		JH
44	1400		198th D/1/52 BT197186-198189 at 1307H. Recd AW fire fm 3 wpns. Rtned fire w/SA, arty and called in gunships. Res: Unk at this time.				JH
45	1430		11th CC/4/3 BS870350 at 1412H. 1 VCS CIA, brought to Bronco for questioning.				JH
46	1453		11th C/4/3 BS862357 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC female evading. Res; 1 VC KIA.		M		JH
47	1530		11th CC/4/3 BS872358 at 1510H. 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 WIA, CIA, will evac to Duc Pho.				JH
48	1515		1-1 B Trp (for HARDIN FALLS) #1 041400H BT 203428 1 Cheu Hot. He will show where mines		M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	4 Dec 68	2400 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48c	1515	(Con't)	are. Evac to Hawk Hill after comp. #2 1450H BT203432 Cheu Hoi led them to a nitro starch mine, 20 lbs. Blown in place, crater 25 ft deep and 30 ft in dia. Change to 500 lb bomb. #3 1423H BT217429 det 3 VCS evac to Hawk Hill. #4 1423H BT217429 engd 2 VC in bnkr. Threw in HG. Res: sec exp, 3 VC KIA. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				
49	1530		11th B/4/3 BS844366 at 1505H. Dtnd 2 VCS MAM (40 to 46 yrs old) carrying 1 US shovel, pouch and mess kit. Evac to Duc Pho.				JH
50	1535		198th B/1/52 BT198196 at 1527H. Dtnd 2 VCS, will evac to Bayonet.				JH
51	1555		198th BA/5/46 ARMV fm Paradise to Gator. PZ 1130H - LZ 1138H. 2 B/5/46 fm Gator to Paradise. PZ 1120H - LZ 1126H.			M	JH
52	1340		11th C/3/1 BS777425 at 1045H. 1 VCS "Tran Van NHI" (name of VCS) claims he is a policeman in Saigon. Evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW Sp Castillo.				JH
53	0730		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 6 Dec 68 fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902. CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and perman for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. cannot start later than 0930H due to trps in area. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. A/1/52 COLD CLUTTER M-36 - 64.15. Passed to 198th TIEN PHUOC 040815H to SP/4 Benham 198th. Approved by 1/52 Maj Neary. Passed to 1/6 Lt Vasquez.				JH
54	0730		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 6 Dec 68 fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and perman for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 198th TIEN PHUOC. Approved by: MSG 54-P-040806 TOR: 040830H. Reply: MSG 132-R-040840H. CLEAR!				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
54	0730	(Con't) Call: SASSY TRIPOD - 32.90/37.95.				
55	0730	DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 6 Dec 68 fm BS3961 - 4870 - 4574. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and permssn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Ameral FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Dissapproved by Maj Medbery. Trps in the area.				
56	1605	198th CC/1/6 BT462052 at 1535H. Recd 3 rds of wpns fire, CC passed over area 3 more times. All that was seen was VN women and children.				
57	1625	HA THANH A-1 BS363692 at 1530H. P-276 engd 2 VC armed w/SA during search and clear opn. Res: fdly - 1 CIDG WIA. En - neg.(INFO ONLY)				
58	1625	196th A/3/21 BT069298 at 1520H. Engd 2 VC evdg E. Wearing blk PJ's. Res: 2 VC KIA, age 23 and 30, neg wpn or ID.	M			
59	1627	11th Add to LRP Nevada box: BS6970 - 7040 - 7042 - 6542 - 6541. Reason: Nevada is outside box, terrain in box extremely rugged. LRP ins at 1230H, BS695410.	FSE			
60	1645	11th C/4/3 BS856355 at 1625H. 1 VC evaded into tunnel, would not come out. Threw in 1 frag HG res in 1 VC KIA.	M			
61	1647	1-1 F-8th AT913369 at 1400H. BLUEGHOST msn res AT913369 - 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA. 1400H.	M			
62	1720	198th D/1/52 BT190187-187187 at 1624H. Obsd 20 NVA and VC evading W/with wpns. VC were carrying packs. Obsd fm 200 meters. Arty engd w/SM/A fire and arty. Res: 2 VC KIA, by SA fire. Pack w/rice and clothing dest. Still checking area.	M			
63	1750	CLDC Sgt O'Malley. Alert condition white TEA-A.				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Dec 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
64	1720		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT224130 en: BT227130 at 1624H, let out small element to check area around company CP, came up on a hut & obs 10xNVA in a meeting, engd with SA fire, res: 5xNVA KIA, 4xNVA evaded thru the rear of the hut. Element called arty, res: captured 1xVN male also in the hut w/the NVA. MTF Evac to LZ Bayonet, notified IPW Lt Love	M, C/S, USARV, III MAP.	JH	
65	1818		11th Bde, A-4-3, AT858368 at 1730H, Dtd 1xVCS evading, age 40 yrs old neg wpn, taken to South-east pad.		JH	
66	1840		196th Bde, Aero Scouts, AT995534 at 1740H, Recd unk # of auto wps fire, neg hits, arty called in on suspected enemy grid, unk res.		JH	
67	1900		BATO, A-1, BS589275 at 1510H, opn C-224 engd 3 loc VC during small vill sweep. Res: fdly 0, En 20 kilo rice CIA. For Info Only		JH	
68	1920		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS633879 at 1820H, obs 3xVC approx 35mtrs front of NDP w/AK-47, grease guns & packs, engd w/SA fire, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xChicom HG., serf for AK-47 will be reptd later.	M	JH	
69	2010		198th Bde, A-1-52 BT168088 at 0400H, en checking out NDP, fell into water and lost his M-16, SN unk at this time.		JH	
70	2050		41th Bde, Sa Huyn (ARVN SF camp) at 1500H, recd AS/AW fire, NCD to ARVN compound, 2 VN children in village WHA.		JH	
71	1720		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS332586 at 1655H, 15 US WHA(E), 8 to Chu Lai, 7 to LZ Bronco, res of friendly mortar fire. 81mm fire organic fire fm volunteer, 6-312 evac; 8-27 surgical; 2 KHA, 13 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), suspended use of 81mm mort rds Lot -KN-7-115-68 except for tac defensive fires. Investigation board scheduled on 05 Dec, rd causing cas was the 1st of two rds fired in prep for night def fire. tube data was chkd by arty and found to be correct	C/S, G3, G2.	JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-3000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 4 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>	<u>BT460063</u>		
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT427054</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT200437</u>			
D Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT150404</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>"</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

128th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT166084</u>		
B CO	<u>BT22413-</u>		
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
D CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
E CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
RECON	<u>BT549016</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT550020</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	<u>BS631853</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752435</u>		
A CO	<u>BS785590</u>		
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS857361</u>		
B CO	<u>BS872324</u>		
C CO	<u>BS833366</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS882324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS394599</u>		
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS342544</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS321547</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS332586</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS415510</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS393501</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474515</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS415510</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	<u>BS349599</u>	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>"</u>		
B Trp	<u>"</u>		
C Trp	<u>"</u>		
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>"</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT898249</u>	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	<u>BS731527</u>	
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	<u>BS630854</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS868318</u>	
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>		
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT872358</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT060283</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT114215</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT143241</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT898313</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT872358</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT853306</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT982235</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT915240</u>	<u>AT947275</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT915239</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.		H	
2	0010		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS676977 at 042330H, recd 1 explo landing in front of bunker, neg cas, believed to be a probe, checked area w/neg res.		H	
3	0037		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT455118 at 2400H, approx 5 VC spotted patrol, opened up on patrol, patrol rtnd fire, called illum, checked area neg res.		H	
4	0200		DTOC, 5th SFG, Tien Phouc A-102, 1. P-262, P-263, cont 041500. 2. P-264 will dpt 050500-091800 RCN BT1217, —, —, 2017. 3. P-265, will dpt 060500-091800, RCN BT0410, 0416, 1016, 1010. 4. P-266 will dpt 091800-141800 RCN BT1172, 1412, 1706, 1705, 1105. 5. P-267 will dpt 100430-161800 RCN AT9679, 9614, 0914, 0916, 0119. pass to 196th & 198th psd to 198th Sgt Stover, 196th PFC Trogon.		H	
5	0345		1st CAG, 1-3-6, BS569943 at 0130H, Ptl going to amb site spotted 4 VC evading, ptl opened fire and called illum, searched area w/neg res, reaction force swept area of Phuoc An (2) w/neg res also. (Reaction force followed trail of 1 VC 250 mtrs fm contact grid. he used a bicycle to continue to escape, heading toward Nuoc Mau.)		H	
6	0350		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213436 at 0350H, recd 1 RPG rd. NCD.		H	
7	0415		198th Bde, Tien Phouc, recd corrections to opn grids fm personnel at Tien Phouc. P-264- BT1520, 2020, 1518, 1218, 1217, 2017. P-266 BT1412, 1112, 1105, 1706, 1705. P-267 AT9619, 0119, 9614, 0914. psd to 196th Bde Sp Bpardman	M (sit)	H	
8	1130(Dlyd)		11th Reg Aero Scts for VR msn in Vernon Lake II AO. Time: 050730H to 051130H. PURPLE REELS 79 - 52.00. Located at Bronco. Approved by Maj Medbery at 2135H. Passed to Avn. Passed to Sp Mongovan 2215H. Passed to Sgt Bacon 11th Bde 050715H.		H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	1920(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD and BLUEGHOST req #1 BT1704 - BS1797 - 2797 - BT2704. Neg frdllys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15 Cmd and STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50 Cmd, before entering AO. (At Div Convenience) WARLORDS in afternoon after comp of 11th Bde opns. Approved by Maj Medbery at 2135H. Passed to Avn. Passed to Sp Mongovan 2215H. Passed to Sp Schwegler 198th Bde 050720H.			JH	
10	2020(Dlyd)	196th 4/31 BLUEGHOST req for 6 Dec 68. AT9023 S to 9017 then to 9619 N to 9621 then to 9323. Snatch and VR along river. Contact: CRATER MALLET 79 - 62.85. Closest frdllys at LZ West. Enemy pos unk. Primarily a snatch msn to gain intel on military activities in area. Approved by Maj Medbery at 2135H for BLUEGHOST. Passed to 1-1 2230H SP/4 Rumsey.			JH	
11	0600	CLDC: Normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.			JH	
12	0815	11th HQ/4/21 BS469504 at 0745H. LZ Amy, recd incoming mtr rd, 6 to 8 rds 82mm, fm BS872502 to BS469504. Rtd fire w/4.2. Res: neg cas, neg dam, neg assement. All action ceased at 0758H.			JH	
13	0855	11th A/4/3 BS863367 at 0840H. Dtnd 2 VCS, 58 yrs old, both had ID cards, dated 1962. Will evac to Bronco.			JH	
14	0940	198th A/1/52 BS167074-165071 at 0850H. Spotted 7 enemy with wpn, SA fire engd and arty called. Res: enemy moved S and then evaded SW. CC checked area, A/1/52 couldn't check area because of open terrain. CC checked area w/neg res. A/1/52 cont man.			JH	
15	0825	CLDC EOD. EOD will be detonating ord. at 051030H C/S, Sgt Loftis and 051100H in Demo area.	G3, SP/4 Morgan		JH	
16	0825	1-1 F-8th BT231405 at 0815H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA, had 1 chicom HG.	M		JH	
17	0827	11th A/4/3 BS86367 at 0815H. Dtnd 1 VCS female			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400 5 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	0827(Con't)		28 yrs old, ID w/picture. CC will evac to Duc Pho.			JH
18	0917		196th CC/4/31 AT902223 at 0855H. Engd 2 VC evading in tan unif, neg wpns or packs. Res; 1 VC KIA.	M		JH
19	1920(Dlyd)		198th Air Cav #2 AT9515 - 9505 - BT0005 - 0015 no frlys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50, before entering area of opn. Passed to Aero Scts: passed to Sp Schwegler 198th 050730H.			JH
20	0920		1-1 B Trp BT213431 at 0855H. Pd 1 US M-1 rifle Sn#283382.	M		JH
21	0930		11th CC/4/21 BS4346 at 0830H. Obsd 2 VCS wearing white cloth, picked up. VCS claimed to be PW held by VC for about 1 yr. Taken to LZ Amy.			JH
22	0930		11th B/4/21 CA fm BS393501 to 430465. PZ 0825H LZ 0854H cold.			JH
23	0930		11th R/4/21 CA fm BS425510 to BS431464. PZ 0855H - LZ 0859H, cold.	M		JH
24	0950		196th B/4/31 ARMV fm CL to West. PZ 0655H - LZ 0832H.	M		JH
25	0950		196th F-17th Cav: 3 F-17th fm CL to Baldy. PZ 0825H - LZ 0855H.	M		JH
26	0950		196th C/1/46 ARMV fm West to Baldy. PZ 0715H LZ 0800H.	M		JH
27	1000		198th R/1/6 Req Tracker Dog Team soon as poss for 2 days. CC standing by at H.69. Passed to Lt Rahaim. Team pick up 1045H LFP pad. Approved By Lt Rahaim Div Support. Passed to Sp Moccabee 198th.			JH
28	0915		1-1 F-8th BT231405 at 0800H. Engd 3 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA and 2 VC CIA. 1 KIA farmers association, name unk. #2 Doan Cong Phuong political structure chairman. #3 Ho Loc area	M		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28 0915(Con't) NLF chairman. Evac to Hawk Hill. Have been identified as VC.

29 1010 11th A/3/1 BS783529 at 0958H. Recd sniper fire rtnd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg frdly cas.

30 1010 198th R/1/6 BT429053 at 0902H. Fd OP w/hamock attached to tree. Hut hiding under bamboo, fd US air mattress torn up on top of frame. Fd cooking utincile, empty smoke grenade expended. C-ration can and booby trap device, 1 US bayonet 2 USSR bayonets, 1 US machete, and M-79 canister rd, fd 5 or 6 trails heading NW fm tunnel entrance. 4 ft deep, have not explored tunnel for fear of BT, area shows deffinant signs of resent use. Also fd star cluster, 15 used HG pins paper w/VN writting, 1 whetstone and was still web. Unfired M-16 rds, 20 ea, med sup amount that a medic can carry. The M-79 rds were opened explosive, were removed. Also fd 15 AK47 rds wire and batteries, insect replent and silk. Fd a sleeping area, also fd fresh meal, spot where head would be was 4 ft in dia. Est 4 to 10 people could occupy this psn, well camf in air, also fd 10 shotgun shells and 30 more AK47 rds. Trails running on the AZ 280, 340, 120 degree, fd 2 VN change of clothing in ammo can. Fd piece of US headgear, name on it was D.T. Clayton.

31 1100 198th A/5/46 BS706927-706928 at 0747H. Recd 2 rds SA fire, they rtnd w/SA fire and called in arty. Neg cas, searched area w/neg res.

32 1100 198th R/1/6 BT429053 at 1018H. Pointman moving along trail, det 1 mine, recd wounds in back arms, leg. Right arm serious. 1 WHA(E). Fd coil of vine55 or 10 meters behind mine. Vine was a VC marker.

33 1105 11th A/4/21 CA fm BS415510 to 425474. PZ 0935H LZ 0949H. Fm BS415510 to 428478. PZ 0954H - LZ 1003H, comp, cold.

34 1120 39th Engr C Co BS705610 at 0945H. BT consisting

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 68

2400

5 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34 0120(Con't) of 1 lb of TNT. Was put in a trk at trash dump, cap detonated but charge did not.

35 1220 11th A/4/21 BS429479 at 1105H. 4 VC females CIA 1 was WIA w/leg wound. Evac to Amy.

36 1230 196th Reg tracker team w/1 dog to Baldy for 5 days. Pick up 060715H LRP pad. Passed to Div Support, Cpt Both. Arranged by Cpt Both. Passed to 196th Lt Matzinski.

37 1140 1-1 B Trp BT203430 at 1120H. Fd and dest a 20 lb nitro starch mine. Was pressure type dent. Crater size 7 ft wide and 4 ft deep.

38 1145 1-1 Aero Scts BT231405 at 1135H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.

39 1150 11th Aero Scts BS662341-670320 at 1135H. Dtnd 1 VCS, dest 5 huts. Also fd 1 unused trail. Spotted tunnel complex BS771353. Source 4-3. Will call on where they took VCS as soon as possible.

40 1220 11th B/4/21 BS438464 at 1100H. Fd 1 VC KIA female dead for 3 days. (Discovered)

41 1305 198th A/1/52 BT148074-144074 at 1200H. Obsd 8 MAM evading SW, engd w/SA and arty. Checked area, neg res.

42 1305 198th A/1/6 BT461062 at 0942H. PF fd 7 VCS w/ID cards in order, evac to Lien Tion. Res of cordon and search.

43 1250 11th A/4/21 at 1105H. Ref Journal #35 5 Nov 1105H. Correction of above journal number. There was only 1 VC female CIA. The 1 w/the leg wound.

44 1310 11th A/4/21 BS429479 at 1117H. 1 MAM CIA evac to Amy.

45 1315 1-1 C Trp BT230446 at 1245H. 1 MAM in sampan evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1030	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext for time fm 062400H to 152400H. Fm AT960363 follow road NW to 870399 then SW along trail to 805305 follow creek W to Song Thu Bon River follow Song Thu Bon River SE to 817266. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by MSG DTG 041515Z Dec 68. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Lt Nickerson.		
47	1517	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req, includes smaller one. AT870390 W to Song Thu Bon River at 827390 then runs S along river to 800295: till 152400H. For opn by 4/31 in area. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Passed to SF, MSG # 55-0-050920H. Reply 427-0-051045 fm Nong Song 29 to CL ref MSG 55 neg clearance. Opn in the area Passed to 196th Lt Nickerson.		
48	2050	(Dlyd)	196th FIRE FLY req fm AT827390 run down the Song Thu Bon River to 850235. Time: 052400H. Disapproved due to neg clearance by Nong Song SF Camp. Passed to 196th Lt Nickerson. This req cancelled 1st req for 052400H.		
49	1310		11th BS789443 at 1245H. While working w/the ARVN dtnd 1 VCS, 1 VC. VC belongs to farmers association chairman and was taken to Mo Duc VCS was taken to Liz. Notified IPW Sp Theroux.		
50	1340		198th CAP 137 BS660950-647950 at 1155H. Recd hvy AW fire and SA fire. Called in arty, also gunships. Gunships came on station 1220H and broke station 1240H. Marines started to check out area, hit 2 M-14 mines. Res: 3 USMC WHA. Res: fm arty and gunships unk. (INFO ONLY)		
51	1350		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT394122 at 1115H. Ptl was ambd by 15 VC. Res: 2 WHA(E). Rtd fire w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)		
52	1408		11th B/3/1 BS789443 at 1350H. CIAX1 farmer ass leader of a village, evac to Mo Duc MACV		
53	1455		11th A/4/3 AT883326 at 1320H. Dtnd 1 MAM, fm out of hedge row. ID expired 1962. evac to Thunder.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400 5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
54	1455	11th B/1/20 BS339520 at 1200H. Dtd 4 VCS, evading took them to HA THANH and they were Mountain Yards.		JH		
55	0830	III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #338, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-262, 263, 261 cont. P-264 will DPT 050500H to 091800H RCN BT1217. P-265 will DPT 060500H to 091800H RCN BT0410 - 0416 1016 - 1010. P-266 will DEPT 091800H to 141800H RCN BT1172 - 1412 - 1706 - 1705 - 1705. P-267 will DEPT 100430H - 161800H RCN. GIA VUC A-103 P-285, 286, S-290, 291, C-293 cont. P-292 closed 031800H. P-285 DEPT as scheduled. HA THANH A-104 P-276, S-277, 278 cont. P-279 will DEPT 070600H to 121800H S/C BS4074 - 4069 - 4574 - 4569. S-280 will DEPT 060600H to 121800H RCN BS3280 3276 - 3780 - 3776. S-281 will DEPT 060600H to 111800H RCN BS3070 - 3075 - 3571 - 3575. BA TO - P-221, C-224, C-225 cont. P-226 DEPT as scheduled. TRA BONG - P-191, C-192, S-193 cont. P-194 DEPT as scheduled. MINH LONG - S-212, P-213 214, C-215 cont. C-210, P-211 closed 031930H. P-216 DEPT as scheduled.		JH		
56	1345	196th C/4/31 #1 1050H AT854357 engd 4 NVA at 30 meters. Res: 3 NVA KIA. 1 NVA evaded N. 19 to 24 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. 2 in blk PJ's and 1 in green unif and helmet. Insignia on unif. All had packs containing misc equip all dest. They had docu, docu to be evac to West then Baldy. #2 1125H AT854357 engd 1 NVA at 200 ft wearing kahki unif evading N. Res: 1 NVA KIA, had pack containing rice pouch. Pack dest, 1 mag w/rds for AK47, and papers on person. Docu evac to West and then to Baldy. 19 yrs old. #3 1210H AT854357 2 NVA fm 30 meters threw a concussion grenade. neg frdly cas. C Co engd res in 2 NVA KIA 1 was wearing green unif 1 was in blk pants top and kahki shirt. Both had packs containing misc equip, dest packs. 1 had blasting caps and 1 had a few S/A cartridges. Ages 18 to 19 yrs old. Papers on person which will be sent to West then to Baldy.		JH		
57	1405	196th req for Fire FLY msn. Time: 062400H Dec 68.		JH		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
57	1405	(Con't)	Fm AT795305 follow along Song Thu Bon River S to 950187. Briefing will be at Baldy at 2330H. Passed to Div Avn 1430H. Passed to 14th Bn Lt Adams.				JH
58	1455		CLDC exp at Quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson, G3, Pfc Bordelon, G2, Sfc Laporte.				JH
59	1505		198th req 1 tracker dog team. Will rtn team on hand today. Recon 1/6 wants team for tomorrow will pick up at LRP pad at 0730H 6 Dec 68. 1 day only will be in field. Passed to Pvt Miller tracker dog team. Will have on pad, passed to Pfc Benham 198th Bde.				JH
60	1550		198th R/5/46 ARMV fm Gator to Buff. PZ 1415H LZ 1421H.			M	JH
61	1620		QN 81 MF Bn will move to BS665586, 665592 tonight. They are moving fm BS510710, 620555. Information was obtained fm a gine who was picked up on 4 Dec 68 by 404 ARVN. Rtn said he was fm 4th Co, 81st MF Bn. QN does not have any further info at this time.			11th, SP/4 Strop 198th, SP/4 Hansen	JH
62	1645		1-1 C Tpp BT252451 at 1630H. Dtnd 3 individuals 2 males, 1 female. Evac to Hawk Hill.				JH
63	1658		198th R/1/6 BT434053-428053 at 1455H. Spotted movement, and engd w/M-60, also 81mm mtr was fired fm H.270. Res: 4 sec exp.				JH
64	1715		1-1 B Trp #1 1120H BT203430 fd and dest a 20 lb nitro starch mine, pressure type. Crater 7 ft by 4 ft. #2 1515H BT199427 fd and dest 155 rd rigged as a mine, pressure type left a crater 4 ft deep 1 ft in dia. #3 1545H BT223430 engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID or packs. #4 1545H BT229430 engd 4 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID or packs.			M	JH
65	1730		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Alert condition white as of 1800H 5 Dec 68. TEA: for tonight is ALPHA.				JH
66	1736		1-1 BLUEGHOST read out for BLUEGHOST 196th man.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)PAGE NO.
9NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1836	(CON'T)	AT905219 fresh trench lines. AT945294 fresh trench work and hvy used trails, 30 ft by 15 ft bnkr under construction AT950200.		JH		
67	1755		198th A/5/46 BT512900 at 1645H. Obsd 6 VC, 3 VC had pistols and 3 had bandolers. Arty called but never fired because VC had left area immediately after observation.		JH		
68	1800		11th A/4/21 BS430482 at 1730H. Discovered 1 NVA in a green unif, 3 days old, KIA by SA.	M	JH		
69	1530		11th Bde, LRP Nevada, request extraction 1450H, unit contact believes 1XVC KIA (Not confirmed) extraction comp 1500H, res later to be reported. BS659410 are extraction coord.		JH		
70	1600		198th Bde, D-1-6, BT436038 at 1445H, fd 2x bunkers and hut on top of tunnel, fd few rds of AK & M-16, also AK, BAR & M16 mags, find VN docs and sited a complex, the area had recd use, also was find small amounts of rice & tea in area, 2xUS water cans.		JH		
71	1745		1/1 Cav, A-1-46 ARMV & B-Troop, 1/1Cav moved together, fr Baldy PZ 1630H to BT214437 LZ 1725H comp.	M	JH		
72	1745		11th Bde, CP-1-20, BS348544 at 1705H, 1xChu Hoi turned himself in to volunteer. 2005H, indiv was forced laborer for VC. was not a soldier. will be evac to Duc Pho for questioning. Notified IPW Sp Castillo.		JH		
73	1755		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT164081 at 1530H, recd fire fm 3xAK-47s & 1 M-79. engd with SA could not call arty because of proximity, res: 1xUS WHA D.O. comp 1520.	M	JH		
74	1820		CLDC, Sgt O'Mally, BS524086 at 1812H, recd 3 rds of SA fire at bunker 305 at above coord neg cas. duty officer going to investigate.		JH		
75	1850		198th Bde, A-5-46 air move fm Gator to BS474373 PZ 1713H LZ 1803H compl. A-32-5-46 airwd		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
10NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75	1850	(Cont'd)	In Gator to BS665910 PZ 1815H LZ 1830H comp		JH		
76	1855		196th Bde, PF squad, BT005264 at 1000H 3-21 has an S-5 at Nui Loc Son, PF squad engd 4xVC, 2 w/blk PJs 2 w/green units, moving E at 150 mtrs, res: 4xVC KIA. 20-30 yrs old, CIA: 1xK-44 SN 3319534 and 1xUS 1917 Winchester SN 45314 military wpn, 4xM26 HG & 100 rds of AK-47 ammo. Info only		JH		
77	1920		198th Bde, Warlord Request #2, BS4893, BS4885, 5885, 5893 friends A. 5/46 518900 at Div convenience D36 5/46 564879 cont Serene Talons 79 59.80 and Stewart Peso 79 58.50 #2 Joint between ARVN & 198th Snatch only fire for fire BS6695, 6687, 7395, 7287, 7685, 7682, no friendlies, cont Serene Talons 79 freq 59.80 and Stewart Peso 79 freq 58.50 before entering AO, not flown due to time.		JH		
78	1928		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS430482 at 1710H, unit find a hospital type area. 20xpair blk PJs, 600xpages of docs, 1xNVA officers ID Card, 7xblankets and 2xpacks, 100 rds M-16 ammo, 3xcanteens, 1xcivilian radio, some med supplies. Docs evac to LZ Amy all other equip dest, no pictures were taken due to weather conditions	IPW,	JH		
79	1930		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT217414 at 1800H, detained 1 MAM; evac to Hawk Hill.		JH		
80	1955		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT234118 at 1655H, Detained 1 MAM. he was 30-35 yrs old neg ID card will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH		
81	1000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS636956 en: BS648955, 636958, 650955, while moving to obj element spotted 2 VC, eng w/SA and swept area, find docs left by VC, element continued to obj and recd hvy AW fire, ret'd fire and assaulted? Res: 5 VC KIA, while returning to compound det 3 AP mines, res: 6 USMC WHA.		H		
82	1130		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS654955 en: 660956, at 1130H, Ptl made cont w/VC, Ptl rtnd fire and		A		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	1130	(Cont'd)	swept area, Res: fnd 2 VC KIA, 1 Chicom HG CIA, linked up w/CAP 1-3-1 and swept to river fnd 8 graves at BS654946, approx 30 days old.				
83	1940		198th Bde, Aero Scouts at 1650H, Aero Scouts at BT-183080 saw a bunker complex, at BT185077 eng 3 NVA evading, res: 3 NVA KIA also dest nine strucs at same loc at BT186072 eng 1 NVA evading res: 1 NVA KIA, 3 packs CIA and a total of 16 strucs dest by Aero Scouts. Total 123d KIA for 05 Dec: 8 NVA KIA.	M			
84	1745		198th Bde, Aero Scouts 1-52 AT9710 & BT2200, at 1530H. #1 BT153106 fnd 2xVC evading in blk PJs & green uni, neg res. #2 BT005115 engd 1xNVA res: 1xNVA KIA wearing green uni. #3 AT9610 obs huts being rebuilt, neg action. #4 AT969101 fnd several green unis hanging out to dry, 1 hut dest. #5 AT973106 obs 1xVC evading into bunker. fired on bunker res: unk #6 AT982108 obs 1xVC evading, engd w/neg res. #7 AT985108 obs 1xNVA gathering point and obs podium with red star insignia. Also saw trench line and huts, all dest. #8 AT185077 engd 3xNVA, Res: 3 NVA KIA wearing packs & unis.				
85	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6 at BS569943 at 1530H, Ptl spotted 4xVC evading, opened fire and called arty w/neg res.				
86	2100		1st CAG, BS575923 en: BS540923 at 2100H, CAP 1-3-8 spotted signal devices at BS540923, called arty obs 3 sec explos. CAP 1-2-7 F. BT185077 E. BT148062. 052315H, CAP 1-3-7 reed 2-3 rds SA, believed to be sniper fire, rds came fm NE called illum & visual check of area, neg res.				
87	2300		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BS650956 at 1130H, marine patrol reprd receiving SA & AW fire while moving to vill, patrol reed fire fm above grid returned fire, called arty & gunships, swept area, 2xVC KIA & 1 Chicom HG fnd 8 graves approx 30 days old. BS694946.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
12NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	2315		1st CAG, BS712972 at 2315H, while on ptl 1 USMC det M14 foot mine approx 350 meters west of compound, called dustoff, complete at 2350H.		h		
89	2345		198th, COC, BT467084, request 198th Gunships scrambled, 198th COC cannot communicate with Avn, CAP tm in heavy contact vic BT467084. Contact Flimsy Payroll Freq 63.25, 0015- CAP 1-2-4 in contact, 1 PF WHA.		h		
90	2350		1st CAG, BT443102, ptl stopped to set up amb when est 20-25 VC opened fire on all 4 sides w/M-79 and AW fire. called illum and gunships, checked area and find blood trails, ptl followed blood trails to highway #1.		h		
91	2359		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215438 at 2730H, engd 2xVC, rest 2xVC KIA. 4 HG& 15-20 rds M1 ammo CIA.& dest.	M	h		
92	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-46 airmd fm LZ West to LZ Baldy at 0800H. A-1-46 airmd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic BT214437 at 1725H. B-4-31 airmd fm Chu Lai to LZ West at 0832H. E-F-17 Cav airmd fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0855H. In the Chu Lai TACR A-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS 474873 at 1803H. In opn Vernon Lake II. B-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS393501 to CLD LZ vic BS430465 at 0854H. Recon 4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ BS425510 to a cold LZ vic BS431-464 at 0859H. A-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS415510 to a CLD LZ vic BS426476 at 1005H. In the Chu Lai TACR redn-5-4 airmd fm LZ Gator to LZ Buff at 1421H.		h		
93	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 14 NVA KIA, 1 NVA disc, 17 VC KIA, 1 VC Disc, 3 IWC.		h		
94	2400		Journal Closed.		h		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 5 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT451071</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT427054</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT100437</u>			
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT150404</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS478961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485875</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

130th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT177078</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT232123</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752435</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS792542</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS/31528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS/31528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS706432</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS898232</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS773397</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS339628	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS338532	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS333563	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS422481	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS440471	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS442492	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS432466	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612 BS349599	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>"</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
C Trp	<u>"</u>		
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>"</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	<u>BS630854</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS767432</u>	<u>BS869318</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT028342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT085396</u>		
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT872358</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT060283</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT033235</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT13226</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT908328</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT851313</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT841314</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT906343</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Dec 68	2400	6 Dec 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened					h
2	0005		1st CAB, CAP 1-2-5, BT406114 en: BT407118 at 0015H, ptl obs 22xVC heading into treeline obs them thru starlight scope, every 3d person minus a wpn, VC evaded W, called arty and given neg clearance.					h
3	0055		CLDC, BS398121 at 2330H, CAP 1-2-5 report contact, BS398121 fired WP fm Fat City saw 30 VC, no assessment of results, CLDC received report fm 198th.					h
4	0100		Tien Phuoc: 1. C-261, P-262 cont 051500, 2. P-263, closed 051800, 3. P-264 departed as scheduled, psd to 198th Sp Sabwglr, 196th PFC Trogon.					h
5	0210		11th Bde, C&B-1-20, BS330525 at 0100H, recd 8 RPG rds and 8 rds 82mm mort Res: 1 WHA fm C-1-20 will evac in morn, incoming was scattered. ret'd fire with arty w/unk res.				H	h
6	0255		198th Bde, M.P.'s at 060120, river boat North received 4 rds of SA fire on patrol boats, believed to be PF, did not return fire. NCD.					h
7	0530		Tam Ky, RF Co 929, BT307290 at 1900H, amb eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC MIA, believe KIA to be a local propaganda chief.					JH
8	1130(Dlyd)		11th Aero Scts for VR in VL II AO. Fm 060730H to 061130H Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 at LZ Bronco, freq 52.00. Approved and was passed to Aero Scts. Passed to Lt Diehl at 0645H.					JH
9	1835(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req for 6 Dec 68, when possible for WARLORD. #1 BS6695 - 6687 - 7287 - 7395 7685 - 7682. Neg frdlys in area, there is an ARVN opn near the area. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Req WARLORDS make a snatch in the area also req fire for fire. #2 BT1704 - 1797 BS2797 - BT2704 - neg frdlys in the area. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 @ 64.15. #1&2 passed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Dec 68	2400	6 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	1835	(Cont)	to Aero Scts to be flown in afternoon. #3 not flown due to time.				JH
10	2234	(Dlyd)	11th TOC at 2234H. Req AO ext for LRP Nevada fm BS7736 to 8036 to 7731-8031 fm 071300H to 141600H Dec. Purpose: Observation based on intell. Approved, in 11th AO Cpt Carlton. Posted on G2, G3, map.			SSD	JH
11	0605		CLDC at 0700H. Assume normal daylight working conditions.				JH
12	1620	(Dlyd)	11th Req AO ext fm 060600H to 061800H Dec 68. BS6760 - 7160 - 7157 - 6757. Intell rpts wpns cache. Will CA 1 Co. QN passed to SP/4 Lopez 2nd ARVN at 2020H. Disapproved by QN Sgt Krego Passed to 11th Bde Lt Diehl.				JH
13	1825	(DLYD)	196th req AO ext 3-21 in 1-1 Cav AO until 080600H. Start at BT1626 gridline and runs S down 16 gridline to the 22 gridline. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 2045H to Rumsey. 060135H approved by 1-1 Cav - Rumsey. 0700H passed to 196th Bde Lt Matzinski.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
14	2000	(Dlyd)	DIOC, to HA THANH: Req sniffer man clearance fm BS FSE, Cpt Krug. 440820 to 435800 to 405795 to 380805 to 400788 to 440789. MSG # 56-0-051940 QSL1935. Non Son 57-0-051945. Sniffer man will begin at BS440820 on 06 Dec 68 on call but NLT 0730H. HA THANH MSG # 341-0-052030 Approved. Passed to SP/4 Lopez, 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai 052110H. 198th To Kelly at 052156H. Approved by Cpt Be, 2nd ARVN Quang Ngai 2155H. 2230H 198th req free fire and CS drop. 2240H Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Crag, free fire granted, CS neg. 2300H passed to 198th Cpt Blanco.				JH
15	0820		Quang Ngai Ref Journal #12 06 Dec 68. Quang Ngai has approved AO ext, Sgt Krego. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
16	0750		198th R/1/52 BT434053 at 0655H. Engd 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 VCS, WIA, CIA. Evac to 27th Surg. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0900

198TH R/5/46 BS551821 at 0805H. Recd fire fm 2 VC, rtnd fire and called in arty. Checked area w/neg res at this time.

18

0900

39th Engr C Co BS727598 at 0745H. Recd 15 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Action taken, rtnd fire and cont mine sweep.

19

0925

11th B/3/1 BS745415 at 0857H. Recd SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Dust off comp 0913H.

20

0935

11th D/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS695589. PZ 0850H LZ 0902H, comp and cold.

21

0935

196th A/3/21 BT087306 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.

22

0935

196th A/3/21 BT084301 at 0800H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 poncho, 1 hammock CIA.

23

0940

196th B/2/1 BT004345 at 0820H. Recd 50 rds AW fire, rtnd fire, called in arty. Checked area fd 2 VC KIA, by SA fire.

24

0950

1-1 C Trp BT234443 at 0945H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.

25

1005

11th Aero Scts BS419419 at 0944H. LOH took SA fire (believe it was hit). They are checking it out at MINH LONG.

26

N/A

III MAP, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #339, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-261, P-262 cont. P-263 closed 051800H. P-264 DPTD as scheduled. GIA VUC - P-285, 286, S-291, 290, P-293 cont. P-295 closed 041800H. C-279 cont, at BA TO. HA THANH A-104: C-276, 277, S-278 cont. P-283 DEPT 050800H to 051800H swp BS4174 - 4374 4372 - 4172. P-282 DEPT 050800H to 051800H swp BS3874 - 3872 - 4074 - 4072. MINH LONG - S-212, P-214, C-215, P-216 cont. P-213 closed 041700H. P-217 DEPT as scheduled. P-218 will DEPT 071900H to 101900H RCN BS5857 - 5855 - 6155 - 6157. C-219 will DPT 060600H to 101900H B/F BS5043 5040 - 5540 - 5543. BA TO - R-223, C-224, 225

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4
NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	N/A(Con't)		P-266 cont. C-227 will DEPT 060500H to 101800H B/F BS5243 - 5237 - 6237 - 6243. P-228 will DEPT 060800H to 091800H RCN BS4726 - 4730 5130 - 5126. P-229 will DEPT 071800H to 111800H RCN BS5627 - 5632 - 6032 - 6027. TRA BONG C-192, S-193, 194 cont. P-191 closed 041800H. C-195 will DEPT 060400H to 101900H RCN BS4086 4082 - 4686 - 4682. S-196 will DEPT 070500H to 121900H RCN BS3587 - 3581 - 3087 - 3081.		JH
27	1035		11th B/4/21 BS440463 at 1005H. Fd 1 NVA in grave, 1 week old. Killed by SA fire. Discovered.	M	JH
28	1055		198th A/5/46 BS507882 at 0915H. 5 to 6 VC fired 20 rds SA and 4 rds AW at unit. Could not call in arty due to proximity. El moved into contact and assaulted en psn. Fd only block trails after searching area. Neg frdly cas.		JH
29	1115		196th CC/4/31 AT899242 at 1055H. Engd 1 VC swimming in water. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or clothes.	M	JH
30	1130		1-1 F-8th BT267393 at 1120H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
31	1130		11th B/3/1 BS767415 at 1118H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. 25 to 30 yrs old, neg wpns or ID.	M	JH
32	1200		9th Engr D Co BT154447 at 0800H. Fd 2 sand piles in road 2 ft high, 2 ft wide. Fd warning signs written in sand. Also fd many pieces of scrap metal plus the front of a jeep. Crushed 55 gal drum, 15 lbs scrap metal. Sign stated not to use road fm that psn to Song Ba Ren for next 10 days. Also that the US and PF's are afraid to come out at night and fight the VC. Removed objects fm road and leveled sand piles, road is passable.		JH
33	1115		198th B/1/52 BT231115-235114. Unit fd 1 M-26 HG in process of being set up for mine. While preparing to blow in place unk en threw a HG fm SW. Unit engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA.	M C/S, Sgt Loftis G3	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1115	(Con't)	1 US KHA. Dust off comp at 1007H. Contact broken at 1000H. Unit while rtng to Co Hqs for dust off, fd 3 more HG placed as mines but did not blow in place. Gunships were called and arrived on station at 1030H. They engd 2 VC, res; in 2 VC KIA. When unit was engd w/sec HG and SA fire they rtnd fire and also got 1 VC KIA. Total res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA and 3 VC KIA. (Unit was B,3-1 of 1/52 Inf)		JTH
34	1155		11th C/1/20 BS330527 at 1125H. Fd 1 MAT 49 Sub MG, #SR19955, 100 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of green material.	M	JTH
35	1255		11th CC BS747380 at 1205H. Dtnd 1 VC w/bad ID card. Will evac to Bronco.		JTH
36	1255		11th A/3/1 BS789517 at 0935H. Dtnd 5 VCS evdg. Will evac to Bronco.		JTH
37	1255		11th B/1/20 BS334525 at 1130H. Fd 9 rds for 75mm RR and 8 empty cannisters, 1 ton of rice douc, equip was fd in 4 huts. All was dest except docu, which will be evac to Bronco.		JTH
38	1255		11th A/3/1 BS748518 at 1130H. Fd a BT factory. Punji stakes, firing mechanism, 5 rds of 155mm time fuzes, 2 M-79 canister rds, 1 81mm rd, 7 M-79 rds, tools, 1 ft ball (spalding).		JTH
39	1255		11th C/1/20 BS329535 at 1140H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 carb CIA. #HA4916 and BN8340.	M	JTH
40	1305		11th CC BS778373 at 1210H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JTH
41	1310		11th D/1/20 BS330528 at 1230H. Fd 300 lbs of blk material, 13 bundles of towels, 10 new cooking pots, 1000 lbs of salt, 4 shovels. All equip was dest. Also fd some docu, will evac to Bronco.		JTH
42	1330		198th B/1/52 BT232123 at 1250H. Obsd 4 VC killed by A/S.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1340		1-1 A Trp BT133320 at 1315H. Fd a 250 lb dud bomb. Blew in place.		JH
44	1345		1-1 B Trp BT240432 at 1330H. 1 of the Inf pers working w/B Trp recd shrapnel in leg fm M-79 rd. Evac to Baldy. (1/46 unit). Will be carried as an accident.		JH
45	1350		11th D/3/1 BS695585 at 1215H. 1 ARVN was hurt 1 WHA(E) by HG mine w/trip wire. Dust off comp 1313H. (INFO ONLY)		JH
46	1400		196th LRP Tenn AT862298 at 1340H. LRP ins at 1340H.	FSE	JH
47	1405		11th D/3/1 BS700584 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
48	0845		198th Sniffer msn readout fm 0730H to 0830H. BS398798 - 399766 - 399749 - 416783 - 424784. Mod readings. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH
49	1835(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req for 6 Dec 68, when poss for BLUEGHOST. #1 BT1704, BS1797, 2797, BT2704. Neg frdllys in area, there have been light forms of contact in the area. Ground contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. #1 is duplication of Aero Sct req - flown by Aero Scts. #2 AT9515, 9505 BT0005, 0015. Neg frdllys in area, there have been light forms of contact in area. Ground contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Req BLUEGHOST contact STEWAR PESO 79 - 58.50, prior to entering area. Passed to 1-1 Cav #1 at 061442H to Rumsey.		JH
50	N/A (Dlyd)		11th COC BS8052 at 2135H. Coast Guard vessel fired on A/3/1, NUD. 11th Bde had not given clearance. FSE rpts that clearance was not given by arty. FSE later rptd that 1-4 ARVN had been contacted by Swift Boats and gave clearance even though it is not in their AO. Swift boats have been notified to double check their loc and keep units in area better posted on activities.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1310		198th D/5/46 BT554828 at 1300H. D, 1-2 hit 5 or 6 M-16 bouncing betty mines, they have a dust off called. 1330H dust off called and comp at 1315H. 2 US WHA(E).	M	
52	1435		26th Engr Co D BT214438 at 1800H, 4 Dec 68. Threw C-4 and HG in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
53	1435		26th Engr D Co BT217431 at 0200H, 5 Dec 68. CEV fired 1 165mm rd, checked area fd 4 VC KIA fm shrapnel wounds.	M	JH
54	1318		198th R/5/46 BS555825-557824 at 1250H. Contact en: Will contact unit for further info. 1330H gunships called. 1405H correction of prior rpt. No WHA. 1445H Recon extd to Buff at 1330H. Neg cas, neg en assessment.		JH
55	0730		DTOC Cpt Hayward. Req clearance for defoliation msn 8 Dec 68 fm BT2604, 2206, 2311, 2613. CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. CLEAR! AF req freq and call sign of unit nearest to tgt area to contact prior to msn. COLD CLUTTER L - 64.15. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover 0750H. Approved by Col Stinson at 1410H.		JH
56	1315		198th 5/46 AO ext req. BS4684 - S to 4682 W to 4482 S to 4477 E to 5277. Fm 061800H to 132400H Dec 68. For SRP team insertions. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 1418H. Approved by Cpt Que Quang Ngai. Sp Lopez 1500H. There is an ARVN outpost located at BS517775. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Sp Macabee.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	JH
57	1500		198th A/1/52 BT184077 at 1200H. Fd 1 grave less than 1 day old. Fd 1 VC KIA, by WARLCRDS 5 Dec 68 1630H. Also fd nuts and candy, noodles in a half gal can in grave and also had 2 homemade HG. Also 2 ammo cans containing docu. Docu evac to Bayonet. (Discovered)	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1318		198th B/1/52 BT231115-234113 at 1015H to 1300H. Helix and acft bringing in A/S have been recg fire fm en pns. 1445H Res: 4 VC KIA, gunships still on station. Total: 7 VC KIA. (In ref to Journal entry #33).		JH
59	1545		198th R/5/46 BS555825-557824 at 1250H. Ref Journal entry #54. Dtnd 2 MAM, 1 female, will evac to Bayonet. Also add 1 VC KIA by R/5/46 3 VC KIA by 176th Avn.	M	JH
60	1630		11th B/1/20 BS334525 at 1550H. Dtnd 5 VC hiding in hut, evac to Volunteer.		JH
61	1545		198th TOC. A/5/46 ARMV fm BS475878 to Gator. PZ 1453H - LZ 1500H comp. R/5/46 ARMV fm Buff to Gator. PZ 1430H - LZ 1457H comp. (squad) D-1-2/1/52 ARMV fm BS574828 to Buff. PZ 1419H LZ 1424H comp. R/5/46 ARMV fm BS546825 to Buff PZ 1400H - LZ 1405H comp.		JH
62	1645		196th AO ext req. Reason: For opns by C/3/21 who wants area to ptl thru tomorrow. BT1328 1628 - 1627 - 1327. Time: 070600H to 072400H. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1452H to Rumsey. Disapproved by 1-1 Cav - will interfere w/opns. BT1328 E to 1428 S to 1427 approved by Maj Logan of 1-1 Cav at 1707H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th w/change to Sp Franklin.	FSE, Sgt Hooks	JH
63	1725		26th Engr CC Ship BT220550 at 1720H. Recd AW fire NC, took 1 hit, ship cont msn.		JH
64	1745		Quang Ngai: Req Gunships: BS735785. Callsign: GREY READER DELTA - 43.00. Req ASAP, in contact fired arty w/neg res. No guns at this time passed to Quang Ngai.		JH
65	1853		196th 4/31 AT877387 at 1520H. Resupply ship tail #546. Recd 4 to 5 rds AW fire, neg hits alt 500 ft, speed 70 knots. Cont msn.		JH
66	1650		1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost for 196th, BT113243 at 1530H, read out BT113243 1xVCS evading, res; 1xVC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
6 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
6 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67 1705 39th Bde, C-39-Bns, BS675681 at 1000H, find 1x105 rd, blew in place, blast uncovered 7x105 rds and 2 rifle grenades, all destroyed, not on highway.

68 1725 CLDC, white alert condition eff 1800H, Tea-Alpha.

69 1730 11th Bde, CC-11th, BS611541 at 1705H engd 3xVC evading Res: 1xVCS CIA 19 yrd old, NO ID, had canteen, think that they wounded one but 2 got away.

70 1730 11th Bde, C-1-20, BS329535 at 1140H, Correction ref journal # 39, rptd 2xcarbines CIA, should read 2xSKS CIA.

71 1800 1982 arty, Cpt Parrish hill 54 at 1730H, #1 W13VC Bn, 300 men BS408997 conducting training activities. #2 vic BT339115 30 VC have been in area most of the day & will remain over night #3 vic BT339111 404th VC Co. CO M-Cong. #4 vic BT418091 est 30 VC info was given to Cpt Parrish, hill 54 by the village chief fm the vill south of hill 54. the En are to remain in the areas overnight according to the vill chief.

72 1805 198th Bde, 5/46 B-1-1, BS485838, en: BS485831 at 1710 spotted 6xVCS, called arty, saw one fall but he was carried away by others. neg res.

73 1820 198th Bde, B-1-52 at BT232123 en: BT242112 at 1745H, obs 2xNVA outside of hut fm 1000 mtrs, a arty called res: 2xNVA KIA were wearing green unis bush hat & back pack.

74 1820 CLDC, #718 & 721 bunkers recd 5 rds of sniper fire.

75 1825 11th Bde, 11th Bde Avn, BS758612 at 1800H, engd 3xVC evading, res: 3xVC KIA, acft recd fire fm above loc and rtn fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Dec 68	2400	6 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1835		198th Bde, C-5-46 at BT657876 at 1755H, C-33 obs 3xVC evading w/wpns 900 mtrs No. did not fire arty. w/fire DT in that area tonight.		JTH		
77	1845		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT022243 at 1445H, engd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpnpack or ID.	M	JTH		
78	1847		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT875385 at 1200H, recd AW fire, unk amount fm 2xAK-47s & 1 grenade launcher, neg cas, arty called with unk res.		JTH		
79	1850		196th Bde, A-4-31, AT922354 at 1235H, recd SA, AW fire 20-30 rds, ret fire, called arty w/unk res.		JTH		
80	1851		196th C-4-31 AT822328 at 1450H, engd 4xMVA at 75mtrs, ng res, obs 2xAK-47s, recd 1 en rd neg friendly cas.		JTH		
81	1855		198th Bde, R-1-6, BT428051 at 1650H, tripped mine w/neg cas then pulled back to SW and recond by fire w/M-60, M-79 & grenades at that time they recd SA fire fm 428050. 1 or 2 snipers res: 1xUS WHA recon called DO and pulled back to BT431048 and called in 81mm & arty on 428050 CC-1-6 also engd on and expended M-60 ammo DO comp at 1746 evac to 27 surg.	M	JTH		
82	1855		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT875387 at 1550H, recd 3 to 4 rds AK-47 fire, neg cas, called in arty with unk res.		JTH		
83	1830		11th Bde, HQ 11th Bde, LZ Cork at 1812H, LZ Cork receiving incoming mortar rds at this time, so far they have recd 20 rds 82mm, 1840H firing stopped res unk at this time. 1900H recd 30 rds 82mm NCD counter mortar fire by .50 cal, gunships & flares on call but weather very bad.	CG, C/S, G3	JTH		
84	0940		11th Bde, Aero Scout request, VR msn, Wernon Lake II AO, 070730 - 071130H call sign Purple Reels 79y, freq: 52.00, appvd to 1130H, pssd to Avn, pssd to 11th Bde, Cpt Heyman.		JTH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
6 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
6 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85 2130H

1st CAG, DAP 1-3-3, BS664985 en: BT657033 & BS653993 at 2045H, intell fm vill chief: rpt that 130 VC are to hit CAPs 1-3-4 and 1-3-3 tonight, one VC Co one VC Co rpted at Dong La (3) PFs have left the village.

86 2245

1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS640973 en: BS638973 at 1400H ptl moving into Thuong Hoa (2) and spotted 1 VC. Eng Res: 1 VC KIA.

87 2325

DTOC, 5 Sp Forces GA, Tien Phouc A-102, P-264, cont 061500. P-262 closed 051800. P-265, 266, 267 will dept as sched. psed to 198th - PFC Trogdon, 198th - Sp Hansen.

88 2400

CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACR Recon-5-46 airmd fm a PZ vic BS546825 to LZ Buff at 1400H. Recon-5-46 airmd fm LZ Buff to LZ Gator at 1457H. A-5-46 airmd fm a PZ vic BS475878 to LZ Gator at 1500H. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic BS693584 at 0902H.

89 2400

Americal Daily Totals: 2 NVA KIA, 41 VC KIA, 1 NVA Dide, 1 KHA, 6 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M)/

90 2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PGO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 6 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT424052</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT205432</u>			
B Co	<u>BT046420</u>			
C Co	<u>BT054456</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BT142487</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

138th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT183068		
B CO	BT232125		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT188157		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	CHU LAI		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS540824		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS798513		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS735432		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS872324		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS819403		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS394599</u>		
A CO	<u>BS496111</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS334528</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS334528</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS334549</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS432482</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS451480</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS435486</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	<u>BS349599</u>	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT214436</u>	<u>BT199389</u>	
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>BT225430</u>	
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>"</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT889249</u>	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT389143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	<u>BS731527</u>	
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	<u>BS630854</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS869318</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT090404</u>		
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

156th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077295</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT112229</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT033235</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT044209</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT916346</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT876344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT837337</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT046278</u>	_____	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		<i>h</i>
2	0015		196th Bde., firefly AT800295 along Song Thu Bon river S. to AT952187 res: 60 sampans dest.		<i>h</i>
3	0100		196th Bde, TOC a/observer, AT816265 at 2345H, obs 1 sampan on E. bank of river, engd w/artillery res: 1 sampan dest.		<i>h</i>
4	0200		1/1 Cav, Bde-1, BT212436 at 0100H, recd 1 satchel charge and 1 81mm rd outside perm MCD.		<i>h</i>
5	0600		CLDC, Normal daylight working conditions at 0700 hrs.		
6	0630		198th A/1/6 BT480063 at 0610H. Amb dtnd 1 VN male, 20 to 25 yrs old, no ID. Will evac to Bayonet.		<i>h</i>
7	1500(Dlyd)		DTOC Amcal Div Cpt Miller. AO ext into Nong Son SF Camp W boundary Song Thu Bon River till 152400H. Coordination by Maj Medbery and LTC Longino. AO ext is only good provided 196th Bde makes direct and frequent liaison w/the Nong Son SF Camp.	FSE, Sgt Hooks	<i>h</i>
8	0730		11th A/3/1 BS785505 at 0655H. Recd fire fm 4 or 5 AW fm UNSEF. Contact broken at 0715H. NOD.		<i>h</i>
9	0830		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. Sitrep #340, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-261, P-264 cont. C-261 will rtn 7 Dec. P-262 closed 051800H. P-265 266, 267 will DEPT as scheduled. GIA VUC - C-279 cont to supt at Throng Duc. S-290, 291, 293-0 cont. P-285, 286 closed 051800H. HA THANH - P-276 cont. C-277, S-278, P-282, 283 closed 051800H. S-280, 281 DEPT as scheduled. P-279 48 hr dly. BA TO - C-225, P-226 cont. P-223, 224 closed 051800H. C-227, P-228 DEPT as scheduled. TRA BONG - A-107: S-193, 194 cont. C-192 closed 061000H. C-195 DEPT as scheduled. S-196 will DEPT as scheduled. MINH LONG - P-216, S-217 cont. S-212, P-214 closed 051300H. C-215 closed 051500H. C-218 DEPTD 060600H. C-219 will DEPT 071900H (Change coord w/C-218. C-218 participating		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3248

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Dec 68	2400	7 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0830	(Con't) in opn "Robin Hood".			JH	
10	0820	11th B/3/1 BS750447 at 0815H. 1 VC hiding in hole, he wouldn't come out. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID card.	M		JH	
11	0855	11th CC BS813315 at 0845H. 3 VCS CIA, evading wearing PJ's. Evac to Bronco.			JH	
12	0820	1st CAG, CAP 131 BS555882-544886. Recd intel fm villagers of VC in area, Swept intell grid and fd 1 M-72 LAW and tunnel that had been used recently. Res: blew all tunnels and brought back 1 M-72, neg cas. (INFO ONLY)			JH	
13	0840	196th C/3/21 BT111232 at 0650H. Engd 1 VC evdg at 25 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpns.	M		JH	
14	0840	196th C/3/21 BT112233 at 0710H. Engd 1 VC evdg at 300 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpr.	M		JH	
15	0900	196th A/3/21 BT102306 at 0730H. Engd 7 VC evdg at 300 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA, neg ID, wpns on packs.	M		JH	
16	0915	1-1 Cav F-8th BT201463 at 0905H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
17	0915	1-1 F-8th BT189474 at 0910H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
18	1830	(Dlyd) 198th WARLORD req for 7 Dec 68. #1 BS6695 6687 - 7395 - 7287, 7785 - 7783. Frdlys: A/5/46 BS669911. SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Goes into ARVN AO ext - are neg ARVN frdlys - for snatch men. #2 BT2010 - 2005 - 2905 - 2910. Neg frdlys. GOLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. #3 BS4387 - 5088 5088 - 5418. Frdlys: A/5/46 BS479859, B BS485838 At an unk time D/5/46 will ins 2 elem at 4478 and 4780 (these areas are BS) contact SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80, prior to entering AO contact STEWART PESO 79, 58.50. Passed priority #1&2 to Aero Scts.			JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1830(Dlyd)

198th BLUEGHOST req for 7 Dec 68. AT9513 - 9505
BT0305 - 0313. Neg frdllys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER
79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50 before
entering AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 071035H to
Sgt Thompson.

20

1000

DTOC Cpt Hayward. Trail Dust msn for 8 Dec 68.
Hades Hotel primary tgt: approved TOT: 0900H
BT2604 - 2206 - 2311 - 2613. Hvy suppression
and rtn of fire for fire. COLD CLUTTER 79 -
64.15, Bowman. SHERRY EFFORT 36 - 68.60, Bowman.
REGAIN LADDER 36 - 68.65, BT232123. BOLO MEMBER
36 - 46.85, BT183068. REGAIN LADDER 36 is close to
flight path between 2311 and 2613 BT. Passed
to 198th. Disapproved Maj Medbery.

21

1025

1-1 C Trp BT259408 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac
to Hawk Hill. Also blew bnkr at loc. Res in
1000 lbs of rice dest. It was not known that
rice was in the bnkr when blown.

22

1015

54th Med Det Dustoff 67-17470 BS724797 at 0800H.
Recd AW fire fm above loc. Acft took 1 hit,
neg cas, cont to fly.

23

1035

1-1 B Trp BT208458 at 1027H. Dtnd 2 MAM evac
to Hawk Hill.

24

1037

11th A/3/1 BS784415 at 0940H. 4 VC KIA evading.
5 warning shots fired, but they did not stop
so fired at VC. Unit is presently checking out
a tunnel complex fd at loc.

25

1047

11th ARVN recon ARMV fm BS491602 to QN. PZ
0930H - LZ 0940H. PZ 0951H - LZ 1001H, comp.

26

1050

198th B/1/52 BT236122 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 VN female
age 18 to 22 yrs old, no ID wearing civ clothes.
Attempted to evade. Will evac when they reach
an LZ to Bayonet.

27

1053

198th 1/52 BT256123 at 1030H. Bde S2 Air recd
hvy ground fire fm the above coord. Called in
fire msn w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1115

11th Aero Scts BS352434 at 1050H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

29

1010

11th R/3/1 BS735424 at 0945H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

30

1035

11th LRP Montana has been extd at 1025H, fm BS434508 to Duc Pho. Reason: Time expired.

FSE,

31

1040

CLDC Tower 53 BT570023 at 1030H. Recd 5 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Passed to 198th By CLDC to check area. Passed to MI By CLDC.

32

1145

1-1 A/1/46 OPCON to 1-1 Cav BT215457 at 1135H. Engd 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpns or ID.

M

33

1145

1-1 A/1/46 BT215475 at 1135H. Dtnd 4 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill, neg wpns or ID.

34

1210

TIEN PHUOC B-1 BT185184 at 0945H. Opn P-264 engd 1 sqd VC in hasty amb. Res: FRDLY: neg! EN: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA.

35

1215

BA TO USASF A-1 BS554392 at 0930H. C-227 OPN ROBIN HOOD, ambd 3 VC. Res: FRDLY: neg! EN: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK44, 1 MAS 36, 1 CIDG rucksack, US field equip CIA.

36

1220

198th B/1/52 BT246120 at 1050H. Fd 3 M-26 HG w/trip wire attached. Blown in place. 1130H BT249121 dtnd 1 VN male, 35 yrs old. Wearing civ clothes and no ID. Evac to Bayonet, thru Bowman.

37

1250

11th A/3/1 BS785505 at 1218H. 1 VC female evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old. Neg ID.

M

38

1256

196th req BLUEGHOST ASAP unit in contact A/4/31 vic AT914368 oh CRATER MALLEET Cmd 62.85. A/4/31 KINGLY COLUMN - 67.00. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1313H to Humsey.

39

1300

196th A/3/21 BT095316 at 1140H. Obsd 5 VC evdg, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Others evaded N.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
7 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1300		196th A/3/21 BT098309 at 1115H. Followed blood trails fm early contact. Res: fd 2 VC KIA by SA fire.	M	JH
41	1345		CLDC Blasting at quarry at 1730H. Notified the following: C/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2, SGM Lillard.		JH
42	1355		198th A/1/52 BT198078 at 1130H. Dtnd 1 MAM in civ clothes, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bowman.		JH
43	1720		196th A/4/31 AT914368 at 1145H to 1545H. Fm 1145H to 1545H recd AW fire fm 50 to 75 meters W. Res: 1 US KHA, arty was called on susp en pan w/unlk res. 1215H recd more AW fire fm 5 to 15 NVA at dug-in pens, freshly dug last night. Fm 120 meters W. Res: 1 US KHA. Arty was called w/unlk res, and A Co pulled back. 1235H BT908364, A Co spotted 9 NVA evading SW at 800 meters. Arty was called in w/unlk res. Gunships expended in area, 1240H they had A/S in that area until 1545H. W/unlk res. A Co will move into area to make assessment. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, and G3, SP/4 Morgan.	M C/S, G3	JH
44	1430		1-1 A Trp BT160282 at 1415H. Fd 2 155 rds and several small tunnels, all dest.		JH
45	1455		11th D/1/20 BS357569 at 1445H. Engd 1 VC in hut. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
46	1510		196th A/4/31 AT916368. 1215H recd AW fire fm 5 to 15 NVA fm dug in pens, freshly dug last night. Res: 1 US KHA. Arty called in w/unlk res. BT908364 at 1235H A/4/31 spotted 9 NVA evading SW at 800 meters, arty called gunships on station at 1240H, expended ammo, A/S at 1357H on res unk at this time.	C/S, G3, M Sgt Loftis and Sgt France	JH
47	1540		198th Bde, A-1-52, PZ 202077 LZ Bowman, PZ 1300H LZ 1343H.	M	JH
48	1540		198th Bde, R-1-6, PZ 444053 LZ Bayonet, PZ 1040H LZ 1139H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 7 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 7 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1540		198th Bde, R-1-52 PZ Chu Lai LZ Bowman, PZ 1455H LZ 1510H	M	JH
50	1555		198th Bde, A-1-52 PZ Bowman PZ 1333H, LZ Chu Lai LZ 1435H.		JH
51	1610		198th Bde, Aero Scouts 5-46 (176 Avn), BS718923 en: BS718923 at 1515H, VR received 10xrnds SA fire fm vic BS718923, Aero Scouts fired into area obs 2xsecondary explo dest 8xstrucs, neg damage to E/C.		JH
52	1615		198th Bde, A-1-6 at 1529H, air move: PZ452058 PZ 1501H, LZ 434052 LZ 1529H comp	M	JH
53	1625		1/1 Cav, Aero Scout BT001098 at 1345H, took AW fire, rtnd fire w/net assesment, dest 10xhuts.		JH
54	1645		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT257143 at 1605H, obs 15 VC in open wearing blk PJs and were approx 1000 m away. Arty called but area not checked due to change in man.		JH
55	1725		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT098326 at 1200H, recd AW fire fm estimated 3xVC. retnd fire and arty was called in gunshkp expended in area at 1345H check of area fnd 3xVC KIA fm SA wpns. they were green unis ages 20-30 and fnd wpns, 1xSKE SN 3113589, 1xBAR #249112, 1xM2 carb #7008512, 1xM-1 Gerrand #1132347.	M	JH
56	1730		Tam Ky request to turn in AO ext 241153 SE to 270123 NE to 286138 at this date 071730 (due to expire 092400H) appvd by G3, psd to 198 sgt Whiet.	FSE	JH
57	1730		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT135269 at 1340H, engd 1xVC evading res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn pack of ID.		JH
58	1750		Chu Lai Defense Command, condition White as of 1800Hrd TEA is A.		JH
59	1755		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT258128 at 1730H, Detain 4xVN females between the ages of 25 & 60 yrs old, they were carrying tobacco & paper enough		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
7 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59 1755(Cont'd) for a Bn, evcd to Bayonet neg wpn or ID.

60 1019 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621019 at 1100H, rptd VC came in to Son Tral #1 and took 35xpeople by force. to BT648013 for school on use of wpns and methods of bringing fish and rice to the VC. CAP notifying Ben Son. From 648013 they were taken to 6504 believe a company located in area of that grid, notified 198th Sp Beacham.

61 1117 Request for Aero Scouts for VR in VL II AO. time: 080730H to 081130H Dec 68, contact: Purple Reels 79y at Cork Freq: 52.00 fssd to Div Avn 071815H psst Lt Williams 1840H.

62 1450 NAG, Da Nang, will be going into coord w/2 junk boats, 1plt of VN and 2 fishing craft armed, loc BT445128, time: 071800-080200H Dec 68, call sign: unk freq: 44.25 If anything comes up call "River Rats" psst to 198 Sp Kelly

63 1635 196thBde, request for LRP Alabama, VL AT8817, LR AT9214 fm 08 Dec to 14 Dec. LZ not yet determined, man to obs enemy activity in area. B2, G3 map posted SSO notified, psst to Tam Ky Spiller 071745H, area cleared Cpt Duong psst to G2 Cpt Newkirk 071820H.

64 1750 196th OP-2-1, BT001371 at 1850H, recd 2xunk type mort rds 100mtra N of Perm. counter mort firewith unk res NCD.

65 1820 Quang Ngai, Request for immediate gunships, BS520380 contact hvy for about 15 mins, requester is SF personnel, NW of BATO comp being attacked. call sign Dunmore Critie. call sign: freq: 32.90, need gunships now gunships and flare on the way. Gunships were on station and no contact in area Jake 45.

66 1826 11th Bde, BS920190 at 1400H, VIP turned in: 4x60mm rds, 9xM-79 rds, 1x81mm illum rd, 1x 81mm mort rd, 1xM26 HG, 1x105mm arty rd, was paid 2,700 Ps all were dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japm

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CCHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

1832

196th Bde, Gimlet OP-3-21, BT086232 at 1610H called arty on 2xVC in blk PJs 4000 mtrs SE, 1xVC KIA by arty confirmed by CC ship.

M

68

1835

196th Bde, D-2-1 OPcon 4-31, AT835357 at 1640H dtnd 1 female, she said she would lead them to wounded NVA. She attempted to evade, and a Kit Carson engd her. Res: 1xVC KIA.

69

1838

198th Bde, C2-5-46 Airmar/4m Dettie to 684926 PZ 1805, LZ 1812 comp

M

70

1850

196th Bde, CC-3-21, BT0523 at 1440H, recd 8 to 10 rds AK fire fm 1xVC dressed in PJs, VC evaded to a hut in northerly direction, engd w/M-16, res: in 1xVC KIA.

M

71

1855

1/1 Cav, B Troop, BT203456 at 1030H, PFs working with B-1-1 had 1xMAM evading, res: 1xVC KIA. neg ID or wpn. 1/1 Cav are claiming 1xVC KIA.

M

72

1900

1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT212423 at 1745H, PFs fnd 1xSKS #5350 Info Only.

73

1900

1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT204460 at 1350H PF had 1xMAM evading Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

M

74

1900

1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215437 at 1530H, PFs had 1xChieu Hei, w/neg wpn or ID, evae. will notify later, PFs are keeping Chieu Hei tonight reason they say he knows where there is a wpn cache at BT218423, Info Only.

75

2015

198th Bde, C(-) 5-46, BS687891, en: BS680895 at 1910H, recd 60 rds AK-47 fire, fired arty w/unk res. NCD.

76

2029

198th Bde, CAP 1-2-4, 443099 at 2015H, have hvy contact w/50-100 VC. Mayrequest gunships.

77

2030

1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621019, EN: BT648030 at 1100H, reaction force called and made amphibious landing, called gunships, reaction swept area w/neg contact, fnd area had been used recently, fnd bunkers, incident coincides

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-348411

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Dec 68	2400 7 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
77	2030	(Cont'd)	w/intell fm previous night (ref entry #60).		h	
78	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS508883 XX , intel fm people say VC are collecting taxes. VC coming fm An Hoa, they are rptd to be in that area tonight. CLDC- Cpt Prgensen.		h	
79	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS576913 XX report fm villagers that 12-18 VC passed thru Phuoc Tong (1) about 1700H, moving toward Binh Son, VC commander was 2d Lt. Trinh Bo. CLDC, Cpt Tongensen		h	
80	2040		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT093336 at 1330H while crossing rice paddy recd hvy AW fire, called arty and gunships, res: 1 WHA(M) area will be checked tomorrow.		h	
81	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, 342246 at 2000H, patrol encountered point man of est VC sqd, suspected of entering vill for chow, Viet LAP opened fire VC betnd SA fire and 2 HG, VC broke contact & mvd S. sweep area, neg res. Set into ambush.		h	
82	2130		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS872436 LZ Thunder, at 1750H 1 KM with temp 103 dusted off, routing at 1835H to Duc Pho.		h	
83	2210		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213436 at 2155H, recd 25 rds SA fire and 2 B-40 rkts, NCD.		h	
84	2210		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT238447 at 2140H recd 2 M-79 rds res: 2 WHA (1 ARVN(E), 1 US (M)).		h	
85	2215		196th Bde, 2-1, LZ Ross BT027342 at 1830H, VC civ turned in 1xM-72 LAW (complete) under VIP. Res: 1xIWC.	M	h	
86	2230		11th Bde, TOC, cancell Nevada AO req fm 071300 to 140600H (7736-8036, 8031, 7731) New req: fm 080900H to 121600H BS6257, 6557, 6252, 6552. appvd by Cpt Carlton 2235H, psd to 11th Cpt Heyman 2245H.	SSD	h	
87	2250		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT627004 at 2205, rd amb 5 VC, marine and PF amb served as reactionary	eng	h	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT207438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT038411</u>			
C Co	<u>BT045439</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT157473</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

I

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

CHU LAI

B CO

BT259128

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT231135

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BT439075

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS812383

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>			
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS324511</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS324511</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS363567</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS424477</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS455474</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS433493</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS432466</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

BS212436

B Trp

BS231315

C Trp

CHU LAI

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT106142

C Btry

BT028341 AT889249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396 BS731527

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT464044

G/55th Arty

BT429112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085405

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4.

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	<u> </u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT078295</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT018267</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990260</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>AT869359</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>AT880345</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>AT990280</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AT992282</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	Journal Opened.	0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68
2	072130	dlyd 11th Bde, A-1-20, BS449611 LZ Cork, at 1950H 1 KM stopped breathing cause unk. Requested dust off, compl 2020H to Chu Lai, given artificial respiration, last rpt listed as fair, cause unk.				
3	0100	A-5-46, BS478858 at 0022H A (2)(2) recd approx 20 rds, SA fire fm the S. arty not called due to proximity of friendly troops.				
4	0550	Tam Ky, PF, BT250150 at 1900H, RPA det BT 105mm rd. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA; 1 friendly mort tube dest.				
5	0630	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.				
6	0700	R/4/31 of the 196th LIB AT956255 at 0635H. VCS Chieu Hoi'd to them. 19 yrs old; had pack containing notebook. Will be evac to Baldy this morning. 0730H Lt Smith IPW notified.				
7	1547	(Dlyd) Tam Ky AO ext req for 2nd ARVN, 6th Regt. Fm 090001H to 102400H. Fm BT200200 W to 190190 S to 190130 NE to 240150 SE to 260130 NE to 270140. Passed to 198th Sgt Kelly at 1925H. Disapproved by 198th Cpt Blanco. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 1945H.				
8	1707	196th 3/21 AO ext BT1329 - 1429 - 1427 - 1327 FSE, Cpt Krug Fm present to 082400H. To run extensive patrolling in this area. Passed to 1-1 Cav Gay 1930H. Approved by Maj Logan. Passed to PFC Trogdon 196th 2245H.				
9	1840	198th WARLORD req #1. Coords: BS6695 - 7395 7287 - 7785.- 7783. Frdlys: A/3-2/5/46 BS705928 A-3/5/46 BS669904 - C-2/5/46 BS687927. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. STEWART PESO 79 58.50. Passed to Aero Scts. #2 BT2010 - 2005 2905 - 2910. Nag Frdlys. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Scts.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	2205(Dlyd)		11th 4/3 AO ext req fm BS908150 S along hwy 1 to 904135 SE along Song Lap Ong Khel River to 915120 E to South China Sea. Time: 080600H to 081700H. Col Shaw. Passed to 173d Bde 1030H. Approved by 173d ABN Bde Lt Sesler 2355H. Stay E of hwy1 and E of RR RulPuffs on hwy bridge and RR, stay N of river in 12 grid running E W. Passed to Cpt Hyman 11th Bde 080039H. Posted on G2 map.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JG
11	0745		11th CC/4/3 BS919167 at 0730H. Dtnd 3 VCS evdg ages 30 to 35, neg ID or docu, neg wpns. Will be evac to Bronco.				JH
12	0755		198th A/5/46 A1&A2 fm Gator to BS689919. PZ 0717H - LZ 0743H cold.			M	JH
13	0806		26th Engr C Co BS732548 at 1715H. 2 EM traveling S on QL-1 fm Dottie recd unk amount of sniper fire. 1 rd hit veh, glass fm windshield caused minor injuries to 1 EM, WHA(M).			M	JH
14	0810		1-1 F-8th BT239485 at 0755H. 1 MAM evading, res in 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.			M	JH
15	0815		11th B/4/3 AT803371 at 0741H. 1 VC evading: 1 VC CIA. 30 to 35 yrs old, no ID. Evac to Duc Pho.				JH
16	0820		11th B/4/21 BS455468 at 0743H. Ambd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 K44 CIA. #E2778. Approx 26 yrs old, wearing green camf fatuiges. Had pack w/32 rds K44 ammo.			M	JH
17	0825		11th B/4/3 AT933133 at 0810H. 1 VCS CIA. Evac to Bronco.				JH
18	0825		11th CC AT922265-912134-922155 at 0810H. 3 VCS CIA, no wpn or ID. Evac to Bronco.				JH
19	0825		11th B/4/3 AT933133 at 0805H. Spotted 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
20	0826		11th B/4/3 AT934131 at 0800H. 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or wpn, 30 yrs old.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
21	0830		11th Gunships/4/3 AT928134 at 0815H. 1 VC evdg 1 VC KIA.		M		JH
22	0850		11th Aero Scts BS449700 at 0835H. LOH recd approx 35 rds NW fire, they spotted 50 cal MG pit and they reqd helix. Neg res.				JH
23	0920		11th B, R,/4/3 CA fm Charlie Brown to BS931128 PZ 0712H - LZ 0752H. Also CA to BS926169, R. BS919162 - BS926128, cold and comp.		M		JH
24	1840	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST #1, coords: BT2010, 2005, 2905 2910. Neg frdlly. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 64.15. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Disapproved - flown by Aero Scts, (SAME AREA)				JH
25	1840	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #3, coord: BS4387, 5078 5481, 5088. Frdlly: A-2-2/5/46 BS479859 and B-1-1/5/46 BS480830. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59:80. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Disapproved - not enough time for this msn and all the others.				JH
26	2030	(Dlyd)	1st CAG, Tam Ky. Will be outside of AO tomorrow w/CAP 111, 113, req clearance in area. BT358120 NW up treeline, 342130, 335140, 324130. Passed to Sgt White 198th 2031H. Approved by 198th CAP unit check w/1-6. Passed to Tam Ky, Cpt Ross.		FSE, Cpt Krug		K
27	1117		196th AO ext req fm 3/21 Inf. Time: 090600H to 141800H Dec 68. BT1329 to 1320 to 1331 and grid squares to E. Reason: A Co is going to set up a base on H.62 on border lines of AO want room to maneuver in area. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1140H to Sgt Thompson. Approved by 1-1 Cav by Maj Logan. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.		FSE, Cpt Miller		JH
28	1025		11th LRF Nevada inst at 1014H vic BS646539.		FSE, Cpt Krug		JH
29	1140		9th Engr C Co BT390146 at 0925H. Pd 1 M-79, 1 20mm, M-60 rds, also fd illum rd in ammo can. Blew M-79 rd in place and brought rest of ammo back to C.P.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Dec 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1140		198th A/5/46 BS688918 at 0900H. Discovered 2 tunnels, 1 bnkr and 300 lbs of old rice, were dest. Discovered 1 punji pit and was dest.			JH
31	1101		1-1 C Trp BT274395 at 1035H. 1 dtne fm this morning led them to a 82mm rds cache. There were 28 of 82mm rds. C trp will bring the rds into 1-1. Also 3,500 lbs of rice unpilished and will be evac to Hawk Hill.			JH
32	0800		III MAF, G3 Opns BS7786. AO ext req. USNAVADUDET desires to conduct an opn in Amcal area vic BS 7786 (Chan Thuan I) for dates; 122000H to 14-0600H Dec 68. Msn: BIKlist apprehension. POSTED. Passed to 198th at 070817H to SP/4 Schwegler. Approved by 198th Sgt Holly. Approved by G3. MSG sent to III MAF, DTG 080410Z Dec 68.			JH
33	0858		Co C 5th SFGA, III MAF COC G3. TIEN PHUOC - C-261, P-264 cont. P-265 DEPT as scheduled. GIA VUC - C-279, S-291, C-293, P-294 cont. P-297 DEPTD and closed 6 Dec 68(neg). P-298 DEPTD 070600H to 080400H swp BS3430, 4123, 4130, 3423, 3628, 3928, 3926, 3626. P-299 will DEPT 070600H to 080400H(Same as P-298) P-300 will DEPT 090600H to 100400H (Same as P-299)P-301 will DEPT 100600H to 110600H (SAME AS P-300)HA THANH - C-276, S-280, 281 cont. P-284, 285 DEPT 060800H and closed 061800H(neg) Nong Son - P-72 cont. P-73 DEPTD 070600H to 111800H Amb at AT8243, 8245, 8545, 8643. P-74 will DEPT 081200H to 111200H RCN/Amb 201939, AT7939 7937. BA TO - C-227 cont. P-226, C-225 closed 061800H. P-228 cancelled. TRA BONG - S-193 194, C-195 cont. S-196 DPTD as scheduled. S-197 will DEPT 090500H to 141000H RCN BS4067 BS1080, BS4587, 4580. MINH LONG - P-216, S-117 C-218 cont. C-219 DEPTD as scheduled. C-218 supports opn Robin Hood at BA TO.			JH
34	0935		1-1 Cav C Trp BT074395 at 0930H. Dtnd 16 MAN 1 dtne led trps to AK47 #J2186. Evac to Hawk Hill for further interrogation. (INFO ONLY)			JH
35	0943		198th A/1/6 BT428046 at 0914H. Req D/C for E		M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	0943(Con't)		WHA(E) fm M-79 mine. D/O comp at 0925H.				JH
36	1002		196th B/3/21, BT 064227, checked area of action that took place at 080230H. Fd 1 VC KIA by SA. Approx 25 years old, wearing green fatigue, and bush hat, neg weapon or pack,			P	JH
37	1005		196th C/3/21, BT 139278, at 0805H, eng 2 NVA evading SW Res: 2 NVA KIA, Neg weapons or FD's			P	JH
38	1005		196th C/3/21, BT 132268, at 0815H, eng 2 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA, other evading into wood line, believed they wounded him, neg weapon or ID,			P	JH
39	1020		11th C&C 4/3, BS 933241, at 0730H, Ref journal entry number 11, Change to read 5 VC dtnd, neg ID or Wpn or Documents, evac to Bronco.				JH
40	1025		198th B-1-52, BT 267123, at 0930H, obs 1 enemy at 75m taking a bath in a stream he tried to evade but countered SA fire, Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing NVA uniforms and web gear, 1 US carbine 1 US carbine, documents were found, ser, number will be called in later.			P	JH
41	1030		11th A-3-1, Adnim air move, LZ Dragon at 0830H to LZ Bronco at 0940H			P	JH
42	1040		198th, E-1-52 BT230135, at 0925H, fd 10 gals of un ploish rice and 5 gals pineapple wine, fd in tunnel and dest.				JH
43	1200		196th A-4-31, BT 915365, at 1115H, suspected 15-20 NVA holes along trail, Called D/O for 12 years old VN girl, D/O comp: Update 081230H Sgt Shallow reports gunships expended fds, Air strikes on station. Res so far 2 WHA (E)			P	JH
44	1255		1/1 B-1-1 cav, Bt215438, at 1100H, 1 Chieu Hoi, dressed in grayish green uniform, neg ID or wpn. Evc. Hawk hill, He should nitro s strach, creater 10'x6'. He also said there were six more mines in that area.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT ON DUTY DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
45	1305		196th B-3-21, PZ Center PZ 1145H to LZ Chu Lai LZ 1211H	P		JH	
46	1305		196th D-3-21, PZ 019269, PZ 0907H to LZ Chu Lai LZ 1211H	P		JH	
47	1320		11th B-4-3, BS 934 131 at 1000H, obs'd 1 VC evading, Eng'd with small arms. Res: 1 VC KIA	P		JH	
48	1327		11th B-4-8, 924161&923144 at 1320H, Det 4 men at BS924161 and BS923144. 2 men were detained at each one of the coordinates, Info only.			JH	
49	1400		196th, IRP Alabama inserted at 1353H vic AT913149.			JH	
50	1410		9 th eng, BT202383, at 1016H, VN civ, turn in 60mm mortar rd. Reward 500 piastars, Blown in rice paddy.			JH	
51	1410		9th Eng, BT200385, at 1000H, VN Civ turned in 1 60mm mortar and 1 M-79 rd, reward 1,000.00 Piastars and blown in rice paddy.			JH	
52	1415		198th A-5-46, BT681911 at 1335H, Detain 4 VCS believed to be VC sympathizers. Between 40-50 yrs old, One had pack burns on shoulder. Will evac to Bayonet.			JH	
53	1445		196th NFZ 3-21, BT024258, at 1245H, 2 PFs were wounded by a mine while on patrol, 1 PF had minor leg wounds and treated in fld. other suffered head, leg, chest wounds, Dust off 1340H. Mine was M-26 H/G w/ trip wire across trail			JH	
54	1415		198th A-5-46, BT684916 at 1230H, fd numerous tunnels, Dest them. Nothing was fd in them.			JH	
55	1500		196th R-3-21, Amin Air move from PZ East PZ 1400H to LZ Chi Lai LZ 1437H			JH	
56	1450		196th C&C 3-21, BT120220 at 1130H rec'd 5 rds automatic wpn fire, Neg hits or cas. At 2,000' speed 80 Knots.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
57	1500		196th gunship 4-31, at 979316 at 1430H, Dest 1 bunker complex and a string of 4 holes. 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA.			P		JH
58	1150		1st Combine Action Group, CaG 1-2-4, BT469079 at 1515H, Hit and run 16 year old VN girl, w/ internal bleeding. Hit by Army 2 1/2 ton trk. Neg markings on trk. Med evac to 312 evac. Information only.					JH
59	1515		196th, A-O extention request 3/21 inf into 1/1 cav A-O. BT1329 E to 1429 S 1428 E to 1628 S to 1627 A-O boundry. For ASAP to 141800H Dec. OP by C Co 3/21. Approved by Major Logan 1/1 Cav 081517H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th SP-4 Franklin also FSE. Sgt Hooks.					JH
60	1550		1st Combine Action Group Cap 1-3-4 BT621017 at 1455H USA wire man step on M-14 mine laying telephone lines, inside deffecive wire. Other US personal told him not to enter inside deffencive wire, but he didn't liston. Res: 1 US WHA (E), Dust off 081500H 312 Evc. Information only.					JH
61	1840		198th. Blue Ghost request Pre # 2 coordinates AT9513, BT0305, BT0313. Neg friendly's. Contact Coal Clutter 79, Frequency 64.15. Contact Stewart Reso 79, Frequency 58.50. Disapproved because of SF operation in the area .					JH
62	1330		1/1 Cav , 1 VCS- member farmers assoc, 47 years old, 2 Hamlet Guerrillas ages 17, 19; 4 VC MAMS 14, 15, 18, 20 years old, 1 VCI economic cadre, and 2 Hoi Chows, more to follow,					JH
63	1515		196th, AO extention request 2/1 inf into 1/1 cav AO. BT1340-N to 1341-E to 1541-S to 1540 addition BT1441- 1442- 1542- 1541. Time 090430H to 092400H. Purpose suspect rice cache in area. approved by Major Logan 1/1 cav 081517 and approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. Passed to Tam Ky Codner 081610. Disapproved by Lt Ellis, Passed to 196th Trogon.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 8 Dec 68		TO 2400 8 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
64	1540		196th A-4-31 AT919367 at 1645 h Reff journal #43, 1150H AT919367 rec'd light Av fire (AH-47) est 15-20 NVA in positions along trail. Res: 2 WHA Co comp 1218H. Arty and gunships fired from 1200-1210H. 7 Air strikes put in, A-4-31 is sweeping area 1540H. 1645H Swept area w/ neg results.		JH	
65	1605		11th D-1-20 BS363579 at 1500H Obs 1 individ in black clothing, acrring a chieu Hoi slip, he turned himself in. Will be evac to Volunteer. IPW sp Gastillo		JH	
66	1705		ELDC, CLDC: contion white as of 081800H TEA:A		JH	
67	1715		198th Aero Scouts BT280080 at 1650H spotted 1 hut and 2 green uniforms and were dest. At Grid BT251080 spotted 3 green uniforms pith helmet. At grid BT293071, spotted 3 green uniforms all were dest. AT grid BT 209076 spotted 7 hals and rec'd Av fire approx 5 rounds. Neg Damage also green uniforms and 2 tunnels, Dest all.		JH	
68	1715		196th Closed Covoy 081715 at LZ Baldy from LZ Ross.		JH	
69	1720		196th A-3-21 BT093333 at 1340H eng 15-20 VC, wearing green uniforms. Evad North. Res 9 VC KIA, 1 detained all had weapons but did not find any of them. Evc to Center than to Baldy	C/S G-3 IIIMAF USARV	JH	
70	1725		Cap 1-3-4 at 1500H PFA village chief and informers reported that at BS623878, to BS639974 and BS648972; one company of VC. Same people reported 95th Co reenforced w/ 1 extra plt is working in the Phu-Long Vic. At Phu-Long 4 Area they reported 1 2st Lt ve carring a 45 pistol. Nguyen City. Cap 1-3-4 in process of conducting a zone sweep. More to follow. Passed to 198th Benham 1744H		JH	
71	1743		196th C&C 2-1 AT8936 at 1705H rec'd Sa fire w/ neg cas. or Damage. Continued mission.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

FROM

8 Dec 68

TO

2400 8 Dec 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1745

11th D-1-20 BS363583 at 1725H detain 1 VCS 35 years old. Searched a hut near him and found 1 military type belt w/star on buckle and 7 uniforms Black, green and gray. 1 black PJA 1 NVA canteen and misc men supplies were evac. All other supplies dest.

73

1745

198th Bde, 5-46 A/S, 557824 at 1700H, A/S was called because three bunkers were spotted by AB, res: 3 bunkers dest.

74

1750

11th Bde, C-4-3, 783377 at 1706H, captured 1 VCS 30-35 yrs old, evading, neg ID, evac to Hue Pho.

75

1820

11th Bde, Recon-3-1, 734436 at 1820H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or weapons.

76

1820

123d Avn, Warlords, BS775845 at 1400H, flying VR man obs 3x green uniforms & recent diggings on trenches.

77

1842

11th Bde, R-3-1, BS735440 at 1840H, 1 x VC evading, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn docs.

M

78

1530

196th bde, PF of 3-21, BT025256 at 1530H, sqd of PF working in N. Lee Son engd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, capt'd 1 M-1 #901504, 2x Chicoms HGs, US ammo pouch & pistol belt. 1xM-1 mag w/16 rds, 3xM-16 mags w/55 rds. Info Only.

79

1615

1/1 Cav, Request AO ext. fm BT222570 to 243 495 along & into ocean. time as soon as pos. to 312400H Dec 68. pass 2d ROK, Chung Youy - Sp Anders, contacted Chung Young to disregard passed to 1/1 Cav, Americal div has no control over the coastal waters.

80

1830

198th Bde, A-5-46, BS667932 at 1730H, while extracting 2 A-5-46, gunship spotted 7 VC evading, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wopn or ID.

M

81

1900

198th Bde, C-1-52 request tracker dog team for pick-up LRP pad 100900H 1-day, passed to Div support Maj Coffman, appvd by Maj Coffman, passed to 198th Sp Benham 081940H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(PC-Japan)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1950		198th Bde, C(3)(1)-5-46, BS630880 at 1940H, heard AK-47 fire, called arty and 81mm mort. neg res.		h
83	2010		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT896387 at 1825H, obs 1 NVA and 1 VC engd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA.	M	h
84	2130		11th Bde, CC-11th, 1720H, BS858306 CIA 1 VCS; 1730H BS843288 CIA 1 VCS; 1755H BS830330 CIA 2 VCS. evac to Bronco.		h
85	2140		198th Bde, Intsum, BT530009 at 0600H, IRP Kentucky inserted vic BT541012; walked into AO, box: BT4701-4799-5301-5399.	FSE, M	h
86	2230		196th Bde, DTOC, delete journal ent #69, rpt sent was erroneous.		h
87	2230		196th Bde, A-3-21, 095348 at 1630H, A-26 recd moderate M-16 and AK-47 fire, fm 200 mtrs N. they obsd 7 VC. 5 w/green unif evading N. engd w/SA, res: 5 VC KIA. neg ID or mil equip.	III MAF, USARV	h
88	2230		196th Bde, A-4-31, 908368 at 1805, point sqd ran into cross fire fm N & SW, AW & SA fire. En pans were approx 20 mtrs apart. Res: 1 US KHA, got out of area did not engage.	C/S, G3, III MAF USARV	h
89	2230		196th Bde, A-3-21, 093346 at 1600H, A-16 obsd 5 VC w/wpns, engd Res: 3 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns	III MAF, USARV	h
90	2230		196th Bde, A-3-21, 097327 at 1645H, A-36 obsd 1xVC evading N. at 50 mtrs, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equipment, Kit Carson Scout w/unit stated that this VC KIA was formerly a hamlet chief.		h
91	2315		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS538824 en: BS532825 at 2120H, D Co of LZ Buff spotted 30 lights moving towards Buff at a walking rate, approx 700 meters away fired arty & illum, Res: lights would go out when arty and illum fired, would come back on and move again when arty & illum was not being used. Arty caused large fire in vic BS504836, at 2235, D Co reports lights		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 Dec 68HOUR
2400DATE
8 Dec 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91 2315(Cont'd) are going out, will continue to obs & will check area in morning.

92 2319 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214438 en: BT215435 at 2300H
B-1-1 recd 3 60mm rds & 15 rds of SA fire.
NCD.

93 2400 CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat
opns in zone with light contact being rptd
throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO D-E (-)
Recon 3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT019269, LZ
Center, LZ East respectively to Chu Lai at 1437H
In the Chu Lai TACR 2 plat A-5-46 conducted a
CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS689919 at
0743H. In the Duc Pho A-3-1 airmvd fm LZ Dragon
to LZ Bronze at 0940H, B-recon -4-3 conducted
a CA fm LZ Charlie Brown to 4 cold LZs vic BS
931123, BS926128, BS926169, BS919163 at 0752H.

94 2400 Americal Daily Totals: 3 WHA(E), 1 KPA,
1 WHA(M), 5 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 3 IWC.

95 2400 Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 8 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT207438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT055423</u>			
C Co	<u>BT037433</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BHU L&I			
B CO	BT264118			
C CO	BT239142			
D CO	BT174114			
E CO	BT239142			
RECON	BT223136			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BS540824			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752435			
A CO	BS812383			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS752436			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS972324			
B CO	BS932222			
C CO	BS774378			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS897232</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>			
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS320563</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS319581</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS362589</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS410460</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS470480</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS404484</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS432466</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT212435</u>		
C Trp	<u>BS231315</u>		
F/6th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT525040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT393143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812395</u>	<u>BS731527</u>	
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS869318</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564066</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT090403</u>		
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
C Co	<u>AT9436344</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT869359 _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT001370 BT043378 BT003152 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 _____

A Co BT078295 _____

B Co BT052253 _____

C Co BT127284 _____

D Co CHU LAI _____

E Co BT052253 _____

Recon CHU LAI _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP BT990250 _____

A Co AT921352 _____

B Co BT00-250 _____

C Co AT887283 _____

D Co AT882347 _____

E Co AT990280 _____

Recon AT971267 _____

W-17 Cav (Armor) BT133453 BT1234432 _____

3-82d Arty CP BT133453 _____

A Btry BT027340 AT946343 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry AT990150 AT869359 _____

D Btry BT130449 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Dec 68	2400	9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		h
2	080940	dlyd	11th Bde, Request Aero Scouts for VR in the Vernon Lake II AO fm 090730H to 091130H Dec 68, contact: Purple Reels 79y at LZ Cork freq: 52.00 appvd-will pass to Avn, psd to 11th - Lt Diel.		
3	0100		198th Bde, CAP1-2-4, 1-6, BT456084 at 0015H VC walked into amb, engd, VC rtnd fire, res: evaded SW.		h
4	0225		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS538823 en: BS542831 at 0130H, Recd 1 unk size mort rd in from of bunker #11 at LZ Buff, rtnd arty, res: unk NCD.		h
5	0250		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214438 at 0233H, Recd 2 rds of 60mm mort, 10 rds SA fire. NCD.		h
6	0545		Tam Ky, TOC, BT215439 at 2250H, PF recd SA fire and 3 rds 60mm mort, NCD.		h
7	0610		196th Bde, A-4-31, AT912368 at 1930H, eng 2 NVA 10 feet away, res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	h
8	0935		III MAF, Co C 5th SF, Sitrep #342, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102 - P-264, 265 cont. C-261 closed 081200H. GIA VUC - A-103: C-279 cont to supt at Thuing Duc. C-293, P-294 cont. S-290, 291 P-298 closed 071800H. P-299 DPTD as scheduled. S-302 DPTD 080500H to 121200H RCN/Amb BS43332 4733, 4737, 4337. YM S-303 DPTD 080500H to 121800H RCN/AMB BS4425, 4825, 4829, 4429. HA THANH A-104 - C-276, S-280, 281 cont. P-286, 287 DPTD 070800H closed 071800H (Neg). S-288 will DEPT 101700H to 150600H RCN BS3770, 4070, 3776, 4076. P-289 will DEPT 110800H to 111700H swp BS3570, 3670, 3668, 3568. P-290 DPTD 080800H to 081000H swp BS4073, 7273, 4271, 7071. P-291 DPTD swp BS3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. BA TO A-106: C-227 cont (Opn Robin Hood) C-229 DPTD as scheduled. TRA BONG A-107: S-194, C-195, S-196 cont. S-193 closed 071900H. C-198 will DEPT 100500H to 151900H SID BS2192, 2189, 2989, 2991. MINH LONG A-108 P-216, S-217, S-219 cont. C-218 CONT (Opn Robin Hood)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0935(Con't)

P-220 DPTD 080730H to 101800H RCN BS5260, 5257, 5957, 5660. P-221 DPTD 080630H to 111800H RCN BS5659, 5657, 6059, 6057.

9

2230(Dlyd)

11th COC. Req emergency CA-Col Donaldson declared C/S, G3, tactical emergency. Mtr atk and probe fm est Sapper plt vic BS9324. Req 5 slicks and 1 CC to CA fm Thunder to LZ vic BS932245. Reinforce plt to move. Passed to Maj Medbery 2235H. 2236H 11th Bde cancelled req by Cpt Heyman. 4-9 will use swift boats. Scrambled 2 flare ships and gunships. Req CG fm Div-passed to Maj Medbery Approved 2245H. 2300H resubmit CA req. Swift boats went aground 200 meters fm beach. Passed to Maj Medbery - passed to LTC Lawrence and he approved, passed to Col Treadwell - passed to Avn. 2315H 11th Bde cancelled CA by Maj Erickson. Reason: 11th Bde had decided that there was not a tactical emergency. LZ Charlie Brown 932222 recd 8 rds 82mm mtr fm vic BS933226 reqd gunships and flare, guns placed ordinance at vic 933226. Res: 2 sec exp. Covered suspect enemy loc w/fire. Res: dest: 4 sampans on lake vic BS925230. En contact by 2315H. Est 6 to 8 man on fce (mtr).

FSE, Cpt Krug

10

1615(Dlyd)

Tam Ky req AO ext time: 090001H to 102400H. Fm BT200260 SW to 190190 SE to 200130 NE to 230150. Passed to 198th Sp Kelley. Approved by Sp Kelley. Passed to TIEN PHUOC SP 1630H. SASSY TRIPOD-55 Approved at 2230H. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller.

11

0650

CLDC rtn to normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.

12

0705

198th PRUs/5/46 BS567977-568968 at 0650H. PRU ptl recd SA fire. Rtn'd fire w/SA and called arty vic BS560980. Neg cas. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

13

0805

196th A/2/1 BT126402 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC wearing blk PJ's, evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pck, w/o ID. A PF w/A/2/1 said the VC was a VC. VC had docu, PF interpreter said paper read neg.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-34240

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 0805(Con't) VC in area. Papers will be ^{evac} ~~extd~~ to Ross, then to Baldy. IPW notified, Cpt Wolfe.

14 0807 CLDC Cpt Jurgensen BT5204 at 082030H. Bnkr # 731, 737, 738, 739 recd SA fire last night. Neg cas, neg res.

15 0813 198th R/5/46 BS542985-542983 at 0745H. Engd 12 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 6 HG, 1 pck w/docu CIA. Unit still checking area. Notified IPW Cpt Wolfe.

16 0825 1-1 A Trp BT192284 at 0822H. Dtnd 1 indiv male will ~~evac~~ to ~~Black Hawk~~ (Hawk Hill)

17 0840 9th Engr BT308377 at 0803H. Fd 1-155mm rd in rice paddy. Blown in place.

18 N/A 11th CC/4/3 BS851350 at 0855H. 1 VCS, CIA evading evac to Duc Pho.

19 0900 1-1 F-8th BT179479 at 0800H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.

20 0900 1-1 CC BT174475 at 0800H. Dtnd 1 VCS, wounded in leg, Evac to Hawk Hill.

21 0915 198th CC/5/46 BS541973 at 0810H. Dtnd 2 VCS evac to Gator for interrogation.

22 0920 198th Sniffer msn readout, fm 0800H to 0900H. BT252092 - 255115 - 265113 - 263115 - 263117. Hvy readings. Passed to G-2 Air, Sgt Blake.

23 0927 1-1 GVN Trps BT191473 at 0845H. Dtnd 4 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.

24 0930 1st CAG, CAP 137 BS611939-630955 at 2000H, 8 Dec. Obsd lights moving at above coord. Called in arty. Res: 1 sec exp.

25 0930 26th Engr A Co BT032345 at 0910H. Mine blown in place, crater 1 ft by 1 ft. Blk smoke 30 ft high. Detected by mine detector. (small AP mine)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-30001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Dec 68	2400	9 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26	0935		CLDC TO BT525043-521040 at 0715H. Bnkr 736 recd 2 burst of 4 to 5 rds of AW fire. Neg cas. Fired came fm above enemy loc.			JH	
27	0940		1-1 BLUES inst at 090710 Dec 68. BT192475. Working w/PRU.			JH	
28	0940		196th CC/4/31 AT998368 at 0725H. Recd 6 rds AW fire, neg hits, or cas. Acft cont msn.			JH	
29	0945		11th CC/4/3 BS863310 at 0815H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Thunder.			JH	
30	0945		11th CC/4/3 BS931251 at 0825H. 2 VC evading, res 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or docu.	M		JH	
31	0945		198th D/1/52 BT165107-164104 at 0917H. Recd SA fire, fm sqd size elem. Called arty and 81mm fire. Will check area when firing stops.			JH	
32	0950		39th Engr C Co BS707608-727598 at 0730H. Spotted 4 VC preparing to snipe at mine swp team. Action taken, fired 3 rds, 105mm. VC disappeared. Neg confirmed res.			JH	
33	0955		196th ARMV comp. 3/21 B fm Center to BT073226. PZ 0700H - LZ 0730H.	M		JH	
34	1010		196th B/1/46 BT084432 at 0915H. Fd 1 anti pers mine, home made, 4 inches in dia, 6 inches high. w/ a US M-2 firing device. Blown in place through shrapnel out to 4 meters, crater 6 inches by 12 inches.			JH	
35	1014		196th E/3/21 BT034319 at 0920H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M		JH	
36	1020		1-1 F-8th BT192475 at 0950H. LOH went down w/mech problems. 2 US evac to Baldy. Nature of injury unk. NFI. Div Avn Lt McCreary.	C/S, Sgt Loftis G3, Sp Morgan.		JH	
37	0915		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS935225 at 0730H. 1 VC w/leg blown off. Brought to there loc on the Hard Stand. People in the village brought him there. Said his leg was blown off by a mtr rd			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
9 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
9 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37 0915(Con't) Last night, evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, Cpt Wolfe.

38 1715(Dlyd) 198th WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7390, 7682. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Frdlys: C 2/5/46 BS688933. Passed to Div Avn. #2 BT181 1805, 2805, 2811. Neg frdlys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Contact: STEWARD PESO 79 58.50, before entering AO. Passed to Div Avn.

39 1040 196th A/2/1 BT135406 at 0835H. Recd approx 150 rds AK47 fire, 100 rds M-16 fire, 10 rds M-79 fire. Res: 1 PF slightly wounded, will be dusted off routine. Fire rtnd, swpt area for 24 crocks of unpolished rice, approx 7000 lbs. Being extd this time, contact broken 0945H. Searching area at this time.

40 1040 1-1 F-8th BLUES extd at 1035H BT192475.

41 1043 196th B/3/21 BT052232 at 1000H. Obsd 12 VC evading E on trail. Engd at 250 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA, CIA. Approx age of VC are 25 yrs old. VC had packs, w/rice and unif neg wpns or ID. However 1 wpn was obsd of the 12 VC. VC CIA evac at 1015H for med care and interrogation. Unit swpt area for more poss VC KIA. Evac to Baldy, then to DaNang. IPW Sp Castillo notified.

42 1045 198th LRP Kentucky BT529078 at 0905H. LRP Kentucky was extd at 0905H started walking toward NE and comp extd at 1015H. Reason: psn was compromised at 0600H they rptd spotting 2 VC in tree approx 100 meters fm their loc. Could not eng because the VC went down the tree as soon as they were seen and the canopy was too thick.

43 1100 196th A/26th Engr BT032345 at 0910H. Detected mine on rte 535, and detonated it in place. Crater 1 ft by 1 ft, blk smoke 30 ft high. Believe to be small anti pers mine.

44 1110 198th C/5/46 LZ Dottie at 1000H. PF tried to sell(fld 1 M-16 rifle #876572) to Gator. PP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1110	(Cont'd)	PF taken to Binh Son. Res: 1 IWC.		JH
45	1130		198th BT174114-161104 D/1/52 at 0930H. Obsd 5 VC evading SW fired arty w/neg res.		JH
46	1135		198th B/1/52 BT264119 at 0950H. B/1/52 fd 1 VC grave. VC killed by SA, 20 to 25 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
47	1138		198th B/1/52 BT204119 at 1000H. Suffered 4 US WHA(E) fm M-26 BT. Evac to 27th Surg. D/O comp at 1007H.	M C/S, G3	JH
48	1140		198th B/1/52 BT267116-275117 at 1025H. Recd SA fire, called arty. NEG cas or res.		JH
49	1201		1-1 B Trp BT226445 at 1150H. Det 3 VCS and 1 Chieu Hoi, and 48 refugees. Will evac to Hawk Mill. Passed to IFW Sp Castillo.		JH
50	1240		11th ARMV comp. B/4/21 fm BS470480 to Amy. PZ 0905H - LZ 0932H. B-1 fm Amy to BS458608. PZ 1020H - LZ 1032H. C-1 fm BS458608 to Amy. PZ 1040H - LZ 1045H.	M	JH
51	1305		11th CC/3/1 BS798438 at 1215H. 1 VC CIA evad. 1 VC CIA evad. BS808430. Evac to Duc Pho.		JH
52	1305		196th F-17th Cav BT126403 at 1200H. Working w/A/2/1 unit fd small type VC/NVA base area consisting of 8 huts which were well camf, well constructed. Would hold 6 to 8 pers. Numerous spiderholes in area. Kit Carson sct believes this area was used as early as this morning. Huts were dest, and the search of area cont.		JH
53	1312		196th 3/21 AC ext req fm BT1432 E to 1632 S to 1628 W to 1428. ASAP to 141800H. Opns by C/3/21 in area planned due to many sightings of VC/NVA. Approved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	M FSE, Cpt Miller	JH
54	1313		11th C/4/3 BS796400 at 1305H. 1 VCS 45 yrs old. Neg ID, CIA and evac to Duc Pho.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1430

11th ARVN comp C/4/31 fm Amy to BS432466. PZ
1315H - LZ 1324H. PZ 1403H - LZ 1415H.

M

56

1310

11th B/1/20 BS324582 at 1255H. Engd 2 VC evde.
Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID cards ~~had~~ packs,
containing rice.

M

57

1340

11th CC/3/1 BS732408-735465 at 1044H. 2 VCS
evading, CIA 1 at each grid coord.

58

1348

198th B/1/52 BT267116 at 1215H. Dtnd 3 VCS
w/2 small children, VCS have knowledge of VC
activity in area.

59

1407

198th B/1/52 BT267116 at 1355H. B Co rptd
finding a field exp antenna made w/US type wire
approx 20 ft long sticking straight up, no
movement in ~~air~~ ^{area} Antenna dist.

RRU

60

1425

1st CAG BT537104. CAP units will be firing
live fire on the beach wic of above coord
fm 1800H to 2200H all week. They will be
practicing night firing. Passed to CLDC, Sgt
O'Malley, 1st CAG passed to C/S, Sgt Loftis
198th, Sp Hansen, G-2, MSG LaPoint, G-3, SP/4
Morgan.

61

1430

11th C/4/3 BS796400 at 1330H. Stopped a trk
and apprehended 2 VCS, carrying 50,000 Rbs
they claim it's for their bussness. Claim
they are traveling fm DaNang to Saigon. 1 EM
escorted trk to Duc Pho for further evaluation.
Passed to IPW Sp Powers.

62

1605

1-1 B Trp BT226445 at 1600H. Obsd and engd
2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, or
ID.

M

63

1745

CLDC Sgt Kent. Condition white effective 1800H.
TEA is A.

64

1808

11th CC/3/1 BS804451 at 1745H. 1 VCS CIA at
BS804451, 1 VCS CIA at BS795475. Both VCS
evac to Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Dec 68	2400	9 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	1630		11th CC Ship BS600540 at 1545H. 1 VCS CIA, evac to Amy and then to Duc Pho, neg wpn or ID.		JH		
66	1810		11th A/4/21 BS401457 at 1725H. Fd 1 AK47 # 12069622. Wpn in exceptionally good condition except for broken stock.	M	JH		
67	1747		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS878313 at 1720H, 1 VCS CIA, neg wpn, ID or docs, evac to Duc Pho.		JH		
68	1520		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS763408 at 1510H, engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 20-25 yrs old, no ID or papers.	M	JH		
69	1520		11th Bde, A-4/3, BS870370 at 1505H, CIA, 1 MAM 41 yrs old no ID evac to Thunder.		JH		
70	1400		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS411483 at 1300H, disc 1 VC KIA by SA fire, also 100 lbs unpolished rice, rice was dest. VC was dead 3 days.		JH		
71	1440		198th Bde, CLDC, in Sub sector I they will be blowing spider holes for the next couple of hours.	C/S, G3	JH		
72	1522		1st CAG, MTTI, BT303188 en: BT289147 at 0700H, patrol spotted movement, patrol opened fire with small arms fire. res: 1 VC female KIA, carrying rice, 2 VC wounded evaded capture. Ptl checked area, came upon 5 huts containing approx 200 lbs rice which was dest. Info Only		JH		
73	1540		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS410452 at 1316H, engd 12 NVA, 2 automatic weapons, res: 2 US WHA, 2 NVA KIA, captured 20 packs, 1 M-1 carb CIA #423612 also fnd mapboard, med equip, 8 huts, dust off completed 091450H Duc Pho, all evac to AMY. docs neg.	M	JH		
74	1548		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT893361 at 1400H, engd 1 NVA evading fm hut, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 pack w/ clothes and rice, searched hut, NVA evaded fm and fnd 1 NVA will evac to LZ Baldy. both NVA wore green uniforms also fnd 1 ton of rice and detained 4 VCS, will evac to Baldy, psd to IFW	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR 0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE 9 Dec 68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR 2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE 9 Dec 68</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Dec 68
FROM		TO												
HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Dec 68											
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS									
	IN	OUT												
75	1703		CLDC, CLDC reports Eng will be detonating "dud" M-79 rds at 1730H.		JH									
76	1705		198th Bde, Blue Ghost request priority #1 coords AT9513, AT9505, BT0313, BT0305 neg friendlies, contact Coal Cutter 79 freq 64.15 contact Stewart Peso 79 freq 58.50 disappvd due to SF/CIDG opns in the same vic.		JH									
77	1715		198th Bde, Warlord req priority III, 4381, 5378, 5481, 5088, contact Serene Talons 79 freq 59.80 friendlies A-2-2-5/46 478858, B-1-1 5/46 480830. contact Stewart Peso 79 at freq 58.50 prior to entering AO. not flown due to maintenance problems.		JH									
78	1755		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT272122, en: BT272122 at 1605H, engd 3 VC res: 2 VC KIA other evaded NW, they were in hut wearing blk PJs and pack when spotted, they had med supply and old green uniforms in packs. In hut were 2 sweat shirts w/labels fm Tam Ky, also LRP bag and a poncho liner. The 2 KIA were 30-35 yrs old, the one that got away was 20 yrs old.	M	JH									
79	1830		1st CAG, 1 com pct gp, BT374155 at 1100H, pt. came across house being used by VC. LOC of house BT364138 fnd docs in house, also fnd many caves around and under house, res: house and many caves dest, docs brought back to compound and will be fwd to Ly Tin dist HQ. equip neg, doc 1, diary, several letters, one list of VC names.		JH									
80	1850		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215437, at 1823H, B Troop received 300 rds AW and SA fire. Neg cas and damage at this time.		JH									
81	1900		Agent, at 1000H, 071000h 2 U/I VC Bns vic BT366033 & BT388035. confirmed strength of 400 with 100 coolies. units had 2 105mm howitzers 4x81mm mortars, 3xdouble barreled AA MGs, 2xflame throwers, 6x .30 cal HMG, 11xBARs, 2xU/2 rocket launchers. msn unk (B/6). pssd to 198th Schwegler at 092010H	1st CAG, CLDC	JH									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE										

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Dec 68	2400	9 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	1915		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, BT108477, 1810H fnd 100 feet of trench line and 1 new constructed bunker.		JH		
83	2000		196th A-4-31, AT930360, 1855H, recd 6 rds, SA fire fm SW, neg cas, called arty w/unk res.		JH		
84	1345		11th Bde, Aero Scouts req, VR Vrn Lke II, 100730 - 101130H Dec 68, cont Purple Reels 79 y freq: 52.00 LZ Cork, appvd, pass to div Avn & 11th, psd to ASC opns off Lt Williams, psd to 11th Bde, Sgt Conrad 100210H.		JH		
85	1918		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT145280 at 1805H obsd 2 VC evading engd res: 1 VC KIA.		JH		
86	2000		11th, C-1-20, BS308595 at 1615H, engd 1 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA, approx 20 yrs old, w/blk PJs, pack w/small amount of rice.	M	JH		
87	2027		198th, C-5-46, BS654877 at 1950H, C-33 heard SA fire 900 mtrs fm psn, firing not directed at them. called arty on area that firing was coming fm, firing stopped.		JH		
88	2045		196th Bde, 3-21, Gimlet OP on center, BT085236 at 2045, obs 5 lights 3500 mtrs SE of their loc called arty, res: 1 small sec explo (poss HG)		JH		
89	2125		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215435 at 1100H, 1 Chieu Hoi w/K-44 grey clothes 16 yrs old (engr type) credit to PFs.		JH		
90	2125		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT225440 at 1500H, 1 Chieu Hoi grey clothes 30 yrs old, neg ID or wpn, engr type		JH		
91	2145		196th B-4-31, LZ West, AT992248 at 2030H, recd 1 incoming gren, res: 1 WHA(M), called arty w/unk res.	M	JH		
92	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS611939 en: BS631935 at 2020H, PF told marines where 1 sqd VC were loc, called arty, checking area at this time neg res.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS563894 at 1730H, villagers informed marines of 3 M-16 mines, at above grid. res: 3 M16 mines. 1 was in bushes with trip wire attached blew all three in place. villagers recd 21,000 Pi.		h
94	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9 at 1800H, Intell, villagers rptd 1 reinf VC Co fully equipped moving into this area. msn to hit RF Co & CAP 1-3-9 & 1-3-2 & to burn portion of vill & vill chiefs house at BS567903, loc & strength of unit unk at this time. villagers rptd VC wearing green unifs, had not seen these VC in this area before pssd to Bien Son, PF will talk w/villagers chief tomorrow.		h
95	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622013, en: BT622012 at 1955H, outpost recd 1 incoming, launched exp charge, rnd fire, called illum, checked area around outpost, nef res. PF 2 WHA 1 (E) 1 (M)		h
96	2215		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT225440 at 2205H recd 2 M-79 rds, NCD		h
97	2245		198th Bde, Bien Son Dist HQ, BS601922 at 2140H, recd 10 rds 60/81mm mort. MTT #2 rptd people in vill NE of Bien Son are moving out of their vill. they are afraid of being overrun.		h
98	2300		CLDC, at 2250H, bunker 201(SSII recd 1 sniper rd in bunker) neg cas, bunker 721 (SS VII) recd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas.		h
99	2330		11th Bde, BTOC, BS8146 at 2315H, flare ship in 174th Avn killed 4xVC.	M	h
100	2337		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS611939 en: BS613925 at 2130H, saw one mortar flash in vill of Tuang Ban #3 notified CAP 1-3 HQ, Binh Son Dist HQ requested CAP 1-3-7 to adjust arty for them called batry of 4 WP & 4 VT on vill.		h
101	2400		OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Dvi units continued combat opns in zone with lt cont being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 2 B-3-21		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES	12
-------------	----

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

YO

HOUR
0001

DATE
9 Dec 68

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
9 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

601

2400 (Cont'd)

airmvd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT077226 at 0730H

In opn Vrn Lke II B-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS
470480 to LZ Amy at 1032H, 1-C-4-21 airmvd fm
LZ Amy to an LZ vic BS457609 at 1045H. 1-C4-21
airmvd fm a PZ vic BS457609 to LZ Amy at 1045H.
C(-)-4-21 airmvd fm LZ Amy to an LZ vic BS421
468 at 1415H.

102

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 6 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M),
4 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 4 IWC.

103

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE Wade E. Medsker

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PNC-2 (PNC-11)

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072			
A Co	BT441075	BT485967		
B Co	BT462072			
C Co	BT396245			
D Co	BT421077			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT212435			
B Co	BT100437			
C Co	BT031425			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT105473			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS578961	BS700976		
C Co	BS630855			
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS578961			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BCHU LAI</u>		
B CO	<u>BT275120</u>		
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
D CO	<u>BT175118</u>		
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT220113</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT660010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS579163</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752435</u>		
A CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
B CO	<u>BS752435</u>		
C CO	<u>BS752435</u>		
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS972324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS819403</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS878265</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>		
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS324577</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS313583</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS368597</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS400457</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS428455</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS408486</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS433466</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS59319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
C Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>"</u>			
Div Arty	<u>BT515040</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT224311</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT038452</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398163</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027842</u>			
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>			
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990260</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT935365</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT887388</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT890371</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-32d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT061249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 68

2400

10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		J
2	0005		For Briefer, 1645: 25 Co, while on S/D vic BT121598 fnd cave, searched cave, res: 8 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s, 1 M-1 rifle, 15 HG, 350 rds SA.		J
			1745: 25 Co, while on S/D vic BT120598 fnd cave, searched cave, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, 1 AK-47, 1 M-14, 1 carb, 1 M-16. other 3 VC in same way another cave.		
3	0105		198th Base Defense, LZ Bayonet, at 0015H, bunker 7 & 8 recd 5 rds sniper fire, fired illum, neg cas or dam. 100030H: bunker 5 recd sniper fire and rtnd fire, neg cas, dam neg assessment of res.		J
4	0350		11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS8434 at 0230H, flare ship sighted two sampans on lake, engd, res: 2 sampans sunk, 2 VC KIA.	M	J
5	0650		CLDC Sgt Barlne: Resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		J
6	0700		CLDC Cpt Jurgensen; at 0642H. SS VII bnkrs 736 and 740 recd 2 quick bursts of AW fire, neg cas.		J
7	1100(Dlyd)		DTOC Cpt Hayward req clearance for defoliation msn, 12 Dec 68 fm BS4361 - 5770 - 4776 (Primary) TOT: 0900H AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit nearest to tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to: Disapproved, trps in the area. Disapproved by Maj Medbery.		J
8	0440		196th C(3)/4/31 AT901379 at 0330H. Obsd 2 VC 200 meters N of their loc. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Neg wpn. KIA had green unif, CIA had blk PJ's.	M	J
9	0720		196th C/3/21 BT041291 at 0625H. Engd 1 VC at 25 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jadus

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 68

2400

10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1430(DLYD)		11th, AO ext req. W of Bde RZ BS60577 to 6030 to 6630. Time: 110400H to 182400H. Bn Size Opn. Passed to SF Sfc Garner. Passed to Minh Long. Passed to BA TO. MSG 62-P-091505 - 1550 - MSG 547-P-091855. Neg approval: approved to start 120001H. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. Passed to 5th SFGA DNG by LNO msg dated 091130Z w/QSL 091235Z. Passed to 11th Maj Erickson.	FSE, Cpt Krug	
11	2045(DLYD)		11th AO ext req ARVN S along 45 N-S grid to 67 E-W E to 47 N-S S to 60 E-W E to 60 grid. ARVN req this through 11th Bde - Maj Erickson approved at 092045H. 100600H to 202400H. Posted on Sit Map.	FSE, Cpt Krug	
12	2045(DLYD)		196th 1/46 AO ext req fm BT070480 N to 070497 E to 076476. Time: 110400H to 112400H. Purpose combined opns w/PF's fm Mec Bai. Posted on Sit Map. Passed to Sp Anders Chung Young, 2nd ROK 2300H Approved by Cpt Ohi 100135H. Passed to 196th Lt Matzinski 100725H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	
13	1100(DLYD)		DTOC Cpt Hayward req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Dec 68 fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900 (ALT) CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req permssn for the rtn of fire for fire and hvy suppression under the control of an Amcal FAC. CLEAR! AF req freq and callsign of units near tgt area to contact prior to msn. No frdlys in this area. 1/52 COND CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. 1/6 KINGLY GRANT 79 - 35.35. Passed to 198th Sgt Dean 100812H. Approved by 1/6 Lt McBeth, 1/52 Lt Morton 100830H. By PFC Fultz.		
14	1320(DLYD)		198th 1/52 AO ext req into ARVN AO. 110600H to 131600H Dec 68. BT278145 NW to 270150 W to present AO boundary (1/52). POSTED. Passed to Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky, Lt Quyen. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Beem.	FSE, Cpt Krug	
15	0830		III MAF, C Co 5th SFGA. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-264, 265 cont. GIA VUC A-103: C-279 cont to spt at Ba To. P-294, S-302, 303 cont. C-293 P-299 closed 081800H. P-300 DPTD (same as P-299)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0830	(Cont)	(1 Day). HA THANH A-104: C-276, S-208, 281 cont. P-290, 291 closed 081800H. P-292 DPTD 090800H to 091700H SW BS3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. P-293 DPTD 090800H to 091700H SW BS3770, 3970, 3968, 3768. C-279 DPTD as scheduled. P-294 will DEPT 100800H to 101700H SW BS4071, 4271, 4269, 4069. P-295 will DEPT 100800H to 101700H SW BS 3672, 3872, 3670, 3670. P-296 will DEPT 110800H to 111700H SW BS3870, 4070, 4069, 3869. P-297 will DEPT 110800H to 111700H, SW BS3570, 3670, 3668, 3568. BA TO A-106: C-226, P-229 cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-194, C-195, P-196 cont. S-197 DEPTD 090500H to 141900H RCN BS4087, 4080, 4587, 4580. C-198 will DEPT 100500H to 151900H S/D BS2192, 2189, 2991. MINH LONG A-108: C-218, S-219 cont. P-220, 221 cont. P-216, S-217 closed.		JH
16	0845		11th CC BS738463 at 0835H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg docu or wpns. 1 VCS capt'd. Evac to Liz.		JH
17	0855		198th C/1/52 BT219113-217109 at 0834H. Recd light sniper fire at LZ, G/S are reconing by fire. Neg dam.		JH
18	0855		198th C/1/52 fm Bowman to BT219113. PZ 0816H LZ 0839H recd slight sniper fire.		JH
19	0900		11th CC BS782405 at 0835H. 1 VCS CIA, 1 VCS evaded capt'd. Neg docu, neg wpns. Evac to Liz.		JH
20	1820	(Dlyd)	2nd ARVN TOC G-3. AO ext: I Quang Ngai req AO ext fm BS640860, 622875, 640875, 624860, time req 100800H to 101800H. II AO req time req 101800H to 202400H fm BS6283, 6273, 6583, 6576. Passed to 198th Kelly. Req No II approved Maj Borg 092100H disapproved 092105H. Subject to clearance w/CAP team not approved. Req No I approved by Maj Borg at 2145H. Passed to Sp Lopez, Quang Ngai 092155H. Both approved by Cpt Hall 198th Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Lopez 101115H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
21	0815		11th C/1/20 BS308595 at 091615H. Engd 1 VC	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0815	(Don't)	evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 20 yrs old, wearing slk PJ's. Had pack w/small amount of rice. Neg wpn or docu, 1 US EM drowned trying to get VC. They had obsd the VC W of the river, and when they enga and killed him the 1 US EM entered the river to confirm the kill. EM was excellent swimmer but they think a swift under current caught him or else he got the cramps. The sole purpose was to confirm the kill. EM was not ordered to go in river and EM's body was recovered at 091615H. EM is carried as KHA. Notified C/S, Sgt Lortis and SP/4 Johnson. G3, SMG Skita.		JH
22	0820		196th 4/31 AO ext req ASAP to indefinately. AT872395 to 885400 to 920400 to 920380 to 930380 to 930375 to 940375 to 940365. Tactical opns in area. Cancelled by Sp Boardman.		JH
23	0906		1-1 F-8th BLUEHCST req permen to run VR msn w/free fire. AT8940, 8940, 8935, 9435. Passed to 196th SP/4 Boardman 100918H. Disapproved by 196th SP/4 Boardman 101006H. Passed to 1- Cav Sgt Thompson 101007H.		JH
24	0958		9th Engr HQ Co BT154447 at 0735H. Dirt barrackade in road 3 ft wide covering length of road. Neg findings.		JH
25	1020		26th Engr A-19th Engr BS748510 at 0815H. 5 ton trk det mine, 1 WHA(E). Trk total loss. (INFO ONLY)		JH
26	1020		26th Engr CC BS754496 at 0815H. Veh det mine neg cas, minor dam to veh. Veh was a earth moving veh fm A-19th Engr.		JH
27	1030		11th Aero Scts BS346457 at 0915H. Checked 3 med size tunnels and atnd 3 VCS. 2 were MAM and 1 was old male. Mountain Yards. Evac to Amy, neg wpn or ID.		JH
28	1045		196th 4/31 BLUEHCST req ASAP until duration As long as poss VR msn. AT795300 E along Song Tho Bon River to AT917230 generally S to 928 50. Crater Mallet 79 - 62.85. LRF Alabama (AT916 50) 61.25. En pos unk. Concerned w/Sampan Acty.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1045	(Con't)	Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 1055H.		JH
29	1100		11th ARMV comp. A/4/21 fm BS395455 to Minh Long. PZ 0950H - LZ 1043H. Recon fm BS432466 to LZ. PZ0940H - LZ 0955H.	M	JH
30	1105		1-1 F-8th BT298378 at 1100H. 1 VC male evaded capt'd, 1 VC KIA. KIA dressed in blk shirt and kahki pants, neg wpns, neg docu.	M	JH
31	1120		11th C/4/21 fm BS432466 to Minh Long. PZ 1100H LZ 1104H. D/4/21 fm BS406485 to Minh Long. PZ 0950H - LZ 1107H.	M	JH
32	1120		196th PF 2nd plt 2/1 BT013355 at 0934H. Recd 4 or 5 rds semi auto SA fire fm 1200 meters SW neg freely cas. 81mm called in w/unlk res. Checked area, neg findings.		JH
33	1125		196th CC/4/31 AT894373 at 1037H. Recd unk amount on sniper fire, neg hits or cas. Alt 2200 ft, speed 80 knots. Aft cont msn.		JH
34	1138		198th G2 at 1330H. Planned LRP Ohio opn. Time: 101330H. Upper left BT405010, lower right BS490980. Msn is for observation. Posted on G2, G3 map.		JH
35	1140		1-1 F-8th BT236492 at 1132H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
36	1150		198th C/5/46 BS687895-687898 at 1115H. Obsd 15 VC MAM and 2 VC female in green unif. 1 VC had pack. Called arty w/neg res.		JH
37	1208		196th PF BT024365 at 0935H. Pd 1 SKS rifle and 1 SKS trigger mech, both were rusty and non-operational. SR T013, rifle too rusty, evac to Que Son. (INFO ONLY)		JH
38	1220		11th D/1/20 BS352612 at 1145H. Recd AW fire, res: 2 US WHA()E. D/O comp 1155H evac to Duc Pho.	M	JH
39	1225		196th D/4/31 AT896366 at 0850H. Recd AW sniper fire fm unk source fm ESE at 400 meters. neg		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1225	(Con't)	eben on VC, res 1 US WHA(E), D/O comp 1002H. Arty called on en grid, gunships expended ammo in area, gunships and D/O drew sniper fire, neg hits and cws. POSTED		JHM
40	1255		196th ARMY comp B/4/31 fm West to AT935365. PZ 1107H - LZ 1200H. A/4/31 fm AT935365 to West. PZ 1055H - LZ 1143H.	M	JHM
41	1305		198th A/1/52 fm CL to Bowman. PZ 1050H - LZ 1210H.	M	JHM
42	1323		196th A/3/21 BT123323 at 1245H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's, evaded. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg docu or wpn or ID.	M	JHM
43	1855	(Dlyd)	198th G2 TOC. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 the right side would follow coast line, nearest frdllys G2/5/46 BS688893. C12/5/46 BS700885 contact SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811 neg frdllys. COLD CLUTTER 79, 64.15. #3 BS4387, 5078, 5481, 5088 SERENE TALENTS 79, 59.80. nearest frdllys D22/5/46 BS478858 BT1/5/46 BS480830, D13/5/46 BS478828. WARLORDS to contact STEWART PESO 79, 58.50 before entering any of the above. Passed to Aero Sets to be flown during afternoon.		JHM
44	1855	(Dlyd)	198th G2 TOC. BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9513, 9505, BT0305 0313 contact COLD CLUTTER 79, 64.15. Neg frdllys in area. Contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50, prior to entering AO. Not flown due to frdlly opns in area.		JHM
45	1300		1-1 F-8th BLUEGHOST req perman to run VR man in 2nd ARVN AO. BT2319, 2719, 2324, 2724. Req callsign and freq of ground contact. This PM as soon as possible. Req frdlly loc. Passed to 2nd ARVN Tam Ky Sp Bishop. Disapproved by Sgt Spiller ARVN opn in area. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sp Broccii.		JHM
46	1340		198th C/1/52 BT206110 at 1320H. Recd 15 rds AW fire 100 meter S of above loc. Check area at this time. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 68

2400

10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1352		9th Engr D Co BT102512 at 1320H. Recd about 50 rds of SA fire while working on bridge. Rtd fire and cont working on bridge, no cas.		JH
48	1359		III MAF G2. High probability for atk by fire or Sapper atk on DaNang City and military bases around DaNang on night of 10 Dec 68. CLDC, Sgt O'Malley, 196th, Pfc Middlee, 198th, SP/4 Hanson, 1-1, Sgt Runit, 11th SF/4 Geiger.		JH
49	1405		26th Engr A Co BT063363 at 1300H. Mine swp team fd a mine 12 inches by 12 inches by 6 inches. Pressure type firing device made of bamboo. Mine was on S side of road, mine dest in place.		JH
50	1409		198th LRP Ohio at 1350H. LRP Instd at 1350H at BS436936.	PSE	JH
51	1530		Tam Ky. AO ext req for defensive seashore tng BT302371, 291365, 310343, 315350. Fm 12 Dec 1900H to 13 Dec 0700H. Disapproved by Div G3 Navy opn in that area. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 1540H.		JH
52	1455		11th CC/3/1 BS665574-680545 at 1145H. 1 VC CIA evading, each grid. Neg wpns or docu.		JH
53	1530		11th 4/3 BS897306 at 1505H. 1 VC CIA female had docu, she was delivering fm 1 VC to another. They still have her at above coord. Will bring her to Bronco. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH
54	1542		CLDC RMK will be blasting at 1700H, in rock quarry. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2 Sgt LaPoint.		JH
55	1545		1-1 F-8th BT280362 at 1530H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
56	1545		11th C/4/3 fm Bronco to Liz. PZ 1300H to LZ 1415H.	M	JH
57	1545		11th D/4/3 fm Thunder to Dragon. PZ 1300H - LZ 1540H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1550		198th D/1/52 BT192109 at 1440H. D Co rptd obsg 4 en in vic of coord above. Arty fired and no further info reptd.		JH
59	1555		198th Aero Scts BS732955 at 1500H. Rptd dting 1 VCS. Dtna was picked up at above coord. VCS will be evac to 198th PW.		JH
60	0145		III MAF COC LCDR Campbell. Navy Speical opns. Req AO ext for bklist apprehension, msn. Time: 122000H to 140600H, Dec 68. Fm BT3035 E to Ocean, fm BT3035 N to 3037 then E to ocean. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 1220H. Approved by G3. MSG to III MAF DTG: 100730Z Dec 68.		JH
61	1400		BA TO SF. MSG NR 554-O-101300. Due to tactical developements the following portion of the req AO for Amcal opn will not be available until 111400H Dec. BS6042, 6036, 6236, 6242. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson. Grid square 6236 is approved. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Liptin.		JH
62	1615		11th CC/4/3 BS825312 at 1550H. 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
63	1620		196th 4/31 AT855325 at 1500H. Obsd a BDA on A/S, 2 sec exp, white smoke 500 ft high, 2 sec fires, small particals of metal or wood at base of fires, poss ammo bnkr.		JH
64	1730		26th Engr CC Ship BS779445 at 1700H. VN civ fd on the road killed fm gunshot wounds in the head. Unk who killed him, no further info available.		JH
65	1807		26th Engr CC BS552536-597544 at 1545H. CC ship recd AW fire fm coord above w/neg hits.		JH
66	1809		11th CC/4/3 BS891268 at 1530H. Dtna 3 VCS, 2 w/out ID cards, 1 w/poss false ID card. Evac to Duc Pho.		JH
67	1517		11th, R-4-21, BS720435 at 1505H, eng 1 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, ID or docs.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL, DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1615		11th, CC-4-3, BS807359 at 1600H, 1 VCS CIA, evac to Bronco, neg wpn or ID.		JH
69	1625		196th, C-3-21, BT155290 at 1430H, engd 3 VC, evading, res: 2 VC KIA, new wpns, packs or ID 1 VC escaped into woodline.	M	JH
70	1715		CLDC, at 1700H, alert condition white effective 101800H, TEA is A.		JH
71	1830		196th, G-2 TOC, Blueghost readout, AT802259- obs 1 VN male sitting on bunker in kahki uni neg pack or wpn. he jumped into bunker when he saw blueghost, arty called in, hut near bunker dest. AT814258- dest 4 sampans camouflaged on bank of river.		JH
72	1835		196th, Air Obs, 4-3, AT855325 at 1605H, obs BDA on air strike, 1 sec exple, white smoke 300' high, and 1 small sec fire.		JH
73	1845		11th, 8136 EX 1550 Pi was paid to VN civ throughout the day: 2x88mm illum, 1x8" arty 1x105 flare rd, 1x175 arty round, 1xclaymore, 2M-79 rds. VIP.		JH
74	1922		198th, M.P.s, BT622004 at 080315H, MP river ptl saw 4 VC w/what appeared to be mortar tube, VC were engd with machinegun fire and 1 VC obs dropping in the water. 100800H. PFs searched area 1 KIA VC, 60mm mort tube, tube evac to Binh Son.	M	JH
75	1926		198th, M.P.s, BT623008 at 1705H, MPs at dock received 2 rds semi auto fire, no action taken.		JH
76	1930		198th, F-8, BT358090 at 1730H, fired on suspect enemy base, 8-10 structures, numerous uniforms and bags of rice. small sec exple fm hut. Believed to be rds exploding fm heat.		JH
77	1945		26th Engr, the Col fm 26th Engr is going up in copter around midnight w/a starlight scope. He wants all ambush sites and call signs of ambushes on Hwy #1 fm here to Charlie Brown.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
10NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
78	1635		198th, C-1-52, BT202109, en: BT203113 at 1555H, recd hvy EA fire fm BT203113, res: 1 WHA(E) air strikes going in on en loc. fnd after contact 9 bunkers w/hut on top, bunkers were 20'x8', there were benches the length of each bunker, fnd 4 caves approx 100 mtrs deep, believed to be used for sleeping, believe each bunker was used by different units, fnd 1 AK-47 barrel at 1615H engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA. at that time forward air came on sta.	H	JH		
79	1820		11th, TOC, IRP Nevada extracted at 1715H, normal extraction BS640534, IRP Montana inserted 1715H BS640534, will operate the same block, G2, G3 maps chgd, FSE notified of name change.	G3	JH		
80	1955		198th, C-1-52, 209113 at 1800H, Air strike res: on bunker complex. Res: 3 VC KIA, wearing grey unit, no wps, 3 Chicom HGs(dest), 2 ruck-sacks w/clothing (dest).		Jo		
81	2000		198th, H-17, BT331210 at 1850H, fnd a cache in an old abandoned compound, fnd 151 60mm mort rds, 1x81mm HE rd, 2x57mm RR rds, 1x57mm RR cannister, 700-1000 M-16 rds, 300-400 cal .30 rds, 400 M-60 rds.	H	J		
82	2015		DTOC, 26th Engr, req all ambush locs in your area, on Hwy #1, plus call sign & freq (US RF&PF) fm Chu Lai south to 2d ARVN, pass to 198th, 198th: Crusty Picnic 34 BS568978, Crusty Picnic 64 BS588947, freq: 63.90. PF: BS573972, BS631822, BS603916, BS603917, BS632812.		J		
83	2015		DTOC, 26th Engr, req all ambush locs in your area on Hwy #1 plus call signs & freq. pass to 2d ARVN, Quang Nehai, Sgt Craye. Duty off stated that it is impossible to list all ambushes. req that you run mission and give 2d ARVN the readings they will check it out, reason: local forces may or may not have amb on Hwy. pass to Lt Whitworth 26th Engr.		J		
84	2015		DTOC, 26th Engr Co, req all amb locs in your		J		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2015	(Cont'd)	area on hwy #1 fm 2d ARVN S to Charlie Brown pass to 11th Bde, (Flori), recd 4/3 B-2-1 at BS917253, call sign Bright Needle 36T Freq: 43.05 pass to Lt Whitworth 26th Engr.		
85	2030		CLDC, at 2020H, Bunker 721, SS VII, took 1 sniper rd, neg cas.		K
86	2130		196th, TOC, LZ Baldy, En: BT144455, at 2110H bunkers 3, 7, 8 recd 6 rds carb fire and 4 M-79 rds neg cas, recd fire w/M-79 w/unlk res.		K
87	2230		198th, Bien Son 5-46, BS619929 at 2100H, PROs had ambush at above loc, 5 VC walked into amb w/1 mortar tube. sprang ambush, VC evaded arty called, res unk.		K
88	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT219113 at 0839H. A-1-52 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Bowman at 1210H. B-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to an LZ vic AT935365 and A-4-31 backhauled to LZ West at 1143H. In opn Vrn Lke II A-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS395455 to Minh Long at 1043H, D-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS406485 to Minh Long at 1106H C-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS432466 to Minh Long and LZ Liz respectively at 1104H. In the Duc Pho AO C-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Bronco to LZ Liz at 1415H. D-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Thunder to LZ Dragon at 1540H.		K
89	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 18 VC KIA, 5 WHA(E), 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. KHA		K
90	2400		Journal Closed.		K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ GS, Asst G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3496

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT452025</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT2072438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT132427</u>			
C Co	<u>BT032417</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT080482</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239141		
B CO	BT260124		
C CO	BT207106		
D CO	BT185116		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT236126		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550020		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS540824		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS739363		
B CO	BS688391		
C CO	BS752436		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS699374		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS872324		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS752436		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS399599</u>		
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS324577</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS324577</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS352613</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS541525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS541525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS541525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS708428</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BS231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BS214435</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
F/6th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515940</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS765433</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS396244</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT127298</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT935366</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT887383</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT894371</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT999237</u>	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133653</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT053120</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Dec 68	2400 11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			h
2	1325	(alyd)	11th, Aero Scout req. VR of Vrn Lke II AO, 110730 - 111130H Dec 68. Cent. Purple Reels 79 freq: 52.00 LZ Brence, 111330 to 111730H approved & pssd to Div Avn, 110500H pssd to 11th Bde, Sgt conrad.			
3	1740	(alyd)	198th G-2, Warlord req prior #1 BS6890, BS6882, BS7682, BS7390 right side of AO fellows coast line, friend- C-2 minus 5/46 BS688895. C-125/46 BS688882, cent Serene Talents 79 freq: 59.80 Prior #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811 neg friendlies cent Cold Clutter 79 freq: 64.15 Prior #3 BS4387, 5078, 5481, 5088 friendlies D22-5/46 BS476858 D33-5/46 BS480830. D13-5/46 BS429824 cent Serene Talents 79 freq: 59.80 prior to entering all AOs contact Stewart Pese 79 on 58.50 appvd & pssd for 11 Dec. to Div Avn, 110600H- pssd to 11th Upt Hall.			
4	0005		198th, B-5/46, LZ Paradise, at 2315H fired illum because of something at wire. fired M-16, M-79 neg assessment of what was at wire or damage to it.			h
5	0550		Tam Ky, PF(8), BT 213433, at 2030H, amb unk nr VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA.			lu
6	0640		CLDC, at 0700H, normal daylight working conditions, effective 0700H.			h
7	0220		DIOC, 5th SEG, Tien Phouc opns fm sitrep nr 344 per 091200-101200H Dec 68. pssd to 198th PFC Fultz, 196th PFC Tregden, 1. P-264, P-265 closed 091800H 2. P-266 dptd as sched. 3. P-268 dptd 110500 S/C BT0411, 1011, 1007, 0407, GIA VUC A-103. QM C-279 cent to Spt at BA TO, 2. P-294, S-303, S-302, cent 101500H, 3. P-300 closed 091800H. 4. P-301 dptd (same as P-300) 1 day. Ha Thanh A-104. 1. C-279, S-280, S-281 cent 101500H, 2. C-276, P-292, P-293 closed as 091800, 3. P-294 dptd as sched. 4. P-295 dptd on sched. 5. P-298 will dept 120800, 121700, S/d BS3973, 4173, 4171, 3971. 6. P-299 will			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0220

(Cont'd)

dptd 120800-121700 S/C BS3768, 3968, 3966, 3866. Nong Sen A-105. 1. neg opns. Ba Te A-106 1. C-227 cent 101500 (opn robin hood) 2. P-229 cent 101500H, Tra Bong A-107 1. C-195, S-196 cent 101500 2. S-194 closed 091800. EM S-197 dept as sched RM C-198 dept as sched, 5. P-199 will dept 120500-171900 RCN BS3096, 3089, 3595, 3589, Minh Long A-108. 1. C-218 cent 101500 opn robin hood. 2. S-219, P-220, P-221 cent 101500. 3. P-222 dptd 100500-131845 S/C BS5754, 5751, 6051, 6054, 4. P-223 will dept 110530-141500 S/C BS5651, 5648, 6048, 6051.

8

1335(Dlyd)

DTOC, AMCAL DIV. Req AO ext for Named opn fm 100001H to 312400H fm 196th AO boundary vic AT817265 follow river N to AT800294 N to 800300 follow trail NE to Nong Sen SF boundary, follow boundary NE to AT878410 NE to trail 944478 follow trail to 979504 cent NE to Song Chien Son River vic 992521 follow river E to bridge vic BT004520 then S 1100 meters to hwy 537 follow hwy 537 E to Song Chien Son River vic BT062511 follow river to Quan Quosen Province boundary S along boundary to present 196th AO boundary vic BT 075490. Passed to III MAF Cpl Bennett 091445H MSG sent to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin DTG 091010Z Dec 68. Approved by 1st Mar Div 102300H Lt McIntyre. Disapproved by 2nd ROK, Lt Zigler, 2nd ROK Co's are in area conducting opns and may be in area for sometime. Passed to 196th Bde 110500H LNO.

FSE, Cpt Krug

9

0810

1-1 F-8th BT204243 at 0805H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

M

10

0855

1-1 B Trp BT213450 at 0843H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

M

11

0845

196th..1 tracker dog team - 120715H LRP Pad. For 5 days. Staying at Baldy. Call 3391. Passed to Lt Rahaim. Approved. Coord Made by Lt Rahaim. G3 approved by Cpt Miller. Passed to Lt Matzinski 196th.

12

0910

198th WARLORDS. VR rpt, time: 110855H, loc BS554827, pick up 1 ~~detainee~~ male. At loc BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-24242

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0910	(Con't)	603905, pick up 2 male etne w/ID card, all were evac to 198th IPW.		JH
13	2000	(Dlyd)	11th G-3 TOC. AO ext req for Sniffer msn. Time 121300H to 121600H Dec 68. BS4042, 5042, 4032. Minh Long passed 102200H MSG 72 approved by BA TO passed 102300H neg clearance. GIA VUC passed 102130H neg 4032. MSG 63-P-102100H. Minh Long reply: MSG 772-P-102400H fm 32 approved Ba To. GIA VUC passed to Sp Lopez, 2nd ARVN Quang Ngai 110300H. Disapproved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin.		JH
14	0920		198th LRP Ohio. 10 Dec 68 at 2030H fm BS433985 heard a generator running. Also had movement all night around their loc. At 0750H this morning they moved W fm sitrep loc.		JH
15	0950		196th A/2/1 BT094404 at 0855H. Recd 20 to 30 rds SA fire, fm 1000 meters SE, neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA, called in arty w/unlk res, and check area w/neg findings. A/2/1 XO and S-3 were in immediate area. Fd 30 expended M-14 cart.		JH
16	1015		26th Engr Recon BS724579 at 0030H. LOH on night recon recd SA fire. Neg hits rtn fire and cont msn.		JH
17	1015		26th Engr Recon BS763483 at 0040H. LOH on night recon sighted 2 VC on QL-1. VC evaded and engd w/unlk res.		JH
18	1015		26th Engr Recon BS690641 at 0025H. Cover ship on night msn for recon recd SA fire, neg hits. Cont msn.		JH
19	0915		39th Engr C Co BS710605 at 0755H. Security unit engd 3 VC, neg res. 0830H BS718593 fd anti pers mine, 5 lb charge. Pull fm roadway w/grapnel hooks. Cont mine exp.		JH
20	0937		141 Cav BLUEGHOST req in 196th AO. Coords: AT9634, 9530, BT0030, 0034. Approved for free fire fm 196th. Contact C/2/1 AT945345. Callsign CERTAIN LCEBERY 36 - 46.70. C/2/1 OP AT949345		JH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0937	(Con't)	Dragon OP AT999315. Callsign FORT KNOX - 46.70. Contact 2/1 CANDID CRITIC upon entry of AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sp Stiltner.		JH
21	1040		CAP 132 BS567907-at 0930H. Villagers told patrol where 11 105 rd and 12 volt battery was hidden. Res: dest battery and blew rd in place. Paid 1500 P's in reward.		JH
22	1055		CAP 130 BS554893-515889 at 1000H. Recd intel 5 VC at above enemy coord. VC were at river crossing. Action taken: arty was called, swept impact area fd 1 VC KIA and many blood trails. (INFO ONLY)		JH
23	1100		198th C/1/52 BT187104 at 1017H. Fd 1 aluminum base plate, 60mm mtr. Appeared to be new, and unused. Fd in bushes, not well hidden. Also fd a case of M-79 rds. Case had wire leading fm it. Blown the rds and kept the base plate.		JH
24	1120		196th 3/21 B fm Center to East. PZ 0845H LZ 0940H. C fm BT131303 to CL. PZ 0821H - LZ 0925H. 2C fm East to CL. PZ 0926H - LZ 0950H R fm CL to East. PZ 0955H - LZ 1020H.	M	JH
25	1955	(Dlyd)	196th G-2. Req AO ext for Sniffer msn to be run 12 Dec 68 at 0600H to 1800H. Reqg free fire. AO req fm AT930150 S to 930100 E to BT 100100 then NW along TIEN PHUOC control fire zone boundary. POSTED on Sit map. Passed to Tam Ky, to Sp Bishop at 2145H. Approved by Lt Quang Sgt Spiller. Approved by SF Sgt Garner 111010H. Passed to SF Tien Phuoc 102300H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Ewing.	FSE, Cpt Miller	JH
26	1130		11th A/4/21 CA fm Minh Long to BS640429. PZ 1032H - LZ 1044H. PZ 1118H - LZ 1125H. LZ was cold, and CA is comp.	M	JH
27	1135		198th AO BT204117 at 1030H. Spotted bnkr complex, called in arty. Res: bnkr dest.		JH
28	1158		198th LRF Ohio BS431985 at 1100H. Has fd no		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1158	(Con't)	signs of en and no BTs, fd M-16 rds and mag. There was a minimum of seven rds in ea mag. No count on mags. In same area they fd what appeared to be parts of an airplane.		
29	1230		11th CA comp. D/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS636381. PZ 1053H - LZ 1104H. PZ 1135H - LZ 1145H. C/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS636410. PZ 1153H - LZ 1156H. PZ 1207H - LZ 1215H. Cold, comp.	M	JH
30	1240		11th CA comp. D/3/1 fm Dragon to BS653353. PZ 1053H - LZ 1145H. C fm Liz to BS620361. PZ 1100H - LZ 1136H. Cold, comp.	M	JH
31	1300		1st CAG, MTT-2 BS599919 at 1150H. 2 USMC were spraying defoliant on grass along wire when 1 USMC stepped on M-16 mine. Called D/O at 1200H comp at 1210H. Evac to 312 evac. (INFO ONLY)		JH
32	1300		196th 2/1 CC BT009358 at 1135H. CC recd 1 rd SA fire, fm 250 meters NNW of loc, neg hits. 50 ft alt, 90 knots air speed. 4.2 mtr msn was called w/unlk res.		JH
33	1305		196th A/3/21 BT116344 at 1210H. Loc 1 VC evading out of hole 10 meters N of their loc, was engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 35 yrd old. Neg wpn, pack or ID, dressed in blk PJ's.	M	JH
34	1310		198th WARLORD VR, rpt. Time: 1030H to loc BT 289073. Obsd 2 green unif drying and dest 2 huts in area. At 1105H BT290078 obsd 5 green unif drying in vic of 7 huts which were dest. 1115H BT224062 obsd 6 green unif drying near huts, at 1120H BT289073 obsd huts being rebuilt after being dest. Ammo was expended so arty was called at 1130H WARLORD broke station.		JH
35	1320		9th Engr A Co BT183421 at 1300H. Fd 80 lbs nitro starch mine. Blown in place, crater 15 ft by 10 ft by 10 ft.		JH
36	1325		196th A/3/21 BT105346 at 1145H. Recd M-79 res 10 to 15 rds SA fire fm 350 meter N of their loc. Res: neg US cas. Arty was called and well		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1325	(Con't)	covered. Obsd 1 VC evading N checked area w/ neg findings.		
37	1405		196th D/3/21 ARMV fm CL to Center. PZ 0920H LZ 1130H.	M	
38	1432		196th BLUEGHOST readout. Time: 1340H to AT965304 destd 2 camef huts, neg sec expln.		
39	1310		11th A/4/21 BS646431 at 1244H. Fd base camp 4 huts several packs, canteens and misc military equip. 2 wpns thought to be mausers. 2 belt action rifles. # BESSS6. Date on wpn 1948, # 6825 - 1936. Both wpns were loaded and operational. No further word fm the above 1420H. IPW notified 1445H.	M	
40	1315		198th C/1/52 BT189094 at 1130H. Spotted 5 NVA 100 meters moving S. Engd w/SA fire, NVA rtned fire and then evaded. Res: 3 NVA KIA, capt 2 AK47s, # 9474027, 10056234 also 2 maps, 1 VN and 1 Chinese. Also 1 compass, 1 KIA was NCO 2 were gray unif and other had brown pants and blk shirts. Decu are still in field will be sent to 198th sometime today. IPW notified 1445H.	M	
41	1740	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9513, 9505, BT0305, 0313 neg frdlys in area. Contact COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. before entering AO contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. Not flown due to other commitment of covering 196th during other opns in the S.		
42	2125	(Dlyd)	196th G-2 TOC. Air req tomorrow our acft will be pulled for opn to the S - however LRP Tenn is to be extd at 0900H. AT943289 they are on 61.25. We were wondering if 1-1 could ext them for US. Not flown as fire birds due to be back on station to comp ext.		
43	1430		196th 2/1 2 plt of RBs fm Seoner to Qun Sen (BT042348). PZ 1307H - LZ 1327H.	M	
44	1453		1-1 A Trp BT193292 at 1450H Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45 1507 CLDC RMK will blast in quarry at 1700H. Notified
SP/4 Johnson C/S, Pfc Borden G3, SMG Lillard
G2.

46 1030 11th AO ext req into 2nd ARVN area. Time: FSE, Cpt Miller
ASAP to 9 March. Loc: along present 11th
Bde northern boundary fm South China Sea
on 57 EW gridline traveling W to BS6157 N along
61 NS gridline to 6160 E along 60 EW gridline
to South China Sea. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt
Grege. Approved Col Nghin by LTC Lawrence and
Col Hunter. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Liptin.
HODER

47 1620 198th C/1/52 BT1907 at 1515H. Felix put in G3, Air, Maj Olsen
A/S at above coord at 1545H. A/S was comp at
1530H. C/1/52 fd 2 destd bkrs that were empty.
They fd 7-500 lb dud bombs at BT190076. Bombs
have not been blown, they were still in place
at 1645H. 1658H S3, 1-52 said that nothing could
be done today. EOD would take care of them
when the area is secured. 1700H S3, 1-52 said
all bombs are several feet under ground. They
entend to have a preplanned strike on the area
to cover the holes and detoniate.

48 1640 11th R/3/1 BS695354 at 1130H. Walking trail
fd 4 huts w/s hole. 2 VC evading, engd. Res: G2, IPW, Cpt Wolfe
2 VC KIA. Had ID and decu, which are at BS
691357.

49 1600 198th A/5/46 BS474854-474853 at 1510H. Recd
2 rds sniper fire, snipers evaded to the S.
Did not eng.

50 1605 11th D/4/3 BS715545 at 1550H. Dtnd 3 MAM, evac
to Duc Pho.

51 1630 198th AT843289 at 1616H. LRP Tenn was extd at FSE
1616H. Comp msn.

52 1635 11th CC/4/3 BS748480 at 1610H. Dtnd 1 VCS, age
40 evac to Duc Pho, neg wph.

53 1635 11th D/4/3 BS715545 at 1500H. Dtnd 3 MAM, 1
is 65 yrs old w/ID. 1 60 yrs old w/ID. 1 18

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1635	(Con't)	to 20 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to Duc Phe, neg wps.		JH		
54	1640		198th A/5/46 BS639980-634986 at 1605H. Obsd 5 VC in blk PJ's, evading. Called in arty w/unk res.		JH		
55	1640		198th A/5/46 BS669911-676905 at 1545H. Obsd 5 VC in khaki unif w/packs and wps moving SW. Called in arty w/unk res.		JH		
56	1645		11th D/4/21 BS635389 at 1432H. Fd ammo 180 rds 60mm (CHICOM) 62 rds 82mm (RUSSIAN) 46 rds 57 RR (CHICOM) 36,000 rds assorted 50 cal, 38 and 7.62 cal SA. Will keep 10 rds of each ammo. There is no LZ for helicopter. Nearest poss LZ is 200 meters away. Maj Veach S2, ordered to dest rest in place by EOD.		JH		
57	1610		196th G2TOC. Sniffer msn req. Req ext for 0600H to 1800H 12 Dec 68. Req free fire fm BT160270 E to 170270 S to BT170218. POSTED Passed to 101 Cav Steltoer. Fm people working in lower portion of AO 196th can have 1627 E to 1727 S to 1725 W to 1525 cancelled by 196th Sp Ewing.		JH		
58	1717		198th TOC Req time frame ext for AO BS460840 S FSE, Cpt Krug to 460820 W to 440820 S to 440770 E to present 5/46 AO boundary. Current time frame is 061200H to 132400H. Req ext until 182400H. Passed to QN Sgt Gregke. 2045H Approved by QN LTC N-Celp-N G3 by Sgt Gregke. Passed to Sp Schwelger 198th 2115H. Sit map changed.		JH		
59	1750		196th CC/4/31 AT901227 at 1725H. Engd 1 VC evading, neg wps or pack. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
60	1823		11th CC/4/21 BS708533-696522 at 1700H. Dtnd 2 VCS, neg ID. Evac to Bronce for interrogation.		JH		
61	1855		11th BS9221-9222 at neg time. VIP turned in 2 4.2 mtr rds, 8 81mm illumination rds, 2 M-26 HG, 4 60mm mtr rds, 29 M-79 rds. VIP was paid 4,200 P's.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
9NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1923		196th Bde, R-5-46, BS 510880 at 1755H, engd 2 VC evading, gunships engd, res: 2 VC KIA.		SH		
63	1925		196th, R-5-46, BS517877 at 1745H, recon cpld 1 VC evading, VC was evac to Bengon, they also capt'd 1 wpn believed to be a AK-44.		SH		
64	1925		196th, F-17 1-46, BT138499 at 1630H, recd 15 to 20 rds of AW/SA fire fm across the blue line 500m NE of their loc, rtnd fire w/unlk res. They were then preparing to move out and they recd 15-20 more rds of AW fire, they rtnd fire again w/unlk res. At time the resupply chepper tail # 441 arrvd they received unk amount of SA fire, the chepper had neg hits, chepper rtnd fire with unk res. At this time 4xAPC got on line & reconed the area by fire. a patrol was sent into area, fnd 4 children. A PF questioned children and released them then area was well covered by arty. res: unk neg US cas, 1 PF slightly wounded, but evac was not needed.		SH		
65	1945		11th, LRP Montana, BS640535 at 1940H, LRP Montana extracted at 1940H req extraction at 1900H, 1805H heard noises 200-300 meters N of loc. 1845H- obs 2 VC w/wpns, 1 came directly toward them, one circled to flank. 1900H- obs people on ridgeline and detected movement, 1910H- obs more movement.		SH		
66	1905		196th, B-4-31, AT910361 at 1750H, obs 15 VC, w/packs & wpns moving N to S at a distance of 1000 mtrs, called arty in res: 2 VC KIA by arty.	M	SH		
67	2000		198th, A-5-46, BS639980 en: BS663947 at 1900H spotted 4 people running into vill, recd 50 rds SA, M-14 prob, called arty on en grid, res: unk.		SH		
68	0145		198th, B-1-52, BT264148 at 0103H, B-1-52 recd 3 unk size mtr rds, 2 within perim, 1 outside NCD. area being checked as of TOR.		SH		
69	0925		Aero Scouts req for VR in Vrn Lke II. fm 120730- to 121130H Dec. call sign Purple Reels 79				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AH 220-346)PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LLI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	0925	(Cont'd)	loc LZ Broneo, freq: 52.00 psd to Div Avn, 120130H, psd to 11th Bde, Sgt Conrad.		JH
70	1620		198th, G2 TOC, Blue Ghost req, priority one AT9513, AT9505, BT0305, BT0313 neg friendlies in area, contact Cold Clutter 79 on 64.15 also contact Stewart Peso 79 on 58.50 prior to entering AO. psd to 1/1 Cav - Stiltner 111800H, psd to 198th, Cpt Hall -120130H.		JH
71	2120		11th, B-4-3, 935203 at 2120H, engd 2 sampans w/M-79 SA fire, neg assessment.		JH
72	2145		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-10, BS554893 at 2030H, Intell RPs states villagers gave info that unk force of VC are moving in fm W & are supposed to hit 1-3-10 psn tonight or tomorrow night. have extended ambushes & are trying to get more info fm villagers.		JH
73	2210		198th, A-5-46, BS639980 at 2123H, recd visual probing fm two VC. 1 fm the Sa and one fm the No. approx 25 mtrs fm perim. perim. threw HG & fired claymores, arty fired illum, res: neg.		JH
74	2220		198th, Intsum, BS517877 at 1155H, 1/14 arty fired at 5 VC in support of CAP 1-3-1, res: 1 VC KIA by arty.	M	JH
75	2230		11th, BS804468 at 1720H, C&C 11th, engd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
76	2250		11th, C-4-3, LZ Liz at 2245H, LZ Liz EM dropped .50 cal rd, exploded, injured in leg. Dust off called comp at 2230H NBW.		JH
77	2300		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS495860 en: BS481860 at 2115H, D-5-46 heard noises, saw light, called arty illum & HE, res: unk.		JH
78	2315		198th, at approx 2200H, engr unit at LZ Dottie req illum, 1 illum cannister fell within perim NCD		JH
79	2355		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214435 at 2340H, recd 8 rds		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
11 Dec 68HOUR
2400DATE
11 Dec 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79 2355 (Cont'd) of SA fire & 1 M-79 rd NCD.

80 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-3-21 airmd fm a PZ vic BT131303 and LZ East to Chu Lai at 0950H. B-3-21 airmd fm LZ Center to LZ East at 0940H. D-R-3-21 airmd fm Chu Lai to LZ Center and LZ East respectively at 1130H. In the Duc Pho AO C-D-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Liz and LZ Dragon to 2 cold LZs vic BS620361, BS653353 at 1145H. A-C-D-4-21 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to 3 cold LZ vic BS640429, BS636381, BS636410 at 1215H.

81 2400 Americal Daily Totals: 3 NVA KIA, 14 VC KIA 5 IWC.

82 2400 Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE. E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medberry

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT453023</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT213436</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT042432</u>			
D Co	<u>BT116656</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT087471</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

138th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT265148</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT188103</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT171129</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT247125</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS730360</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS730360</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS685391</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS625357</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS681353</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS730360</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS690357</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS972324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS844312</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS344599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS318494</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS318494</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS356605</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS666421</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS652401</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS635391</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS692425</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT213436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT231316</u>	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS765433</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS396144</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT090404</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT149207</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT127298</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT917363</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT890381</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT877353</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT974234</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened.

2

0001

1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214435 at 2350H, recd 5 rds
SA fire and 1 M-79 rd. NCD

3

0150

11th, 174th Avn, BS774538 at 0145H, flareship
recd SA/AW fire, 1 WHA(E).

M

4

0640

CLDC, Resume normal daylight working conditions
effective 0700H.

5

0715

198th 176th Avn BS742853, 749855, 752854,
757850 at 0700H. While making CS drop choppers
recd SA fire fm above coords. Called in arty
w/unk res. Gunships engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

6

1620(Dlyd)

198th G2 TOC. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882,
7682, 7390. E boundary of AO is coast line.
Contact SERENE TALENTS 79 on 59.80. Nearest
frdllys A2-5/46 BS688895, C12-5/46 BS688882.
#2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811. Nearest frdllys.
C/1/52 BT189095, D2/1/52 BT185111. Contact:
COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Passed first two
portions to Aero Sets. Passed to Div Avn.

7

2030(Dlyd)

196th G2. BLUEGHOST VR req for anytime in morning
12 Dec 68. Fm AT920230 E along river to BT010214
then S to AT997200 then W to 920200 then N to
920230. Second BLUEGHOST VR req for anytime
in the afternoon 12 Dec 68. Fm AT946200 S
and SW along river to 930150 then E to BT000150
then N to AT997200. Ground contact: CRATER
MAILLET 79 on 61.90. For both req. For 4/31 Inf
to check for any enemy build-up. Passed to 1-1
Cav Sgt Stiltner 120815H.

8

0735

196th 3/21 AO ext req. Fm approval time to
122400H. Grid squares BT1820 and 1920. B Co
wants search and clear in area to check out
highlands. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 0912H.
Cleared by Lt Cuone. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller.
Passed to 196th Sp Boardman.

FSE, Cpt Krug

9

1445(Dlyd)

11th 1/20 AO ext req. BS3062 N to 3064 E to
3964 along present boundary to 3062. Fm 120700H

FSE, Cpt Krug

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9 1445(Con't) to 202400H. Msn: Purpose: To recon suspected enemy areas. Passed to Ha Thanh MSG 67-0-120400 TOR 120715. Reply: Area will not be clear until 171200H. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Diehl.

10 0747 198th R/1/52 BT247125 at 0715H. Fd 200 lbs of unpolished rice in sacks, two packs w/1 green unif in each pack. 1 NVA poncho, they were fd in bomb shelter and huts, rice was dest.

11 0810 9th Engr D Co BT155455 at 0805H. 1 VN civ gave 1 155 projectial to swp team ledr. Civ given 200 P's reward.

12 0820 196th A/3/21 BT129340 at 0720H. Engd 1 VC evdg into a hole. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg wpn, pack or ID. M

13 0825 9th Engr A Co BT201384 at 0800H. VN civ turned in 1 105mm rd to swp team ldr. Rewarded civ w/500 P's. Blown in place.

14 0840 1-1 B Trp BT422438 at 0825H. 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC was killed by A/1/46. Neg wpn, ID or docu. M

15 0905 198th at 0850H. LRP Ohio: 2 men were extd fm BS430985 for medical purposes. 1 EM has broncittas the other has a bad cold.

16 0925 196th A/3/21 BT107315 at 0845H. Obsd 2 VC evdg to NE at 150 meters, NE of their loc. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. Ages 32 to 40 yrs old. Blk PJ's neg wpn, ID or pack. M

17 0855 11th AO req for LRP Nevada. Time: 130600H to 171600H. Coords: BS7736, 7731, 8036, 8031. G2, G3 map posted. SSD notified.

18 0930 196th D/3/21 BT107307 at 0900H. Obsd 1 VC in blk top, bright shorts, evading N at 200 meters N of their loc. Engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA VC aged 22, had 5 lb bag of polished rice, neg wpn, ID or pack. Rice was dest. M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Dec 68	2400 12 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
19	0940		198th B/1/52 BT259147 at 0906H. Det 1 M-26 mine. 2 US WHA(E). D/O called at 0906H, comp at 0930H. Evac to 312th Evac.	M	JH	
20	1010		1-1 F-8th BT246460 at 0745H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JH	
21	1015		CAG 1-1 C-1-39 BS560894 at 0900H. Vil told marines of 2 M-16 mines were loc. Res: sent patrol fd mines, mines blown in place. Payed vil 2,000 P's. (INFO ONLY)		JH	
22	1015		CAG 1-1 C-1-38 BS531931 at 0900H. 3 marines and 1 PF dent 1 M-16 mine while on patrol. Res: 3 USMC WHA(E), 1 PF KIA. D/O called at 0900H comp at 0915H. Evac to 312th Evac. (INFO ONLY)		JH	
23	1017		1-1 AO ext req. BT335305 E to water 335305 N-W FSE, Cpt Miller to 320320 E to water. Fm 120000H to 121800H. a lot of arty was dropped in area. 1-1 Cav wants to go in and check it out. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by G3. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson. POSTED		JH	
24	1020		198th BS425989 at 1005H. LRP Ohio. Just N of saddle they fd trails not more than 5 to 10 days old. Also fd freshly chopped wood, moving N on ridge line.		JH	
25	1045		196th D/2/1 ARMV fm Sooner to Ross. PZ 0922H LZ 1035H.		JH	
26	1110		196th B/2/1 BT014335 at 0945H. Recd 10 rds of SA fire fm 500 meters S of their loc. Neg cas neg action taken.		JH	
27	1112		196th 26th Engr BT018338 at 1030H. Dental team fm 26th Engr recd 4 rds of SA fire, fm 300 meters SW of their loc. Neg cas, 4.2 msn called in. Res: unk.		JH	
28	1140		11th B/4/3 BS764350 at 1036H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA w/misc docu. Docu evac to Bronco.	M	JH	
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2000

12 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1158		11th B-19th Engr BS922188 at 1115H. $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trk recd SA fire and AW fire. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(B) G3, Sgt France Arty fired on en loc. E Trp 1st Cav sent elem to check area. KHA was an Officer. (INFO ONLY) 02 1/Lt Birerly fm B-19th Engr. Info fm Pfc Giger 11th Bde 1315H.		
30	1225		198th A/1/52 at 1100H BT246149. Engd 1 MAM wearing blk shirt and blk pants. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or equip. A/1/52 1045H BT245151 engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Carrying 19 30 cal rds, fd M-26 HG dtnd 1 VCS female evac to Bowman then to Bayonet.	M	JH
31	1225		USRV TOC. ARVN: Convoy will be leaving DaNang at 121200H will be w/in our AO at approx 1330H They will be heading for Quang Ngai. The convoy will consists of 65 veh. They will rtn to DaNang at 131130H Dec 68. They will coordinate w/each sector as they pass through. Passed to Cmbt Supt Center Sp Hatfield. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Nickerson. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Moccabee Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Bracci.		JH
32	1225		198th CC/1/52 BT168071 at 1030H. Obsd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also recd SA fire. Rtn fire, w/neg res.	M	JH
33	1235		198th C/5/46 BS608852 at 1120H. C-25 fd paper in open, notice said VC controled. C-25 also picked up 3 VCS males, ages 30, 17 and 14. Older male had old sharpnel wound in leg. They will be exctd to Gator this afternoon.		JH
34	1240		198th D/5/46 BS512923 at 1150H. Picked up 2 dtnes, 1 male 45 yrs old, 1 female approx 20 yrs old. Fake pictures on ID cards. Also fd 300 lbs of rice, was packaged up, ready for movement. Evac to Gator.		JH
35	1247		198th C/5/46 BS608852 at 1235H. Dtnd 1 VC female age 49 yrs old, had no ID.		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

0830

III MAF, C Co 5th SF. SITREP # 345, opnal data.
 TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-266 cont. C-269 DPTD as
 scheduled. C-267 DPTD as scheduled. P-268
 closed 101800H. GIA VUC A-103: C-279 cont to
 spt at BaTo. S-302, 303 cont. P-301 closed at
 101800H. C-304 DPTD 110600H to 161800H RCN BS
 3236, 3636, 3640, 3240. P-305 DPTD 110400H to
 161830H RCN BS 3217, 3517, 3622, 3222. P-308
 DPTD 110600H to 120400H RCN BS 3430, 4123,
 4130, 3423 and ? 3628, 3928, 3926, 2626. S-306
 will DEPT 120500H to 171700H RCN BS 3128, 3528
 3532, 3132. P-307 will DEPT 130400H to 192000H
 RCN BS 4336, 4736, 4740, 4340. HA THANH A-105
 C-279, S-280 cont. S-281, P-194, 195 closed
 101800H. P-296, 297 DEPTD as scheduled. S-288
 DEPT 101700H to 150600H RCN BS 3770, 4070,
 3776, 4076. S-289 DEPT 110900H to 161800H RCN
 BS 3264, 3261, 3964, 3961. P-298 will DEPT
 120800H to 121700H SID BS 3973, 4173, 4171,
 3971. P-299 will DEPT 120800H to 127700H S/C
 BS 3768, 3968, 3966, 3866. C-300 will DEPT
 140600H to 191800H S/S BS 2872, 3372, 2868,
 3368. P-301 will DEPT 130800H to 131700H SW
 BS 3772, 3972, 3870, 3770. P-302 will DEPT
 130800H to 131700H S/C BS 3670, 3870, 3868,
 3668. BA TO A-106: C-227 cont. (OPN ROBIN HOOD)
 C-229 cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-196, 197, C-198
 cont. C-195 closed 101000H. P-199 will DEPT
 120500H to 171900H RCN BS 3096, 3595, 3089.
 MINH LONG A-108: C-218 cont. (OPN ROBIN HOOD)

37

1330

11th C/1/20 BS314590 at 1250H. Engd 3 VC all
 MAM 18 to 30 yrs old, 2 in khaki's, 1 in PJ's.
 Res: 2 VC CIA, 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or docu.
 Evac to volunteer. Notified IPW.

M

38

1335

196th B/3/21 BT159222 at 1245H. Obsd 12 VC
 wearing blk PJ's, neg wpns, packs. Moving W
 at 1500 meters NW. Arty called, 2 VC KIA,
 other VC evaded W into treeline. Area well
 covered by arty, res unk. 2 VC KIA, aged 25
 neg ID, neg military equip.

M

39

1345

196th C/4/31 AT904395 at 0905H. Recd SA fire
 fm 50 meters W fm an est 10 to 15 NVA. Arty

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1345	(Con't)	called w/unk res. At 1105H recd more SA fire res in 1 US wounded. Wounded in arm dust off not required. 1130H. Recd more sniper fire, res in 1 US wounded in butt, dust off comp 1140H.		JH
40	1348		196th B/4/31 AT913265 at 0945H. Recd 4 rds SA fire fm 200 meters SW of their loc. Arty called. B Co reconed by fire. Area checked w/ neg findings.		JH
41	1415		11th C/1/20 BS314590 at 1320H. 1 VCS CIA, evac to Volunteer. Neg wpn or docu.		JH
42	1415		198th D/5/46 BS496864 at 1320H. Unit saw 10 VC taking items fm baskets and hiding items in bushes. Called arty, VC evaded to BS492869. Unit checking area.		JH
43	1415		11th D/1/20 BS365605 at 1315H. 3 VCS CIA MAM Mountain Yards. Evac to Volunteer, neg wpn ID or docu.		JH
44	1420		196th Convoy dept CL 1300H closed in 1335H at Ross. Passed to Cmbt Supt Cmd Sfc Cafferty.		JH
45	1310		1-1 Ctrp BT159221 at 1230H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Called 3/16 Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn, docu or ID.	M	JH
46	1330		198th AO for LRP Kentucky. Time 13 Dec UL BS 4301 LR 4997 will overlap Ohio's box. G2 and G3 map posted. SSD notified.		JH
47	1350		196th B/4/31 AT913215 at 1025H. Recd 3 to 4 rds SA fire fm 600 meters W of their loc. At 1110H they recd 3 to 4 more rds fm coord AT 903366, neg US cas. Arty called w/unk res.		JH
48	1425		196th CC/4/31 AT907397 at 1210H. Engd 2 VC in green unif w/wpons. They were evading to the NW. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA he crawled to woodline. C/4/31 check area and fd 3 AK47 mags w/81 AK47 rds, and blood trails. 1 AK47 #1005258. Wounded VC was not fd.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1440

196th A/3/21 BT124322 at 1300H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu.

M

50

1443

D Co 39th Engr BT084393 at 1310H. Recd 15 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont work.

51

1420

196th AO ext req fm coord: BT1627, to 1927, S to 1921 then W to AO. Time: 130300H to 171200H. Reason: Sweep of area. Passed to 1-1 Cav(Rumsey) disapproved by Maj Logan. Informed 196th Bde Lt Nickerson.

52

1455

196th 4/31 AT910372 at 1410H. Helicopter Chinook working for Red Leg recd unk amount of SA fire. Helicopter was leaving area, neg hits. Arty called in, area covered, res unk.

53

1545

196th 3/21 BT020320 at 1505H. CC recd 15 rds AK47 fire, neg hits. Speed 10 Knots, at low level, neg action taken.

54

1550

11th A-19th Engr BS789419 at 1345H. VIP recd 1 155mm rd, 1 105mm rd. Payed 900 P's. Rds were dest.

55

1610

CLDC Sgt Kent. RMK will be blasting at 1700H. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson, G3 Sgt France.

56

1530

1st CAG, 1-3 BS585900 at unk time. Recd word fm Dist Hq, that 2 Co's of VC were at or near An Dien 4. Wpns, msn, unif unk at this time. A patrol fm 1-32 and 1-39 were planning to check the area. Notified 198th Pfc Beer. 1635H civ were seen working in fields that are not normally worked.

57

0915

DTOC Cpt Hayward req clearance for defoliation msn, 14 Dec 68 fm ZC2015 - AT8120 - 9125. TOT: 0900H AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Ameral PAC. AF req freq and callsign of units near the tgt to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 121040H. Approved by: Defoliation msn fire for fire has been approved. The closest frdly at least 10 KM away. Will

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

785-4444

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

0915(Con't)

have to contact CRATER MALLT 79, on 61.90.

58

1525

11th TOC AO ext req. Purpose to have free fire area along rte this elem plans to take fm Snoopy to Minh Long SF Camp. BS7360, N to 7365 W to 6065 S to 6057. Time: 1000H 13 Dec to 161800H. AO ext req fm BS6057 W to 5457 S to 5452 E to 5652 N to 5654 E to 6054. Time: 131000H to 161800H. Purpose: Same as above and for immediate engagement w/artty if elem comes under fire. Both AO ext cancelled by Cpt Heyman 1730H.

59

1640

1st CAG, RF Interpeter BS712973-703936-705927 at 1530H. 1 civ female escaped fm An Thoit she told PF's 100 NVA were at BS703936 five days ago. They moved to BS705927. They plan to amb all US trps that come into the area, they have 1 50 cal, 1 60mm mtr and many AK47 and M-2 carb. She also stated that they have a wpn to shoot down planes that she has not seen before. Passed to 198th.

60

1640

1st CAG, 1-35 BS709964-703955 at 1445H. Patrol spotted 8 VC at above coord. Ptl opened fire. They checked area fd 1 VC KIA. They also called 81mm mtr. No wpns or ID were loc.

61

1645

11th D/3/1 AS651354 at 1615H. Ambd dtnd 1 VCS evac to Bronco. Neg wpns, or docu.

62

1810

CLDC Sgt Kent: Condition white effective 1800H. TRA: is A.

63

1820

198th, G-2, Sniffer Readings-mission flown 1645H-1800H today. Hot Readings. BT389009, BT300015, BT402024, BT360052, BT373065, BT373072, BT379074, BT363082, BT406068, BT368045, BT368090.

64

1720

11th, TOC, AirMove: D 1/20 PZBS365597-121606H LZ Cork-121703H. 1A 1/20 PZ Cork-1510H LZMinhlong-121518H. 1A 1/20 PZ Cork-1515H LZ Snoopy-1521H. 3A 1/20 PZ Cork-1523H LZ Snoopy-1535H.

M

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC-2466

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Dec 68
65	1725	11th, R-4-21, BS678420 at 1630H, Detained 4 females, walked into their loc. 3 were dressed in all blk, 1 wore blue tops & blk bottoms, approx ages 35-40 yrs. Neg IDs or docs, they think these women were walking in front of someone else as an alarm, moving W to E, will be evac to Due Pho.				
66	1748	11th, CC-4-3, BS755565 at 1720H, engd 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or docs. dtnd 1 VCS at same above loc.				
67	1830	196th, 27th Chem Det. 1. Sniffer msn that was run by the Chem Det: AT965281, 121310H, sniffer craft recd 10 SA fire, neg hits, speed 80 knts alt 50'. 2. at AT950291, 121315H same as above. 3. at AT883223, 121330H engd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA. 4. at AT910178, 121340H same as #1. 5. at AT934173, 121335H engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA. 6. at BT155193, 121350H, engd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA. 7. at AT885235 dest 5 struc. 8. at AT883223 dest 3 struc, 9. at AT910178 dest 7 struc. 10. at BT150190 damaged 5 structures.	M			
68	1900	198th, B-1-52, BT248141, en: BT248141 at 1710H. detained 1 MAM 33 yrs old neg ID or wpn. had Chu Hoi paper in his possession. He said the VC had found out he wanted to Chu Hoi and they threatened to kill him and his family. Col stenson brought him back to bayonet.				
69	1905	198th, D-1-52, BT164145 at 1710H. obs 3 VC w/packs & wpns. 2 were wearing kahkis unifs & 1 wore blk PJs. engd them res: 1 VC KIA. The other evaded to the E. called arty with neg res.				
70	1905	198th, Aero Scouts 5-46 at 1735H. at BS712882 2 VC dtnd they were of MAM and tried to evade evac to Bayonet. at BS705905 dtnd 1 VCS who tried to evade. at BS719915 engd 4 VC res: 1 VC KIA. at BS717922 inserted troops in village. 11 huts dest, fd small cache of grain and 5 NVA uniforms.	M			
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

(PFC-2846)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1905		198th, A-5-46, BS668948 at 1830H, recd 35 to 40 rds SA fire, fm 1 AK-47 & 2 M-1 carbine or M-14 rds, called arty w/neg res, neg cas.		JH
71	2045		1st Mar Div, TOC Recon team "Recline" is loc in the recon team # "Hansworth" box at this time. will remain at that location until extraction.		JH
72	1510		198th, 5-52, BT188910 at 1430H, Aero Scouts. recvd auto wms fire. obs several bunkers and approx 5 NVA green unifs and 2 NVA pith helms at BT257080 obs 1 military aged man dressed in kahki. The man ran into hut, hut was dest. at BT255088 obs several bunkers, the bunkers contained kahki clothing & several pith helmets. 255081 obs green clothing.		JH
74	2020		198th, CAP 1-2-5, BT460113 at 2010H, CAP ptl (K5A) eng unk size VC force, enemy ret'd fire w/SA and M-79 fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA VC wearing green PJs.		JH
75	2130		11th, D-4-3, BS750512 at 2115H, fired 81mm in support of PF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.	M	JH
76	2210		11th, at 2050H to 2105H, B sector of Bronco perim recd incoming SA fire. went to Grey alert G sector recd M-79 fire. called gunship, recon area, called arty & mort, res: unk, firing stopped 2105, gunships back down.		JH
77	2300		1/1 Cav, Trp B, BT212432, en: BT213437, BT214434 at 2245H, B trp recd 6 M-79 and 37 rds SA fire NCD.		JH
78	2300		CAP 1-2-5, BT406113 at 2030H, Ptl made contact w/15 VC. VC broke cont & scattered, wearing green unifs. Res: swept area fnd 1 VC in bunker & tried to coax him out, VC came out & tried to flee engd, Res: 1 VC KIA. also fnd 3 blood trails CIA 1 M-1 carb & 1 med kit.		JH
79	2355		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT443101 at 2130H, Ptl spotted 5 VC walking down highway #1, engd VC rtnd fire w/1 B-40 rkt, 3 M-79 rds & SA fire, called illum		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 68

2400

12 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79 2355(Cont'd) and find drag marks and blood trails, neg cas.

80 2400
OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat
opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout
the AO. In the Oregon AO D-2-1 airmvd fm LZ Sooner
to LZ Ross at 1035H. In opn Vernon Lake II D-
1-20 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS365597 to LZ Cork at
1703H. 1A-1-20 airmvd fm LZ Cork to Minh Dong
at 1518H. 2A-1-20 airmvd fm LZ Cork to LZ Snoopy
at 1521H. 3A-1-20 airmvd fm LZ Cork to LZ Snoopy
at 1535H.

81 2400
Americal Daily Totals: 4 WHE(E), 1 WHA(M)
28 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

82 2400
Journal Closed.

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medberry

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-3498

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT459022</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT213436</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT043433</u>			
D Co	<u>BT122433</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT094467</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS537974</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS700976</u>		
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT248142

C CO

BT173113

D CO

BT170148

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT247125

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550020

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BS239142

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS730360

A CO

"

B CO

BS685391

C CO

BS642353

D CO

BS654353

E CO

BS730360

Recon

BS682350

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS752686

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS764350	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS349699	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS705613	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS311599	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS315582	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS657424	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS652403	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS635390	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS678420	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730358	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS576525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT213436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT731527</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS028348</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS709608</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT006358</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT130303			
B Co	BT152207			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BT052253			
E Co	"			
Recon	BT131202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT990250			
B Co	AT895372			
C Co	AT918377			
D Co	AT869859			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT960256			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133493			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT130449			

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

CLP DWS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 68	2400	13 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		<i>h</i>
2	1555(dlyd)		11th, B-1-20, BS311600 at 1351 to 1420H, 3 US WHA; 2 US WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), redd frag fm unk type explo, Dust off 1420H, invest: at present. more to follow: it has been determined that the people that were wounded was res of 1x81mm mort fire by request of the unit to suppress fire fm AW wpns pos that was firing on friendly trps, 1st rnd went over them, thinking that that was the last rnd fm the mortars, they stood up, a 2d rnd was fired, resulting in wounding the men. A detailed invest. will be conducted.		<i>JH</i>
3	0107		198th, Base Defense, BT549016 at 0050H, spotted 6 VC between bunkers 23 & 24 coming thru wire. engd. read-out at 0210 fm Sgt White. at 131235 anti intrusion device went off, bkr 18 obsd 2 VC in front of bnkr 23. bunker 23 obsd 6 VC between 23&24, bnkr 24 recd SA fire, bnkr 18 fired M-60, bnkr 24 thought they had killed 1 VC. Intrusion device sounded again with continuous alarm indicating wire was cut. Checked area with neg res. further check to be made in mor.		
4	0130		CLDC, Sgt Boardine at 0115, condition gray at 0115H, TEA-Charlie.		<i>h</i>
5	0150		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS579929 en: BS579927 At 2230H while ptl was moving thru vill recd 1 M-26 HG and 10 rds SA fire, 1 USMC WHA(M), ptl ret'd fire and swept area w/neg res.		<i>h</i>
6	0200		DTOC, 5th SFGA, SF sitrep 346 for period 111200-121200H Dec 68. the following is extracted fm para II B, Tien Phuoc A-102 (see sitrep) thru H. Minh Dong A-108. 1. C-266, P-267, C-269 cont 121500. CB1GIA-AS-1333, C-304, P-305 cont 121500.(C. Gia Vuc A-103 81. S-302, S-303, C-304) 2. C-279 P-308 closed 111800. 3. P-307 will dept as sched. 4. S-306 deptd as sched. D. Ha Thanh A-104 1. C-279, S-289, S-288 cont 121500. 2. S-280, P-296, closed 111800. 3. P-297, P-298		<i>h</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 Dec 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
6	0200	(cont'd)	P-299 dept as sched. E. Nong Son A-105. 1. neg opns. F. Ba To A-106. 1. C-227, P-229 closed 111800 2. P-230 dptd 111800-151800H RCN BS4833, 5233, 5229, 4829. 3. P-231 dptd 12600-141800 RCN BS5238, 5638, 5634, 5234. G. Tra Bong A-107 1. P-196, S-197, C-198 cont 121500. 2. P-199 dept as sched. 3. S-200 will dept 130500-171900 RCN BS4094, 4088, 4494, 4488. 4. S-201 will dept 140500-190900 RCN BS2289, 2286, 3089, 3086. H. Manh Long A-108 1. P-222, P-223 cont 121500 2. C-218, P-221 closed 111930.			
7	1900	(Dlyd)	198th ARVN 1-52 BT209155 at 1700H. ARVNS at Young rptd they had a helicopter flying NE of Young that recd sniper fire. Chopper was hit but was able to get inside the perimeter of Young. They recd the fire fm the above grid coord. The ARVNs spotted 1-81mm mtr fm Young. They are sending 2 Co'size elem fm Young to check out area. 130700H fm Div Arty OH-23 engine cooling fan gearbox. NCD. Hooked out of Young at 1812H.	Div Avn		
8	2020	(Dlyd)	198th G2. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682 7390. Eastern boundary is coastline. Frds: C 12/5/46 BS688880. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 on 59.80. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811. Neg Frdly contact COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Passed priority #1&2 to Aero Scts. Passed to Div Avn			
9	0700		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0700H.			
10	1102	(Dlyd)	11th AO req for people sniffer msn. BS4542 to 5042 to 4531 to 5031. Effective 131300H to 131700H. Req rtn of fire for fire. POSTED Passed to SF Lt Bernhardt. Passed to Gia Vuc. Clr 273-P-121400 clear. Passed to Ba To Clr Msg 563-0-121330. Passed to Minh Long Approved msg N. 790-P-130700H. Approved by G3. From BS5031 to 5042 to 4542 to 4540 E to 4740 S to 4736 W to 4536 S to 4531, E to 5031. Effective 131300H, to 131700H. Req rtn of fire for fire. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Smith. Passed secure to Atencio at 130815H.	FSE, Gpt Krug		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

2020(Dlyd)

198th G2. Req BLUEGHOST. AT9513, 9505, BT0305
0313. Contact COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Neg
frdlys in area. Contact STEWART PESO 79 on
58.50, prior to entering AO. Passed to 101
Cav at 130822H to Sgt Rumsey.

JR

12

0050

1-1 B Trp BT213437 at 2310H, 12 Dec. PF's amb G3
UNK # VC. Res: 5 VC KIA, CIA 1 B-40 rkt launcher
w/2 B-40 rds, 1 B-41 RL w/1 rd, 2 AK47s, 1 M-1
carb, 1 panoramic telescope for B-40 RL, 6 GC
HG, 1 bayonet, 3 pistol belts, 1 hammock, 2
AK47 mags, 3 first aid pouches. PF's recd credit
for kill, Sp Bracci 1000H. (INFO ONLY). PFs
engd est VC sqd. Res: 5 VC KIA 1 PF KHA. 1 B-40
1 B-41, 1 M-1 2 AK47, CIA.

JR

13

0820

198th CC/1/52 BT240150 at 0750H. Recd 8 to 10
rds SA fire, mtrs will be fired in that area.
A/1/52 will have some ptls in the above coord,
and will check for any res. Neg dam to chopper.

JH

14

0845

CLDC 9th spt at 0837H. Supply company (Flush B)
had gas mask drill, they threw CS but did not
coord w/anyone. Gas drifted into subsector II
9th spt area. The drill is over as of 0837H.

JH

15

0855

5

198th C/5/46 BS676843 at 0825H. Fd meeting hall
or class room, used by VC. Had diagrams of AK
47 drawn on walls. Also anti US propaganda on
walls. Unit is still checking area.

JH

16

0905

196th E/4/31 AT965261 at 0730H. Dtnd 8 VCS,
6 males age 16 to 65 yrs old, 2 females 20
to 27 yrs old. 3 males wore PJs 1 in NVA unif
1 in OG shirt sandbag pants. Both females
wore blk PJ's. Neg wpn or ID. 4 male and 2
females were dtnd in hut area. Then they obsd
4 VCS evading E at 100 meters NE of their loc
engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, age 30 and 35 yrs
old. Wore blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack, or ID. The
other 2 VCS were dtnd in tunnel. Evac to Ross.
Notified IPW Sp Castillo.

JH

17

0905

9th Engr C-D-1 BT158443 at 0825H. Fd 1 BT M.M
2 grenades 50 meters fm the road and 1 60mm HE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-JAP68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					FROM	TO
LOCATION					HOUR	DATE
PERIOD COVERED					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					0001	13 Dec 68
CMU LAI, RVN					2400	13 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
17	0905	(Con't)	mtr rd VN civ pointed them out. All were dismantled. The civ was rewarded w/200 P's.		JH	
18	0910		9th Engr A Co BT209374 at 0849H. Fd 3 60mm mtr rds on W side of road. Blown in rice paddy.		JH	
19	0956		196th LRP Alabama PZ AT914152 130935H extd. Planned extn. Notified BSE Cpt Krug 1007H.		JH	
20	1107		11th C/1/20 CA fm BS319595 to BS435590. aPZ 1002H - LZ 1010H. BS319595 to BS435590 PZ 1015H - LZ 1029H. PZ 1050H to LZ 1103H.	M	JH	
21	0440		196th BTOC. Req approval of LRP box for Tenn. UL BT1227 LR 1524. Passed to 1-1 Cav for approval of any area that falls w/in their AO recd by Sgt Ragny, at 0445H. Approved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav. Passed to G2 Cpt Newkirk. Notified 196th Sp Boardman. Notified Lt Masters that the area extn had been approved. Approval for insertion of LRP, is still pending. 1035H G2 approval 1135H. Notified Sp Franklin.		JH	
22	0945		11th B/1/20 CA fm BS319595 to BS435590. PZ 0909H - LZ 0924H, cold.	M	JH	
23	1120		198th D/1/52 BT158142 at 1055H. 30 bnkrs freshly built, were fd, capability of holding 2 persons, Bnkrs w/equip they were 4 ft by 5 ft under gnd. Neg equip fd. Fd 2 mouth pieces for NVA protective mash. 1 pr goggles 1 leather ammo pouch.		JH	
24	1130		196th B/3/21 BT159219 at 0930H. Engd 4 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded into tunnel, engd w/M-26 HG. Res: 2 VC KIA. Total of 3 VC KIA. Dne evac to Baldy. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.		JH	
25	1145		196th B/3/21 BT162222 at 0930H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn pack or ID.	M	JH	
26	1145		196th B/4/31 AT913363 at 0910H. Recd hvy AW fire fm 150 meters NW. Arty was called, neg US cas and unk res on arty firemen.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1146

198th A/5/46 BS637993-642998 at 1020H. Recd approx 30 rds AW fire fm 5 to 6 VC, neg cas. Called arty w/neg res.

28

1201

11th Gunship 174th Avn BS717556 at 1155H. 1 VC KIA while evading. Neg wpn or docu.

29

1215

198th B/5/46 Paradise BS685963 at 1125H. Recd 2 rds SA fire. Fired 81mm. Res unk.

30

1330

198th C/1/52 BT266104 at 1310H. Recd light AW fire, fired arty NCD.

31

1225

11th C/1/20 BS459584 at 1130H. Engd 3 VC wearing packs. Arty called. Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wons or ID.

32

1225

1-1 B Trp BT233435 at 1215H. 1 female evading called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.

33

1230

196th R/4/31 AT974261 at 0955H Fd 1 VC had been wounded badly w/a previous encounter, w/recon. Recon tried to move VC to a LZ, but he died of wounds on the way. Res: 1 VC KIA.

34

1230

11th 174th Avn BS717556 at 1155H. A shark of 174th Avn working w/4/3 at 717556 engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. No wpons, packs, or ID.

35

1244

11th Aero Scts BS673636 at 1140H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading. Res evac 1 VCS to Cork will be further evac to Bronco.

36

1245

11th Aero Scts BS656615 at 1145H. Dtnd 2 VCS for questioning. Evac to Cork will be further evac to Bronco.

37

1247

11th Aero Scts BS637612 at 1145H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID.

38

1250

196th B/2/1 BT013349 at 1143H. Fd and dest 1 Chicom HG, BT it was set up w/trip wire, and trip lease mech.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAIK RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1122		198th D/5/46 BS550820 at 1055H to 1107H. Recd hvy AW fire by unk size of fce. Res: 1 US WHA (M) CC evac WHA. They are still in contact, more to follow. 4 VC firing hvy AW, wounded the above. Called in 4.2 and 81mm mtrs w/neg res. Mtrs were fired until 1150H. En broke contact at 1130H.	M	
40	1245		198th C/1/52 BT166104-166106 at 1310H. C/1 recd light AW fire fm above coord. Fired arty w/neg res.		
41	1305		196th ARVN by R/4/31 Inf fm AT965261 to West. PZ 1103H - LZ 1131H, comp. Were lifted by CC. Purpose: To insure recon closed on West at a particular time. They were having trouble w/weather so were lifted. This was an unscheduled move.	M	
42	1340		11th D/4/3 BS709556 at 1325H. Dtnd 2 MAM CIA ages 20 to 25 yrs old. Taken to Duc Pho. Neg wpn, docu, or ID. They were evading where D/4/3 was firing and were picked up.		
43	1346		198th C/5/46 BS676844 at 0830H. Dtnd 3 MAM VDS 2 had ID cards. 1 VCS age 14 did not have ID. Evac to Dottie and sent to Gator.		
44	1357		39th Engr C Co BS718596 at 0945H. Recd 75 rds AW fire. Rtd fire, neg cas.		
45	1416		11th D-19th Engr BS833335 at 1330H. Purchased for 1150 P's fm villagers in My-Trang. 2 40mm mtr rds, 3 105mm rds, 2 81mm mtr rds, 1 81mm white phosp rd. All 81mm mtr rds were new. All were dest. VIP program. (INFO ONLY)		
46	2100(Dlyd)		196th BTCC. AO ext req. Time: 130300H to 171200H. FSE, Sgt Grifftin fm BT1824 W to boundary and fm 1824 down/S to boundary. Approved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav. Passed as approved to 196th Lt Hagen. Sit map posted.		
47	1325		2nd ARVN req AO ext fm 131800H to 141800H. Fm BS5860 S to 5857 E to 6357 N to 6360. Reason: Choui Hoi said that the VC were collecting rice in that area. Believe to have a rice cache there.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1325	(Con't)	Passed to 11th Bde to SP/4 Sheearn at 1400H. Disapproved by Bde S3. Informed Sgt Gergo at Quang Ngai that it was disapproved.		JH
48	1425		11th D-19th Engr BS886288 at 0815H. Mine swp team purchased 1-105mm rd for 200 P's fm VN civ. They blew the rd in place. VIP program.		JH
49	1430		11th D-19th Engr BS833335 at 1130H. Purchased 3 81mm HE mtr rds, 1 81 WP, 1 155mm rd, 1,400 P's from VN civ. My Trang. All 81mm mtr rds were new. All ammo blown in place.		JH
50	1435		198th 123d Avn Aero Scts BS731952 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
51	1445		1-1 B Trp BT233435 at 1215H. Dtnd 5 MAE, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
52	1450		196th B/4/31 BT904364 at 1300H. Recd SA fire fm 1 VC 700 to 800 meters SW, neg cas. Fire was rtnd w/M-16 and arty w/unk res.		JH
53	1453		196th A/2/1 BT088401-094405 at 1015H to 1005H. Recd 500 rds AW and SA fire, also 10 to 15 rds of M-79 rds fm 250 to 400 meters SSE. Res: 1 US WHA(M), was treated infield. Rtnd fire and called arty. Checked area and fd 1 VCS 25 yrs old male, w/sharphel wounds in head, legs and chest. He was dusted off to Baldy at 1259H. Notified IPW Lt Love.		JH
54	1500		CLDC Sgt O'Malley at 1415H. RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H. Notified G/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, Sgt France, G2, SMG Lillard.		JH
55	1525		198th B/1/52 ARMV fm Bowman to CL. PZ 0940H LZ 1230H.	M	JH
56	1440		198th TOC. LRP extn Ohio. Extd 1440H to Hill BS418998. Reason: Time period terminated. FSE notified Sgt Byers.		JH
57	1505		198th BS453990 at 1435H. LRP Kentucky ins 1435H BS453990. (POSTED) FSE notified Sgt Byers.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Dec 68	2400	13 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1055		196th, S-2 Air, Blueghost Req for VR and screening security for 196th LIB AT9646 to AT9645 to BT0350 to BT0448. desired to S: starting the afternoon of 15 Dec running it 3 times a day for 1 hour at irregular intervals until 24 Dec 68. gnd contact: Loyal Blocks 79 freq: 53.20 Their S2 and S3 put high priority on this req and consider it essential to the operation. pssd to 1/1 Cav to liason with Maj Parker the S2. 196th to fly 2 msns per day fore 15-24 Dec.				
59	1410		196th, Aero Scouts, BT080325 at 1230H, engd 8 VC, Res: 8 VC KIA, they were wearing khaki uniforms, also fm the above grid Aero Scouts recd 2 to 5 rds SM fire, neg hits.	III MAF, C/S, M, G3, USRV COC			
60	1605		196th, A-3-21, BT085330 at 0900 to 1230H. 1st PH engd 3 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA & 1 detainee. wearing mixed PJs. 2d plt engd 7 VC res: 7 VC KIA 1 M1 carb SN 4881227. 3d PH engd 11 VC Res: 11 VC KIA, 4 had mil hair cuts also fnd ID in near by hut w/the name Pham-Phong. they also detained 3 VCS evac to LZ Center & fm Center to Baldy. note: all VC KIAs wore mixed PJs and were engd at 250 meters, they were all evading N.	C/S, G3, III MAF, USRV COC			
61	1615		1/1 Cav, BT091340, obs & engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA at 0900H. at BT092340 obs & engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA at 0915H. at BT088340 obs 1 MAM evdg into spider hole w/wpn & HG, he committed suicide w/the HG. res: 1 VC KIA at 0900H. at BT072331 obs & engd 1 VC evdg, res: 1 VC KIA at 1030H. at BT071332 obs & engd 3 VC evdg, res: 3 VC KIA at 1100H. at BT079337 obs & engd 1 VC evdg, Res: 1 VC KIA at 1140H. at BT037320 obs & engd 1 VC evadg res: 1 VC KIA at 1207H. at BT118317 obs 2 fresh pits.				
62	1628		198th, D-5-46, BS466830 at 1505H spotted 15 VC in open, wearing packs and blk PJs, arty called, obs 5 VC KIA, CC was checking area in air, he obs 1 VC evdg, engd BS466830. tot: 6 VC KIA.	C/S, G3, G2, FSE, III MAF, USRV COC. M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1655		196th, B-2-1, BT001348 at 1430H, recd 10 rds AW fire, neg US cas. checked area, neg findings.		JH
64	1700		198th, F-8 Cav, BT2207 at 1620H, on sta 1545H, they VRd area, find well kept huts, well used trails, neg personnel.		JH
65	1700		CLDC, blasting at rock quarry rmk 1815 instead of 1708.	FSE, C/S, G3, G2,	JH
66	1705		11th, S5, AT7353 at 1600 to 1630H (VIP) recd 1 4.2" rd, 3 81mm rds, 2 105mm rds, 1 M-26 HG 44 rds mixed SA ammo. payed 1850 Pis.		JH
67	1700		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT183295 at 1645H, 1 MAM evading engd w/M60, res: 1 VC KI A	M	JH
68	1721		196th, A-3-21, BT122323 at 1545H, engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JH
69	1719		196th, A-3-21, BT117327 at 1530H, engd 10-15 VC evdg, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JH
70	1703		Sniffer msn req for 11th, 140900-141800H, BS4542-BS5042, BS4531-BS5031, retn fire for fire. pass to SF, pass to Ba To: 51 clear. pass to Minh Dong: 51 clear. pass to Gia Vuc 51-B clear. the following areas are cleared BS4542, 4540, 4740, 4733, 4533, 4531, 4831, 4833, 5033, 5042, 4542. pssd to 11th, PFC Flore 132010H.		JH
71	1720		198th, 123d Avn, BT187092 XI VR spotted 1 green poncho, 3 green unifs & destr3 huts. at BT185065 spotted 1 green uniform, 1 person in green unif evading into cave, he was trying to cover many fighting holes in area, 5 huts dest.		JH
72	1748		11th, D-1-20, LZ Cork at 1710H, Airmvd, all elements of D-1-20 have closed on LZ Cork. move comp fm FSB volunteer.	M	JH
73	1755		1/1 Cav, D-26th Engr, BT4608 at 1645H, 1 5 ton trk returning fm C.L. over turned on red ball near Fat City, Res: 2 USEM evac to 312 evac, 21 EM will spend the night at Fat City, they were passngs.	C/S, G3	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	13 Dec 68	2400	13 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
74	1820		196th, A-2-1, BT088401, BT094405 at 1015H-1105H, 1 US was wounded by M-79 fire, will not be evacd, indiv has a fragment in his back, he will have fragment removed at a later date. Ref Journal #53				M		JH
75	1851		196th, B-3-21, BT17229 at 1730H, recd 20 rds semi auto wpns fire fm 350 mtrs E of their loc rtnd fire w/SA & arty, obs 3 VC, evading E to woodline area was covered by arty w/unk res.						JH
76	1855		198th, 1-52, by LZ Young, PFs saw VC propaganda team SW, they sent out 2 companys, learned the VC in area re low on food and will pay any price for rice fm civilians. Info Only.						JH
77	1859		198th, D-5-46, BS477824, BS466830 at 1635H. Unit spotted 3 VCS, engd with arty, 3 VCS evaded into wood line, neg res.						JH
78	1900		198th, D-5-46, BS481864, BS485867 at 1650H spotted 6 VC w/packs & wpns & 2 tubeular items believed to be 60mm mortars, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA. neg ID or wpns.				M		JH
79	1930		198th, A-5-46, BS674945, BS668948 at 1840H, unit recd 6 rds of SA sniper fire. called arty res: unk.						JH
80	1935		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS613936, BS660960 at 1830H, intell rpt. While talking with villagers the Civic Action NCO was informed of a large body of NVA & VC at above grid. their msn is to attack CAP 1-3-7. Alerted all 1-3 units. have plotted H&Is on avenue of approach; at this time am working up zone sweep by arty.						JH
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. 10th mod contact being rptd in the 196th LIB portion of the Oregon AO. In the Oregon AO R-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT965261 to LZ West at 1131H. B-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to Chu Lai at 1230H. In opn Vrn Lke II B-C-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-24000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

2400(Cont'd)

BS319595 to a cold LZ vic BS435590 at 1103H
E-1-20 airmvd fm LZ Volunteer to LZ Cork at
1710H.

H

82

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M),
55 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

H

83

2400

Journal Closed.

H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT458029</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT213436</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT036417</u>			
D Co	<u>BT106439</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS503957</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT173107</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT164146</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____
1/14 Army Bn CP	<u>BT550001</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS662378</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS642353</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS651353</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS685367</u>	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS750324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>			
A CO	<u>BS615644</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS452593</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS454591</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS677426</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS668402</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS651389</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS675417</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435099</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Tro	<u>"</u>		
B Tro	<u>BT213436</u>		
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>		
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>"</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS731527</u>		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS709608</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>		
B Co	<u>BT044387</u>		
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052252</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT156228</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT888389</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 68

2400

14 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened;		JS
2	1614	(dlyd)	G-5, BT159219 at 0930H, 17 refugees relocated to Nui Loc Son. by B-3-21 at 0930H		JS
3	1615	(dlyd)	G-5, BT047243 at 1430H, 6 refugees relocated to Nui Loc Son, by 196th, D-3-21 at 1430H.		JS
4	2345	(dlyd)	DTOC, delete Journal entry #59, see entry #61.		JS
5	0230		196th, B-3-21, BT156228 at 0022H, recd 20-25 rds of M-79 fire and hvy SA fire, est 1 M-79 fired and 2 AK-47s. OP loc at W end of perim sustained 3 WHA(E) all have frag wounds, ret'd fire w/unk res. fire came fm 300 mtrs W/of loc, dust off called 0033H, comp 0148H. Gunships expended ammo in area w/unk res. did not receive fire.	M	JS
6	0340		196th, B-3-21, BT160228 at 0323H, recd 8 M-79 rds fm 300 mtrs NW of loc, neg cas. arty and 4.2" mort msn called w/unk res.		JS
7	0630		CLDC at 0700H, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H. TEA-Alpha.		JS
8	1755	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Set Req for VR of Vernon Lake II 14 0730H to 141130H Dec 68. Ground Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 on 52.00. Location: LZ Bronco. OK Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Lt Diehl 11th Bde TOC 0655H, by Cpt Gaffney.		JS
9	1915	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req. AT9513, 9505, BT0305, 0313. Neg frdlys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15, and STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50, prior to entering AO. Passed to I-I Cav Sgt Stiltner 2117H. Passed to Cpt Hall, 198th BTOC 0655H by Cpt Gaffney. Further stated DTOC would inform 198th earliest as time BLUEGHOST would be available.		JS
10	1915	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 W boundary is coastline. Snatch MAM (preferably on peninsula). SERENE TALONGS on 59.80. Frdlys or C12/5/46 BS688880. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805,		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	1915(Con't)	2811. Frdllys are C/1/52 BT1809(working in this grid). Contact: GOLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Also contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50 prior to entering 198th AO. Passed priority #1&2 to Aero Scts.			JH	
11	0620	11th TOC: 11th Bde has granted an AO ext to 2nd ARVN Div fm 140600H to 141600H. BS5860 6160, 6157, 5857. Passed to Minh Long. CLEARED! Passed to SF, notified Minh Long that trps will be in this area until 1600H today. Clearance given at 0940H. Notified Sgt Lipin 11th Bded Cleared.	FSE, Cpt Krug		JH	
12	0740	1-1 Cav F-8th BT203255 at 0705H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.	M		JH	
13	0800	198th C/5/46 BS683875-675889, at 0738H. CA in 1st lift of fm LZ helicopter recd 5 rds SA fire fm vill No of LZ. GS ingd w/fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or docu. PZ Dottie LZ BS683875. PZ 0732H - LZ 0750H Hot.	M		JH	
14	0837	198th R&C/5/46 BS683875 at 0738H. Dtnd 3 MAM they were evac for interrogation to Gator.			JH	
15	0840	196th 1/46, 176th Avn Gunship #497 at 0820H, BT059466. Recd 10 to 50 rds SA fire, neg hits or cas. Gunship engd; expended ammo in the area alt 1200 ft speed 60 knots.	M		JH	
16	0930	AMCAL TOC Req ext for VL II fm present time to 312400H Dec 68. Passed to SF Sfc Garner. Minh Long: MSG # 796-P-140935H Cleared. Ha Thanh: MSG # 384-P-111510H clear. Quang Ngai Sgt Lopez approved. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin.	FSE, Cpt Krug		JH	
17	0940	196th R/1/46 CA fm Baldy to BT055470. PZ 0805H LZ 0845H comp and cold.	M		JH	
18	0942	11th Aero Scts BS619550 at 0900H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading. Will be evac to Bronco for interrogation.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOG	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0947		196th C/3/21 ARMV fm CL to Ross. PZ 0855H - LZ 0934H.	M	JH
20	0947		196th OP(Cobra)2/1 BT047387 at 0744H. Sighted 12 MAM in rice fields, engd w/M-60, VCS evaded 800 meters NE into woodline. Woodline was well covered by M-60, obsd sec exp. Believed to be M-26 HG, blk smoke rose 15 ft in air.		JH
21	1010		198th D/5/46 BT550820-544824 at 0945H. Recd sniper fire, 81mm mtr fired on coord w/unk res.		JH
22	1015		196th F-8th Cav AT973142 at 0950H. BLUEGHOST obsd 1 MAM he was wearing blk shirt and shorts. Had short hair cut and was evading, was engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
23	1015		11th B/4/3 BS773362 at 1000H. Spotted 1 VC evading into a tunnel. Dropped 1 HG into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, docu or ID.	M	JH
24	0745		1-1 F-8th BT199256 at 0720H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JH
25	0841		39th Engr C Co BS716600 at 0745H. Recd 15 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rtd fire cont mine swp. (LOC interdiction)	M	JH
26	1032		9th Engr BT177419 at 1015H. Fd 1 M-26 HG in road, appeared to be rigged as BT. Blw in place.	M	JH
27	1040		198th 1/52, F-8th AT944095-979095 at 1010H. Obsd hvy used trail. Obsd tension line w/cant over it. Fired at area w/neg res. Broke station at 0945H.		JH
28	1050		196th B/4/31 AT872386 at 1000H. Recd sniper fire fm SA at 400 meters W. Obsd 3 NVA w/wpn packs and green unif. Arty called. Res unk.		JH
29	1055		198th R/5/46 BS675887 at 0950H. Pick up 1		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1055	(Con't)	confirmed VC and dtnd 4 VCS. Evac to Gator then to Bayonet. Also picked up 1 VN civ who needed med attn. Evac to Gator. Notified IPW Lt Love.		
30	0115		DTOC III MAF Per msg fm III MAF COC DNG RVN 131521Z (SECRET). Req AO ext vic BT2742 (Binh Tinh) 161930H to 180630H Dec. BT2348 (Ha Tay) 181930H to 220630H Dec. Prupose: for USNAVADVDET opns. Passed to 1-1 Cav approved by Maj Logan. Passed to 1-1 Cav Pfc Thompson. 1) req AO ext (Kim Dai Long) 161930H to 180630H, BT3429. 2) AO vic BT (Quy Thuong) 201930H to 220630H. 3) AO vic BT3331 (Vinh Giang) 221930H to 240630H. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Lt Quang by Sgt Spiller. Approved by G3. Passed to III MAF MSG DTG 140330Z Dec 68.	FSE, Cpt Krue	
31	1035		11th C/1/20 BS459584 at 0945H. Ref Journal # 31 131130H. Swp threw same area fd 1 US carb #678252 and also 2 chicom HG.	M	
32	1100		196th B/4/31 AT882358 at 0900H. Recd 15 to 20 rds SA fire fm 200 to 300 meters NE of their loc. Neg US cas, arty called w/unk res.		
33	1101		196th B/2/1 BT007394 at 0935H. Kit Carson sct fd 1 K44 # RT6842, fd hole in hole. No camf.	M	
34	1125		1-1 B Trp BT232437 at 1115H. PF's fd 1 80 lb nitro starch mine, blew in place. Crater 20 ft wide and 10 ft deep.		
35	1150		198th D/1/52 BT162162 at 141130H. Engd 1 VC moving E w/SA fire at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had docu, also dtnd 1 female in area. Will evac docu and dhne to Bayonet.	M	
36	1205		11th Aero Scts BS665589 at 0930H. Dtnd 2 VCS for questioning. Evac to Bronco.		
37	1208		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. RMK will be blasting at the quarry at 1700H today. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, G2, Pfc Duke, G3 SP/4 Morgan, FSE Sfc Byor		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Dec 68

2400 14 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1207		11th B/4/3 BS785369 at 1100H. Hit unk type mine, res 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E). D/O comp 1140H evac to G/S, Sgt Lortie Bronco. All 3 US are in good condition.	M G3, Sp/4 Morgan	JH
39	1054		196th ARMV 1D/3/21 fm Center to BT130302. PZ 0827H - LZ 0832H, comp. A/3/21 BT130302 to CL. PZ 0832H - LZ 1010H, comp. HQ/3/21 Fm CL to Center. PZ 0806H - LZ 0855H comp. HQ/3/21 fm Center to CL. PZ 0823H - LZ 0855H, comp.	M	JH
40	1100		11th Reg 1000 meters clearance on both sides of road fm hwy #1 to Minh Long. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. Disapproved by Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde Col McQuinn.		JH
41	1130		11th TOC Res of sniffer msn #82 14 Dec 68 fm 1000H to 1020H. Hot Spots. BS484333, 498346 478359, 484369, 463383, 473396, 472403, 471500. Bunkers sighted at coord: BS461387 and commo wire at BS472403. Passed to Maj Smith G2 Air.	M CLOSKEY	JH
42	1240		11th B/4/3 BS786368 at 1230H. Engd 1 VCS evadg Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco.		JH
43	1245		11th A/4/21 BS678426 at 1052H. Ref to 5 graves fd yesterday. 4 were killed by shrapnel wounds 1 by bullet between eyes. Dead 2 or 3 weeks. Buried 3 ft deep. Also fd rucksack frame and 1 US ammo pouch. The one w/bullet in head will be carried as KIA. And the other 4 will be carried as killed by air.		JH
44	1254		198th CAP 127 BT432042 at 1026H. PF fd 7.62 ammo and devices in some wire, mine swp team req ele fm D-127 went w/mine detectors went to swp area. 1200H also fd 1 claymore, 2 clay more wires w/blasting cap. 1 claymore detonator and 1 M-14 mine.(INFO ONLY)		JH
45	1256		198th CAP 127 BT455054 at 1030H. PF's dtnd 2 VCS, CAP 127 had intel on a mine BT441043 & marines took 2 VCS to this loc and had VCS dig up mine which consisted of a C-ration fruit cocktail can w/exp smoke grenade fuse w/blasting cap ins. 2 VC said they were given mines to plant		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1256(Con't)		on roads between hill 69 and 76 to dest any armored veh. Will be evac to Ln Tim Dist HQ this afternoon. (INFO ONLY)				JH
46	1330		198th B/5/46 BS709964-7032-9551 at 1230H. Spotted 4 VC w/AW's, recd 350 to 400 rds AWP. Rtn'd w/SAF and 81mm mtrs, neg cas.				JH
47	0400		Quang Ngai 3-4 ARVN GS 71st Avn BS610625 at 0330H. 100 VC attacking 3-4 Bn at BS610625. SA & AW & morts 82mm. There is a English speaking advisor on ground. Maroon Labor Delta Up Eyeball 27.35 Col Hutter authorized. Gunships released at 0520H. Res: 7xVC KIA-gunships, 18xVC KIA-SA ARVN, 12xVC, 1xCSWC(1 B-40 rocket launcher) 1 WHA(E)-ARVN evac by flareship, 1 US WHA(E).			M, ADCA, C/S, G3, FSE, 11th.	JH
48	0800		Sitrep No 347 121200-131200H operational data B. Tien Phuoc A-012, 1. P-266, P-267, C-269 cont 131500 C. BIA VUC A-103. 1. C-204, P-305, S-306 cont 131500 2. S-302, S-303 closed 121800 3. P-307 dptd as sched. P-309 dptd 120600 closed 130400 (NEG). 5. P-310 dptd 130600-140430 SWP 3530, 4123, 4130, 3423, 3628, 3928, 3926, 3626 F. Bato A-106 1. P-230, P-231 cont 131500 e. Tra Bong A-107 1. P-197, C-198, S-199 cont 131500 2. S-200 dptd 130500-171900 RCN BS4094, 4088, 4494, 4488 3. S-201 will dpt 140500-191900 CN BS2289, 2286, 3989, 3986 4. P-196 closed 121815				JH
49	1352		196th, convoy fm LZ Baldy, dep 141310 to LZ Ross 141345H. pssd to CSIC Sgt Caffadery				JH
50	1403		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT232437 at 1350H, PF fnd 1x80 lb nitro starch mine. blew in place, it left crater 3 ft deep and 20 ft wide.				JH
51	1345		196th, Airmvd A-2-1 PZ BT102415-140952H to LZ BT005388-141032H. D-2-1 PZ Ross-140955H LZ BT102415-141026. 1st Plt RFs PZ Ross-141045 to LZ Ryder-141145H. 2d plt PFs PZ Ross-141045 to LZ BT005388-141145H. Arvns M-forces post poned			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
52	1407		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT238437 at 1355H, 3 MAM evading engd with Arty, res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
53	1445		196th, A-1-46, airmve 2 plts: PZ BT215437-141302H, LZ BT031417-141330H.	M	JH	
54	1455		11th, A-4-3, AT878315 at 1425H, wounded 1 VC female evading, fnd 1 M-1 mag w/expended rds, dust off req 141450H, evac to Duc Pho WIA CIA.	IPW	JH	
55	1535		198th, Aero Scouts at 1440H, VA rpt BT223052 spotted 1 green shirt & dest two huts. BT220055 spotted 10 fortified bunkers. BT205071 dest 2 huts. BT303143, picked-up docs and 1 VC flag evac to Bayonet.		JH	
56	1545		198th, R-5-46, 663885, en: 652874 at 1409H redd AW fire fm above enemy coord, called arty w/neg res.		JH	
57	1545		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT283401 at 1530H, obs 30 military struc, dest 30 mil strucs.		JH	
58	1547		1/1 Cav, BT196264 at 0730H, Blueghost and PFs got 5 VC KIA. they also detained 2 VCI, cptd 1 M-2carb. The VCS were being brought in with the PFs. ARVN get credit for kills Info Only.		JH	
59	1620		2d ARVNs, req 1 EOD team at BS645714, tail no. of aircraft #547, VNDF dropped Rocket pods, 2 ea. psdd to EOD Cpt Rosson, will be at Admin pad at 151000H, psdd to Quang Ngai, Sp Lopez.		JH	
60	0752		G-5, B-4-31, AT095365 at 1500H, 68 volunteer refugees, evac to Nui Loc Son.		JH	
61	1540		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT441043 at 1300H, Ptl picked up 2 VCS in Key Ton vill. PF leader questioned suspects. Suspects said VC gave them mines to plant and also to get info on 1-2-7 and other poss. Mines were at BT441043 mines were dug up 1xM-14, 2xM26 HGs, 1xC-raton can filled w/C-4 also 1xcaymore with wire and		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1540	(Cont'd)	caps. Suspects were taken to Ly Tin Dist HQ by the PFW. Info Only.		
62	1545		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT225474 at 1530H, obs 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
63	1600		DTOC, notified 11th, 196th, 198th, 1/1 Cav, Cpt Smith, Cpt Razor, Lt Nickerson, Sgt Holly respectively that starting tonight 2400H period 2000 to 2000 hours, reports will be submitted to arrive DTOC NLT 2300 Hrs, a sitrep procedural message will follow in one or two days.		
64	1645		198th, B-5-46, BS709964 at 1530H, recd 40 rds of sniper fire w/unlk res. Unit is rtng to LZ Paradise. Ref Journal #46.		
65	1713		Convoy left Ross at 141555H, closed Baldy 141637, SFC Chaele notified.		
66	1723		11th, AO ext. for arty purposes. 470600 N to 470635 E to 496635 to 496600 ASAP until 202400H Dec. Disappointed by Sgt Greco, reass. opn in area, passed to 11th Bde, Cpt Smith.		
67	1736		39th Engr, D-39th, BT125428 at 1550H, recd 15 rds, AW fire, neg cas, rtnd fire, cont working.		
68	1745		GLDC at 1800H, Alert conditions green effective 1800H, TEA-Bravo.		
69	1753		11th, BS719341 at 1725H, LRP Nevada inserted time: 141725, loc: 719341, notified SSO Sp4 Moss, FSE: Sgt Griafer.		
70	1754		196th, D-3-21 at 1638H, Airmove, Lift of one plt. fm D-3-21 vic 077276 to LZ Center. PZ 077276 141600H, LZ Center- 141638.	M	
71	1815		11th, C-4-3, BS710433 at 1650H, early today PR 36 spotted 5 graves res: disc 5 bodies, all mid aged, 2 females & 3 males. Dead about 3 wks, cause of death shrapnel, believe to be caused fm air strikes.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JABAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
72	1855		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS709964 en: BS701959 at 1310H, ptl from CAP 1-3-5 and US elements recd approx 300 rds auto wpns fire fm above coord ptl retnd fire and called 155; while checking area ptl recd 200 rds auto fire at which time USA higher ups told them to rtn to compound while rtng to comp ptl received 50 rds auto wpns fire, ptl retnd fire and called 81mm mortr fm same and rtnd to compound. Called 81mm mortr and .50 cal H&I fire on enemy loc. They had neg res and will check area tomorrow. Neg US cas. Info Only.			JH
73	1858		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 en: BS575916 at 1740H, Three VN children came to compound with Chicom grenade fnd at above enemy coord, paid children 60 Pi's. Info Only.			JH
74	1955		TOC 3/18th Arty, 608 , at 1952H, convoy closed at Minh Long SF camp at 141952H Dec 68.			JH
75	2020		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 en: BS577928 at 1830H, 1 VN male 16 yrs old, Vuong Gum, was kidnapped by 4 VC at above coord at 121930H. He was blindfolded and travelled approx 12 hrs into the ^{the} the ^{the} he was one of 3 people kidnapped and all 3 traveled in different directions, man was asked to join VC, but refused. He was taken to BS557907 by 1 VC w/1 M-2 carb and released.			JH
76	2145		11th, TOC, engineer element fm arty convoy to Minh Long has estb NDP, vic BS622598.			JH
77	2200		196th, Que Son (My Dong (H)), BT025363 at 1921H, cow broke loose, VN chasing cow det BT, Res: 1 VN child KHA, 3 VN WHA(E), dust off comp 1930H, believed to be a BT HG.			JH
78	2215		G3, LTC Lawrence received telephone call fm LTC Owens, G3 III MAF, ref msg No 140048Z, subj: contingency reinf slf. Date time 142215 Dec 68. Clarification was req. by LTC Lawrence concerning para 3, ref msg. LTC Owens indicated Americal would conform to its D-day			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 Dec 68

M Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396245</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT469034</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT031427</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT032417</u>			
D Co	<u>BT054456</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT05547-</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578962</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS579861</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630866</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT175095</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT156162</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT239182</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS668371</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS626356</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS662355</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS68537 1</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS/31528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>			
A CO	<u>BS560653</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS448601</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS485623</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS469613</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS/52436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS679434</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS683404</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS648416</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS690419</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

BT231315

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

"

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BS448612

B Btry

BS394144

C Btry

BS709608

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT010395

B Co

BT001386

C Co

BT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT159228</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT858372</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT985208</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-32d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 68

2400

15 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

2.

0905(dlyd)

11th, TOC, Aero Scouts req. for VR in VL II & Duc Pho AO, 151330H to 151730H ~~time~~ Dec 68. cont Purple Reels 79 at LZ Bronco freq: 52.00
Pssd Div Avn, pssd to 11th, Bde Sp Harlock. Try to change time to afternoon to avoid pattern.

3

1910(dlyd)

198th, Warlords req. Priority #2, BT0000, BS0097, BS1097, BT1000 neg friend. ground cont Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15 wants snatch of a military age male in this AO. pssd to Div Avn.

4

1710(dlyd)

Warlord req. Priority #1, BS6890, BS6882, BS7682, BS7390, East boundary is coast line. Friend C-12 5/46, BS687880 cont. Serene Talons 79, freq: 59.80. pssd to Div Avn, pssd to 198th, Cpt Hall

5

0005

198th, 5-46, Binh Song, BS606921, en: BS617906 at 2146H, amb cdt'd by PFs fm Binh Song recd. SA fire & M-79 rds, NCD. checked area and fnd 3 81mm mtr rds.

6

0010

4/3, 935225, at 2100H, 81mm mortar ~~side~~ fm B-4/3 & Navy on hard ~~st~~ and fired illum, 3 hootches caught fire, Sa Huynh. Res: 3 civilians killed investigation underway.

7

0030

1st CAG, MTT-1, BT303188 at 2300H, 1 RD was wounded while on guard at BT303186. The RDs spotted 1 VC & opened fire. VC rnd fire, wounding RD. RD was taken to MTT compound. MTTs sent out night patrol to check area. called dust off at 2335H, compl at 0005H to 312th evac.

8

0630

At 0700H normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H (no TEA during daylight hours only at night).

9

1830

2nd ARVN Reg AO ext for time only. Fm present time to 161600H Dec 68. BS5860, to 6160 S to 6157 W to 5857. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Gergo Passed to Minh Long MSG 70-0-141720. Passed to 11th Bde, Lt Deale 2025H. Reply 803-P-142007

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 15 Dec 68

HOUR DATE

2400 15 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1830	(Con't)	Clear TOE 142010. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Notified FSE, Cpt Krug.		JH
10	0755		196th 1st M Force ARVN at 0715H to Baldy.		JH
11	0837		198th 4-6 SVN 1/52 BT202152-2014 at 0715H to 0815H. #1 4-6 RVN rpt 1 VC KIA by SA fire. #2 4-6 obsd 1 sqd VC w/wpn in vic BT2014. (INFO ONLY)		JH
12	0905		196th B/2/1 AT994374 at 0828H. Engd 3 VC w/SA evading S at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA had neg pack, wpn or ID. Remaining 2 VC evaded S into hvy under brush, they were obsd w/packs.	M	JH
13	0930		196th CC/4/31 AT967274 at 0800H. Engd 3 VC w/packs, res in 1 VC KIA. Remaining 2 VC evaded W into woodline.	M	JH
14	0934		196th S3/4/31 AT974271 at 0820H. Called 81mm mtrs on 2 VC moving W, at 2000 meters NNW of his loc. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 VC evaded W into woodline. All VC had packs.	M	JH
15	0940		11th A/1/20 BS660597-660599 at 0915H. Dtnd 2 VCS, 1 had false ID, and wore white shirt neg wpn. Picked up at BS660597. 1 VCS, neg ID, neg docu and wpn. Picked up at BS660599 CC evac to Liz.		JH
16	0950		1-1 HQ 4-1 BT258290 at 0940H. Mine swp team fd 2 chicom HG, blown in place.	M	JH
17	0958		196th A/2/1 BT010395 at 0843H. Obsd 15 VC males in A Co NDP. VC were 1000 meters E and were engd w/art. Res: 6 VC KIA. A Co also engd w/M-16 res in 2 VC KIA. Remainder of VC evaded NW into woodline. Neg packs, wpn were obsd.	M C/S, G3, III MAF USARV	JH
18	1015		196th 2M Force closed at Baldy at 0940H.		JH
19	1051		196th ARVN comp D/4/31 fm Sooner to West. PZ 0835H - LZ 0934H. A fm West to Sooner. PZ 0823H LZ 0925H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 68

2400

15 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1032		11th A/1/20 ARMY comp. fm Minh Long to BS617643 PZ 1000H - LZ 1013H.		JH
21	1112		198th C/1/52 BT164071 at 1045H. Engd 2 to 3 NVA wearing green unif and had wpns. Moving E, engd w/SA fire. Engd fm 400 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA 1 AK47 CIA, #2009958, other 2 evaded W. Aero Scts were called, on station at 1055H.	M	JH
22	1114		39th Engr B Co BS609904 at 1020H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, no cas.		JH
23	1125		196th ARMY comp. 12 th M, SEC fm Baldy to East. PZ 0950H - LZ 1010H. 1 st M, SEC fm Baldy to West. PZ 0800H - LZ 1055H.	M	JH
24	1149		198th Aero Scts BT083000 at 1055H. Rptd on station at 1055H. Dest 10 huts and conopy it looked like a base camp. AS975971 engd 1 MAM wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA. BS011972 dest 1 green unif and hut. BS012990. Dest 15 lge huts that looked like a base camp and 3 unif hanging to dry.	M	JH
25	1200		196th BLUEGHOST F08th 1/46 BT028495 at 1000H. Engr 1 VC evading W. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
26	1209		198th A/1/52 BT258134-266130 at 1130H. Obsd 4 to 5 VC, engd w/4.2 mtr. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
27	1218		1-1 C-1-1 BT187246 at 1200H. Dtnd 1 male 70 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
28	1330		198th A/5/46 at 1210H, BS642981-643966. Spotted 3 VC w/out weapons, fired arty, 3 VC evaded S. Neg res.		JH
29	1404		11th A/4/3 BS681329 at 1345H. Dtnd 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn. Evac to Thunder.		JH
30	1415		1-1 F-8 BT031499 at 1020H. Obsd and engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
31	1455		198th D/1/52 BT176178-175178 at 1425H. Recd		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, EVN	0001	15 Dec 68	2400	15 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31	1455(Cont)		7 rds SA fire which they believe came fm 1 wpn. Called in arty w/neg res.				JH
32	1430		11th A/4/3 BS879319 at 1145H. Dtd 1 VCS, had printed paper he tried to throw it away. Neg ID, 40 to 45 yrs old. Evac to Thunder. IPW notified. Pfc Hamilton.				JH
33	1435		196th A trp 1st Cav BT035389 at 1347H. 1 VC evading W, eng w/ 50 cal MG. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA was 900 meters W, 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
34	1500		Info Only Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT164113 at 1230H, opn C-270 engd 1 plt VC in hasty amb, res: fdly-neg cas. en: 1 KIA, a CIA, 1 carb, 8rds ammo, homemade grenade, poncho and web gear CIA. carb SN:144739				JH
35	1540		198th, CAP 1-3-5 at 1518H, recd hvy sniper fire fm BS713963, BS709964, called arty in contact w/ 10 or 20 VC. Info Only				JH
36	1633		CLDC, TEA for tonight is B. Alert cond. Gray.				JH
37	1655		11th, CA complete. A-1-20 PZ BS617643 - 151523H LZ BS488608-151637H cold.			M	JH
38	1715		196th, Cite# 0642, VR rpt. nr of flights: 1. area covered C-8 at AT905237 obs 7 sampans submerged on the NW side of the Song Tra Bong river. 150800H at 1500'. 2. at AT950305 obs 7 foxholes recently dug and in a circular pattern 150900H at 1600'.				JH
39	1724		196th, A-4-31, AT836356 at 1350H. obs 40 NVA in a rice paddy. NVA were moving NE in a file formation, NVA wearing green & khaki unifs. Having packs & poss wpns. At AT836356 NVA split into 3 groups, 1st group went east, another group went NE, 1 group remained at this grid. NVA sighted 3000 meters W of A 4/31 loc, arty cald res: 6 NVA KIA, also west was obs large water buffalo loaded with rice.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Dec 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
40	1730	198th, Aero Scouts, AS975971 at 1055H, ref journal # 24, entry had 1xVC KIA, change to 1xNVA KIA.				JH
41	1825	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT261017 en: BT659009 at 1545H. recd intel fm vill chief that 95th MF Co will hit Song Tra, Tam Ky & CAP 1-3-4 comp soon, uniforms utility green, blue, gray and blk. strength 120 men. wpns 3xM-79, 1x81mm mort 20xAK type rifles, 6xM-16, remainder have carbos CO name Cpt Ngo Coy Bong loc Dong Le 4&5, action taken zone sweep w/155 arty. 198th-Sp Meer, 151841H, CLDC-Sgt Bodine, 151837H.				JH
42	1830	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 en: BS709964 at 1400H, comp recd hvy sniper fire fm on grid fm approx 15-20 VC w/AK-47s. called 155 arty, 81mm mort, 1-3-5 fired 60mm mort, checking area at 1600H recd hvy sniper fire fm 6 VC, called arty & mort. due to darkness could not check area properly. Info Only.			81mm mort, 1-3-5 fired	JH
43	1840	196th, B-4-31, AT828354 at 1630H, called arty on 10 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA by arty. all VC in blk PJs no packs or wpns.			M	JH
44	1730	196th, CC-4-31, AT836356 at 1450H, engd 8 VC wearing khaki unifs. with packs, neg wpns, VC dropped packs & began evading, NE, engd, RES: 8 VC KIA. 4-31st CO also rpts large # of caves and bunker type tunnels lined with wood.			M	JH
45	1737	196th, B-4-31, AT836356 at 1520H obs 15 VC 1000 meters W of B-4-31 loc. engd with M60 & arty. res: 3 VC KIA (by M60), remaining VC scattered W, NW and N. 3 KIA neg packs, wpns, ID.			M	JH
46	1745	11th, S2, BS783343 at 1725H, LRP Nevada extracted at 1725H, coord BS783343, movement to the E. of them, unk size, did see 3 VC in the morning and arty was called.				JH
47	1930	196th, D-2-1, 093396 at 1748H, while rptg at day loger received 10 rds sniper fire. rnd fire, arty called w/unk res. neg US cas.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Dec 68	2400	15 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1934		196th, A-2-1, 993392 at 1720H, obs 15 VC ^{eng} ⁹ and received AW fire fm 980408. neg US cas, arty called on grid, res: unk.		<i>g</i>		
49	1935		CLDC, MAG 12 at 1800H, MAG 12-bnkr 421, recd 1 sniper rd. tower 41 obs indiv who fired rd evade into treeline about 100 mtrs fm wire.		<i>g</i>		
50	1945		198th, C-5-46, BS669911, en: BS654913 at 1740H. obsd 13 VC with wpns 1500 mtrs to W. fired arty, VC scattered to the NW, res: unk.		<i>g</i>		
51	1945		198th, C-5-46, BS669911 en: BS675903 at 1656H obsd 6 VC w/wpns moving SW, fired arty, VC ran into tree line, res: unk.		<i>g</i>		
52	1955		Counter Intel, ^(B-2) BS493976 at 0900H, A 165 man unit armed w/15 unidentified rockets rated B/2 , psd to 198th Sp4 Moccabee, 1st CAG, Sgt Cunningham.		<i>g</i>		
53	2120		11th, Maj Hayman at 2100H, 1 piece engr equip that moved guns to Minh Long has broken down at BS667634, it is remaining there, guarded by E-trp (3 APCs) until it is repaired, the remainder of the task force has closed at 1800H.		<i>g</i>		
54	2355		198th, 5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 2240H, bnkr line at Gator, bnkr # 14 recd 5 rds SA fire, fired two rds of illum, rtnd SA fire, neg res. NCD.		<i>g</i>		
55	2355		198th, 5-46 Binh Son PFs, BS612855 at 2000H. PFs had contact w/VC plt (armed w/1 MG & I wpns) arty was fired, neg res. NCD.		<i>g</i>		
56	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 2 msf companies airmvd fm Da Nang to LZ Baldy at 0940H 1 msf airmvd fm LZ Baldy to LZ West at 1055H. 1 MSF airmvd fm LZ Baldy to LZ East at 1010H A-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to LZ Sooner at 0925H D-4-31 airmvd fm LZ Sooner to LZ West at 0934H In the opn Vrn Lke II A-1-20 airmvd fm Ninh Long		<i>g</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
190th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BT485967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396245</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT476034</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT023435</u>	<u>BT213436</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT026472</u>			
D Co	<u>BT029461</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
B CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
C CO	<u>BT191078</u>		
D CO	<u>BT179167</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188157</u> <u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT239142</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS730358</u>		
A CO	<u>BS730358</u>		
B CO	<u>BS688358</u>		
C CO	<u>BS553372</u>		
D CO	<u>BS667372</u>		
E CO	<u>BS730358</u>		
Recon	<u>BS685360</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS78538</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS486606</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS438600</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS486606</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS461615</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS670438</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS653404</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS634420</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS634420</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS692426</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT213435			
B Tro	BT231315	199389		
C Tro	CHU LAI			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	BT525044			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT224311			
A Btry	BT105242	BT133453		
B Btry	BT028341	BT133453		
C Btry	BT028342	AT989249		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BT398143			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534525			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BT430037			
A Btry	AT869359	BS448612		
B Btry	BS394144	BS630854	BS573965	
C Btry	BS709608	BS757432		
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT993400			
B Co	AT977386			
C Co	AT953362			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT093405</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT109229</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT840346</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT925269</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT973273</u>	<u>AT925262</u>	<u>AT934243</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 68

2400

16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		Jv
2	1755	(alyd)	1st CAG, CAP 1-22 & CAP 1-25, BT393168 en: BT416123 at 1735H, called in about Civ moving out of Diem Pho I, Marines questioned Civ why they were moving out, civ said that Hill 54 at BT396145 was supposed to get hit hard tonight w/100VC & 2x105mm how. Command action psd to Hill 69 & other supporting units. psd to 198th, Sp Mocanbe at 151801H, CLDC-Sgt Bodine. Info Only.		Jv
3	0215		198th, 5-46 Binh Son Dist Hq, BS608924, BS640934, recd unk type incoming. fire arty results.	w/unk	Jv
4	0255		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213435 at 0225H, recd 4 60mm mort rds. NCD.		Jv
5	0300		DTOC, 5th SFGA, Tien Phuoc A-102 psd to 198th, recd by Sgt Stover 160220, 196th, recd by PFC Trogdon 160220H. Sitrep Nr 349 for per. 121400 to 151200H Dec 68 Extract. 1. P-167, C-269 cont 151500 2. C-266 closed 141800. 3. C-270 dptd 150500-191800 sic BT0912, 0915, 1305, 1309, 1401, 1412 4. C-272 will dept 170500-211800 S/C BT0214, 0210, 1010, 1011, C. Gia Vuc A-103. 1. C-304, P-305, S-306, P-307, cont 151500. 2. P-311, cptd 140500 (same as P-310) 3. P-312, P-313, P-314, P-315 to dept in order. 1 day opn (same as P-310). D. Ha Thanh A-104 1. C-300, S-289 cont 151500. 2. S-288, P-303 0304 closed 141800. 3. P-306 pdpd as sched. 4. P-305 dptd as sched. 5. S-307 dptd 141900 191700 RCN BS2872, 2876, 3372, 3376 6. S-308 will dept 160600-211700 RCN BS3377, 3380, 4077, 4080. 7. P-309 will dept 160800-161700 S/D BS3571, 3771, 3769, 3569 8. P-310 will dept 160800-161700 S/D BS3569, 3769, 3767, 3567. E. Nong Son A-105, 1. Neg opns. F. Bato A-106 1. P-230 cont 151500 2. P-231 closed 141800 3. P-232 dptd as sched. G. Tra Bong A-107 1. C-198, S-199, S-200, S-201 cont 151500H 2. C-202 dptd as sched. H. Minh Long A-108 1. P-225, P-226 cont 151500.		Jv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	16 Dec 68	2400	16 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
6	0315		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213435 at 0245H, Fiddlers Green recd 4 60mm mort rds. NCD			h	
7	0400		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS692426 at 0322, 5 VC moving E to W thru HG at R-4-21 amb w/NCD. Reson- d fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Poss more will check at first light.		M	h	
8	0650		Tam Ky, Phuoc An (advisory tm), BT214435 at 0315H, recd 10 rds 60mm mort 1 VN KHA, 12 WHA(E).			h	
9	0015		11th, C-26th Engr, Minh Long SF camp, at 2230H 1 HG thrown into quonset hut occupied by 8 US personnel-all were sleeping. Res: 8 US WHA, 7 7 evac, 1 minor (1 extremely serious, 1 serious, 3 minor, 3 "walking wounded-multi frag") 3 cas fm C-26th Engr, 1 fm HHC, 26th Engr, 4 fm 6th Spt Bn. Source of HG unknown, investigation initiated by SF. Dust off comp 2340H		M	h	
10	N/A		CLDC, at 0715H. Normal working conditions effective at 0715H.			h	
11	1200(Dlyd)		198th AO ext req, fm BS5277 W to 435770 NW to 422795 to 422800 to 411819 to 425850 to your AO boundary at 430875. Time: 060600H to 262400H. Dec 68. Passed to 198th Moccabee 1926H. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Grego: Approved by Cpt Que, Asst G3. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller.		FSE, Cpt Miller	JH	
12	1250(Dlyd)		11th Aero Scts req for VR in Vernon Lake II and Duc Pho AO's. Fm 160730H to 1130H. PURPLE REELS 79 at Bronco on 52.00. OK Passed to 23 Avn. Passed to Div Avn. Changed to afternoon by Cpt Beale, due to need for gunship to support 198th CA in the morning. 0700H, 16 Dec notified Sgt Bacon 11th Bde.			JH	
13	1405(Dlyd)		196th Reg AO ext, Fm AT8435 W to 8235 N to 8237 E to 8537. Time: 151400H to 162400H. For elements of B/4/31 to conduct opns. Passed to SF Lt Bernhardt 1430H. Passed to Nong Son. MSG 73-0-151430 QSL 151535. Reply: CLEAR Nong Son 32, Lt Bernhardt. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin.		FSE, Cpt Krug		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Dec 68

2400

16 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 1405(Con't) Approved by G3. Passed to 196th¹⁵ Col Longino.

14 1625(Dlyd) 198th G2, WARLORD req. #1 fm BS6890, 6882, 7682, 8390. Enn boundary is coastline. Snatch of MAM. Contact SERENE TALONSS 79 on 59.80. Neg frdly. #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000. Contact COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Neg frdly. Snatch of MAM. Before entering AOs contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. OK afternoon - Passed to AS. Passed to Div Avn. Change to morning 0730H to 1130H. by Cpt Beale. 0710H passed to 198th.

15 1740(Dlyd) 11th AO ext req. Fm BS4960 N to BS4963 to 4763(W) FSE, Cpt Krug S to 4760. Time: 151800H to 202400H. Passed Quang Ngai Sgt Lopez. Approved by Quang Ngai Col Thin. Passed to 11th Lt Deal.

16 2005(Dlyd) 196th S2. LRP Alabama AO req. UL BT0218 LE 0614. LZ BT039162. If approved will be ins after 1300H 16 Dec. If not will be ins 17 Dec. Passed to Tien Phouc SF 160240H. MSG 74-0-160200 time 162400 to 212400H. Reply: 229-0-160730 req granted. Passed to G2, Cpt Newdirk. Notified G2, Maj Hayes, approved. Notified 196th Sp Ewing 1030H.

17 0910 196th Tracker Dog Team req. For 5 days. Stand by at Baldy. Pick up on LRP Pad. 170715H. Passed to support command Lt Rahlen. Approved by Lt Obensmier. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Boardman.

18 1018 9th Engr D Co BT093544 at 0934H. Fd bamboo road block, across road. Swept and fd neg res. Removed road block and cont sweep.

19 1000 1-1 F-8 BT205258 at 0910H. 1 enemy HG was thrown. Res: 2 WHA, PRU's, 1 KHA PRU. 1 VC KIA, evac to Baldy. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton. Wounded VCI was leading Fnd. Forces to en. Loc.

20 0945 196th B/3/21 BT094241 at 0920H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 M-16 rifle CIA, #1008749, 1 pack containing blk PJ's and small amount of rice.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 Dec 68

2400 16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0945		196th MikeeSF, 4/31 AT982226 at 0845H. Pd 1 K44 Ser#6118. Dtns lead them to wpn. Dtns evac to West then to Baldy.	M	JH
22	1041		198th LRP Kentucky BT475015 at 0950H. Exrtd LRP Kentucky, normal extn. Man comp. G2/G3 maps posted. FSE and SSD notified, Cpt Kirk, and Lt Everret.		JH
23	1105		198th 4B/1/6 ARMV fm H.76 to Fat City. PZ 0930H - LZ 0940H. C/1/6 fm H.54 to H.76. PZ 0925H.- LZ 1025H, comp.	M	JH
24	0345		198th Tien Phouc SF at 0345H. Have recd changes fm SITREP: of opns following. C-270 New grids BT1910, 1513, 1512, 1410. C-272 is cancelled New grids were BT0914, 0910, 1414, 1811, 1810. Passed to 198th Sp Boardman. Sit map phanged. New SF opn: Posted.		JH
25	0730		1st CAG, CAP 131 BS603954-604954 at 2200H. Elem obed VC and opened fire. Ptl then recd hvy AW fire. Action taken: sent reaction fce to area, fired illumination arty. Neg res at this time. (INFO ONLY) 198th Sgt Stover 0950H.		JH
26	0735		1st CAG, CAP 134 BT622020-623007 at 2230H. VC opened fire on Son Tra 1, 134 pan, on 2 of 134 ptls. Elem 134 rec 4 exp gcharges, 5 granades, 600 rds small arms fire. 134 pan rec 250 rds SA. 134 B 6-60mm mtr, 300 rds SA. Action called illumination arty on VC pans. and escape rtes. En strength is est between 30 to 35 men. 3 combined pans elem 134 D obs VC flag on top of hill BT620022. 134 D was recovered flag. (INFO ONLY). 198th Sgt Stover. 0945H.		JH
27	0740		1st CAG, CAP 131 BS553894-555893-556890 546886-546899, at 1900H. Recd intel fm RD ldr, of 1 Co of VC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 10 called arty consisting of 2 batteries res in 1 sec exp. 1 hut dest, heard much screaming fm village and en area. RF obs area and called		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 Dec 68

2400 16 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0740(Con't)		H&I on pans and escape rtes. They are checking area at this time. During the night 11 illumination rd was fired every hr. (INFO ONLY). 198th Sgt Strover 0950H.		JTH
28	0745		198th MP at 0015H. VC opened fire on Son Tra 1 BT621019 MP's at Son Tra 1 recd 4 exp, 5 HG 600 rds AK47 and BAR fire. River Boat S recd 250 rds AK47 and BAR. CAP 134 recd 6 60mm mtr rds, 25 to 30 AK47 rds. MP called arty and illum on pans, and escape rtes. Est VC fce at the 3 pans to be 30 to 35 CAP 134 elem obs 1 NVA on top of hill vic BT620022 and will invest, this morning.	See Journal #26	JTH
29	0805		1-1 F-8th BT260418 at 0750H. 1 MAM evading, was engd w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
30	0900		198th A/1/52 ARMV fm Bowman to BT201077. PZ 0807H - LZ 0855H. Comp.	M	JTH
31	0900		198th C/1/52 ARMV fm BT201077 to Bowman. PZ 0815H - LZ 0843H. Comp.	M	JTH
32	0920		9th Engr A Co BT210372 at 0830H. VN civ turned in 1 60mm rd and 1 M-26 HG. 1000 P's reward. Blown in rice paddy. (INFO ONLY)		JTH
33	0925		9th Engr A Co BT205376 at 0855H. Swp team fd and assisted 2 ARVN w/gun shot wounds. D/O called in, swp team cont msn.		JTH
34	0942		9th Engr B Co BT155447 at 0910H. VN civ turned in 1 60mm mtr rd to swp team, brought to CP. Paid VN civ 200 P's reward.		JTH
35	1024		196th req AO for IRP Nevada BS7736, 8036, 7731 FSE, Sgt Byers 8031. 161200H to 201800H Dec. SSD Lt Everette G2/G3 maps posted. Approved by G3.		JTH
36	1035		26th Engr CC BS798399 at unk time. Culvert blown, road passable. Informed Sfc Cafferty. Combat support information.		JTH
37	1040		26th Engr CC BS684658 at unk time. Bridge at		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Dec 68	2400	16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1040		above coord, north abument of bridge blown. By-Pass, passable. Informed Sfc Cafferty Combat Support Information.		JH
38	1123		196th LRP Tennessee ins at BT150264 at 1000H. G2/G3 map posted. FSE, and SSD notified. Cpt Krug and Cpt Shay.		JH
39	1128		CLDC 1300H RMK will be blasting, blast will be extra large. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2 SP/5 Oberlin.		JH
40	1140		1-1 C Trp BT192284 at 1135H. Pd 500 lbs of rice in bnkr, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
41	1150		9th Engr A Co BT225347 at 1129H. Be advised VC were not successful in an attempt to blow bridge, 3x PF's were wounded last night.		JH
42	1150		9th Engr A Co BT196532 at 1125H. Pd 1-105mm HE rd in road. Blew in place.		JH
43	1235		1st CAG, CAP 116 BT337310 at 1200H. While on ptl, discovered and dest 2 bnkr and had 1 sec exp fm 1 of the bnkr in same area the ptl discovered 8 BTs which they blew in place. BTs, 2 shape charges, 3-105 rds and 3-60mm rds. Marines believe this area to be a VC ammo dump, ptl is still searching area. (INFO ONLY)		JH
44	1237		1st CAG, CAP 116 BT347296 at 1000H. Mine detector was taken to CAP 116 on 15 Dec 68 to search for BTs and mines. The following was fd and dest, 1-155 rd, 2-105 rds, 2-60mm rds. (INFO ONLY)		JH
45	1303		39th Engr A Co BT188422 at 1255H. 3 VN children stepped on 1 approx 10 lb mine. The mine was between 3 US Army vehicles. Dust off called, 2 KHA, 1 WHA. Dust off comp approx 1300H.		JH
46	1323		11th D/4/21 BT624428 at 1241H. Recd SA fire swept through area and located 2 VCS. Female 20 to 25 yrs old. Neg ID were evac to Duc Pho.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE **40**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Dec 68	2400	16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1323	(Con't)	They were captured at a hut that had a tunnel and packs. Neg ID or wpns. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.		JH
47	0812		196th A Trp 1st Cav BT032397 at 0708H. Had 1 VC Cheu Hoi carrying 1 M-1 Carbine #2946562 and 1 M-14 rifle #144342, w/2 mag and 2 bags of rice. Neg ID, extd to Ross and then to Baldy. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
48	1345		198th A/1/52 BT199060 at 1150H. Recd 2 ehicon HG fm hut 25 meters away. Also abs 3 VC evading engd R/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, after searching the area they fd 2 females and 1 MAM. Also fd docu and a cigarette lighter w/#403 also in search they fd 2 additional MAM, hiding in tunnel. They engd them w/a HG. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VCS-CIA, after continuing search they dtnd 2 females and 1 additional MAM. Total 4 VC KIA, and 7 VCS CIA. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.		JH
49	1350		CLDC at 1346H. RMK will be blasting at 1700H. Notified C/S, Sgt Lofftis, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2, SP/5 Oberhans.		JH
50	1335		11th C/4/3 BS808416 at 1315H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco, neg wph.	M	JH
51	0940		198th Aero Scts BS768847 at unk time. Snatched 1 MAM, they engd 1 MAM evading at same coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. The CIA will be evac to Bayonet. Dept station at 0900H. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
52	1346		1-1 Cav C Trp BT204264 at 1325H. Fd the following. 1 AK47 #9473211, 4 US HG, 1 US pistol belt, 1 flashlight, 1 book docu, 1 wallet, 1 M-1 barrel and receiver group, #480977, 2 SKS 44 #7190H. Only 1 ser was visible. All were fd in tunnel at above coord. All items will be brought back to Hawk Hill. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
53	1410		196th LRP Alabama insd at 1330H BT038163. 0218 FSE notified Cpt Miller.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Dec 68	2400 16 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
54	1420		11th LRP Idaho ext req BS4945, 5245, 4942, 5242. Time: 170600H to 201600H. Purpose obsn of area. Posted on G2, G3 maps. Notified SSD. Posted LRP chart.			JH
55	1420		11th D/4/21 BS624428 at 1241H. Ref Journal #46. (Add) 1 US WHA(E) wounded in head, D/O comp 1430H.		M	JH
56	1428		26th Engr CC BS762482 at 1050H. 2 VN riding lambretta motor bike det mine at above coord. Res: 2 VN KHA. (INFO ONLY)			JH
57	1435		11th C/4/3 BS684514 at 1428H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		M	JH
58	1510		11th D/4/3 BS788456 at 1400H. Dtnd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.			JH
59	1422		11th C/4/3 BS788489 at 1410H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC CIA, neg wpn, poss draft dodger.		M	JH
60	1423		198th R/1/52 BT232128 at 1240H. Obsd 4 VC, 2 w/wpns, called arty, ineffective. 4.2 mtr called Res: Neg cas.			JH
61	1645		196th Convoy dept Regs at 1550H, arrived at Baldy at 1635H.		CSIC, Sfc Caffed	JH
62	1540		11th C/4/3 BS747444 at 1445H. Dtnd 14 MAM ages 18 to 35. Dressed as Buddas holding for extn to Duc Pho.			JH
63	1550		1-1 B Trp BT219424 at 1520H. Fd 1 600 lb bomb booby trapped w/a chicom grenade, both were dest. The 600 lb left a crater 10 ft deep and 25 ft wide.			JH
64	1627		198th B/1/6 BS438086 at 1615H. Dtnd 13 VCS, all had ID. 1 female 33 yrs old, her husband is a VC CO, Evac to Fat City and then to Bayonet. Fd in immediate area, 150 ft of time fuze and 100' det coord. Notified IPW Sp Powers.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Dec 68

2400

16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1610		198th, R-5-46, CA Comp. Cold, PZ Gator-161434H, LZ BS528910- 161448.	M	JH
66	1615		CLDC, Condition Gray eff. 161800H TEA is Bravo		JH
67	1630		198th, F-8 5/46, BT005472 at 1358H, were obs a well used trail, direction couldn't be determined. BT005472 obs a trail running W. to E. trail looked like it was used last night. AT961454 obs a trail showing moderate use, trail was running E.		JH
68	1637		196th, F-8, AT944385 at 1315H, BDA: 5 large bunkers were destroyed, AT936382 spotted a large rock w/a door in the back of it, the top of the rock had been caved in and the area seemed to be well fortified.		JH
69	1734		11th, D-4-21, BS624428 at 1241H, fnd 2 VC killed by air strikes, 4 weeks old.	M	JH
70	1445		1st CAG, CAP1-1-6, BT342327 at 1445H. While sweeping area on a search and dest, ptl recd SA fire fm the NW while sweeping along the beach. Ptl headed toward above coord to investigate and recd hvy SA fire fm above coord. VC tried to encircle ptl. Ptl was forced to assault towards the S. Action taken: broke contact & returned to comp. Will return at a later date, due to the fact Marines believe the area is an enemy ammo dump. CAP 1-1-6 killed 8 VC (Info Only) 198th.		JH
71	1615		198th, Airmove: D-5-46 PZ Buff-161551H to LZ BS459806-161555H. CAP-1-3-9 PZ BS555895-161450H to LZ BS470867-161529H.	M	JH
72	1659		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937 en: BS545955 at 1130H, Marines while on patrol obs VN working in rice paddy. Kit Carsons questioned these people and at that time 1 VCS was apprehended. Ptl was returning to comp when they obs 1 VN male fleeing BS535954. Patrol fired warning shots and man halted. Res: 2 VCS CIA and sent to Bin Son for quest. Ben Son conf. 1 as being VC.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10
NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1715		11th, A-4-3, BS848283 at 1615H, four men went into tunnel, tunnel collapsed, dust off was called and comp at 1620H 2xurgent, 2xpriority, they were using explosives in the tunnel. US's will be carries as MBK(E), S/M Burnick	G3	JH
74	1838		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5. BS702934 at 1808H, fm VN people, villagers said VCx100 are S of 1-3-5 pos, VC plan to attack 1-3-5, 1-3-3 and army outposts, leader is Pham Cong, he was district chief and trained in NVN, Res: plotting H&I will fire during night. Info Only.		JH
75	1855		198th, D-1-52, BT175178 at 1600H, were searching area where they had contact on 161425 Dec 68. They had fired arty on the grid yesterday. They find 1 VC KIA at grid.	M	JH
76	1906		198th, D-5-46, BS466805 en: BS452794 at 1715H obs 40 VC in open w/wpns, fired arty w/unk res will check area in morn.		JH
77	1945		CLDC, at 1930H, bnkr 436 (SS IV) recd 8 sniper rds, neg cas.		Re
78	2000		CLDC, BT517065 at 1935H, bnkr on the N bnkr line are receiving sniper fire fm vic An Tan vill. Believe that fire is coming fm PF element This info psd to Cpt Blanco at 198th, to be relayed to Ly Tin Dist HQ Advisor.		Re
79	2030		196th, 1-46, 132461 at 1820H, Bnkr #3 recd 40-50 rds SA fire fm approx 150 meters N of their loc. At 1825H bnkr #2 saw 1 VC carrying a carb 100 meters N. of their loc. Eng with M-16, M-79 res Unk.		Re
80	2100		198th, D-5-46, LZ Buff, BS524829 at 2025H. obs 4 VC evading, fired mort, movement ceased, unk res.		Re
81	2116		198th, -1-52 (arvn amb), BT179151 en: BT179151 at 1950H, ARVN amb rpt 1 VC crawled to perim and threw 2 HGs, amb ret'd fire w/unk res & neg cas. will check area in morning.		Re

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	16 Dec 68	2400	16 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1735		11th, B-3-1, BS652352 at 1500H, engd 1 NVA with SA fire, NVA fell but check of the area res in AK-47 rifle captured with nobody fnd. NVA wore helmet and carried pack when first obs.	M	
83	1922		11th, D-4-3, BS703555 at 1725H, 4 VC engd with airstrikes, res: 4 VC KBA.	M	
84	1925		11th, D-4-3, BS705548 at 1825H, engd 2 VC by arty, res: 2 VC KBA.		
85	1928		11th, D-4-3, BS739576 at 1730H, det. 1 VCS.		
86	2030		196th, B-4-31, AT842336 at 1730H, engd 2 NVA w/SA fm 5 mtrs, res: 2 NVA KIA, aged 20&22, carrying 2 packs, 1 AK-47 #110751258, pack cont: 2 hammocks, 2 pistol belts, 1 canteen w/cup and cover, 5 lbs rice, 1 khaki shirt, 1 Chicom HG, 1 US helmet cover, medical supplies, 2 letters contents unk, personal notes, letters & notes will be sent to 196th tomorrow.	M	
87	2030		196th, 4/31 F-17 3d plt, AT963278 at 1740H, fnd a camouflaged cache cont 1 M-1 carb w/full mag. SN #6895117, 1 M28 Thompson SMG w/full mag SN #2269608, 10 M-16 mags with ammo, 1 entrenching toolcover, 1 US canteen.	M	
88	2030		196th, 4-31 F-17 3d plt, AT965277 at 1700H PRVs fnd 2 VC in tunnel, eng, res: 2 VC KIA aged 16, 18 approx, wearing blk PJs, neg wpn & ID. In same vic 3 VC suspects were detained 2 males 17&20 yrs old, neg wpn, pack of ID, 1 female 20 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID, have been extracted to 4/31 loc.	M	
89	2215		198th, 1/6 RD 15, BT455150 at 2130H, RD 15 made cont w/unk size VC force. engd & recd SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg cas or damage.	M	
90	2240		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT624005 en: BT635004 at 1900H, 6 VC ambushed CAP 1-3-4 unit on ptl, CAP 1-3-4 recd 300 rds AK-47, M-16, BAR, carb fire. rtnd fire and called arty res: 1 PF wounded		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 68

2400

16 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90

2240(Cont'd)

and evac to 27th Surg.

91

2330

11th, TOC, Minh Long SF Camp, Ref Journal 16 Dec 68 entry #9, 7 WHA(E) and 1 WHA(M) changed to Non Battle Casualties. One box of HG, inside the hut where men were wounded had 1 HG missing. Investigation revealed that this was possibly the HG that caused the cas.

92

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with light cont being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO A-1-52 airmd fm LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT201077 at 0855H. C-1-52 airmd fm a PZ vic BT201077 to LZ Bowman at 0842H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-1-6 airmd fm Hill 54 to Hill 86 at 1025H. 4-B-1-6 airmd fm Hill 76 to Fat city at 0940H. B-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS528910 at 1448H. D-5-46 airmd fm LZ Buff to an LZ Vic BS459806 at 1624H.

93

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 2 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 2 VC diss, 13 INC.

94

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Douglas M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Dec 1968

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT4620/2</u>			
A Co	<u>BT4620/2</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BT4350/9</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT42104/</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT4620/2</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT4/6034</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT020443</u>	<u>BT213436</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT011432</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT029461</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT0554/0</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS5/8961</u>			
A Co	<u>BT4/8961</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS5/8961</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS530855</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BS3/8961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT65/004</u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS5/8961</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

15000 (10000)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	CHU LAI		
C CO	BT1910/8		
D CO	BT1/9167		
E CO	BT188157	BT239142	
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS540824		
C Btry	BT239142		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS/30358		
A CO	BS/30358		
B CO	BS65/3/6		
C CO	BS6543/6		
D CO	BS652385		
E CO	BS/30358		
Recon	BS659361		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS8/2324		
A CO	BS8/2324		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS/52436		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS/31528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS8/2324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS834392</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>			
A CO	<u>BS486605</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS438600</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS486625</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS455614</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS/52436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS672456</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS4/4525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS628460</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS630499</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS4/4525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS654421</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS/30358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Tro	<u>BT213436</u>	<u>BT199389</u>	
B Tro	<u>BT231315</u>		
C Tro	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>BT515040</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	
A Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	
C Btry	<u>BT500040</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS709608</u>	<u>BS75/432</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT02/342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT993404</u>		
B Co	<u>AT972391</u>		
C Co	<u>AT935365</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090404</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT092247</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052263</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT842333</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990260</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT090250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT947275</u>	_____	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT947275</u>	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>AT932243</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Dec 68	2400 17 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			JK
2	0110		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS616924 at 2330-0030H, recd intell rpt 1 plat NVA vic BS616924. cldd arty, fired WP & HE, CAP 1-3-7 swept area, where 15-20 VC spotted, res: vill 75-80% dest, no bodies. Will sweep area again tomorrow. Recd 1 large explo fm arty with blk smoke. After firing arty Binh Son rptd a mortar tube was being set up S. of Binh Son.			JK
3	0120		198th, D-1/52, BT190165 at 0101H, obs several flashlights and tripflares set off, called arty, will check at daylight.			JK
4	0455		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS567904, 571891 at 2110H, ptl recd intell that VC would burn vill chiefs house. mvd through area, leaving one amb. Later 1 sqd of VC opened fire w/1,000 rds SA/AW fire. Also recd 2 B-40 rkts. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E), ret'd fire and called arty, searched area, fnd blood trails, neg bodies.			JK
5	0455		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575523 at 0001H, ptl tripped trip wire, mine did not explode, will destroy mine at first light.			JK
6	0455		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS567907, 564904 at 0230H amb was checking area for poss VC escape rts and came under hvy AW fire, approx 2,000 SA rds and 15-20 satchel charges. Res: called arty and swept area. During sweep villagers said there were 30-40 VC. These are part of a VC Co in Nguc Tri area. msn of this Co is to harass and destroy CAP 1-3-2.			JK
7	0945(dlyd)		11th, Reg Aero Scouts, VR vrnlike II AO time 171330-171730H, freq. 52.00, Purple Reels, psed to Div Avn-161320H, psed 11th, Sgt Bacon at 170610H.			
8	1820(dlyd)		196th Blueghost Reg. Box 8840, 8837, 9238, 9236 VR & snatch. TOS: 170900H Dec 68 for as long as poss. Crater Mallet 76A, freq: 61.90, frnds 1500mtrs SE on LZ Sooner, en pos unk. to 1/1 Cap-0625H.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN			
CONFIDENTIAL					
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	17 Dec 68	2400
				17 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1830(dlyd)	198th, Warlord Reg. #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390. RT Boundry is coast, Serene Tallents 79 freq: 59.80, no friendlies. #2. BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000, Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15 no friendlies. Both mans Snatch with fire for fire. Also cont Stewart Peso 79, freq: 58.50 before entering AO. psd to Div Avn, Aero-0730-1130 psd to Sgt Stover.			JTH
10	0640	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0715H.			JTH
11	0738	11th LRP Montana inst at BS7736 - 8031. 790340 Posted! PMS notified Sgt Byers, SSD Lt Thompson.			JTH
12	0744	198th D/5/46 BS454798 at 0718H. Obsd 5 VC 1000 meters in open, 2 w/wpn, 3 w/packs, arty has been called. VC were not moving. Res: unk. 0730H arty hit hut which 2 VC had entered. Res: 2 VC KIA. Aero Scts will go into the area.	M		JTH
13	0821	26th Engr CC BS607909 at 0800H. Culvert at above coord was blown but road is still passable.	M		JTH
14	0830	198th 5/46 w/Aero Scts BS573795 at 0816H. Snatched 1 MAM, will be evac to Bayonet.			JTH
15	0830	198th A/5/46 BS516865 at 0730H. Dtnd 2 VN males evac to Gator. Neg wpn or docu. Evac fm Gator to Bayonet.			JTH
16	0830	198th CC/5/46 BS512862 at 0730H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		JTH
17	0845	9th Engr A Co BT204381 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 1 60mm mtr rd to swp team. VN civ was rewarded w/500 P's. 60mm rd blown in place.			JTH
18	0859	198th 5/46 w/Aero Scts BS556763 at 0830H. Recd SA fire, engd sniper. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg dam to ship, neg wpn.	M		JTH
19	0905	26th Engr CC Ship BS748510 at 0830H. W end of culvert blown, but still passable. Informed Sfc Cafferty CSIC.			JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	0915		196th C/2/1 BT927374 at 0815H. Recd 7 to 9 rds AW fire fm 4 VC at 250 meters N, neg cas. VC had green unif and Ho Chi Minh sandals w/wpns. Fire was rtd w/M-79 and VC evaded NE into hvy veg. Area was well covered w/SA fire, C/2/1 checked area w/neg findings.			
21	0920		198th A/5/46 BS505883 at 0900H. Dtnd 8 MAM, 2 are VC according to interpreter. Evac to Gator and then to Bayonet. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.			JH
22	0804		198th A/5/46 CA comp. A(-) fm Gator to BS515870 PZ 0710H - LZ 0733H. 1A fm BS470867 to 515870. PZ 0745H - LZ 0755H. COLD.			M JH
23	1030		196th E/3/21 BT113223 at 0945H. Obsd 3 VC in white PJ's moving NW at 2700 meters, called 106mm RR. Res: 1 VC KIA, the other 2 VC evaded, into woodline. Neg packs or wpns.			M JH
24	0935		11th D/3/1 ARMV fm BS656378 to 486606. PZ 0811H LZ 0900H. Comp!			M JH
25	0945		11th B/4/3 BS915216 at 0910H. Dtnd 2 VC evading. Evac to Bronco. No wpns, packs, or ID.			JH
26	0950		196th C/3/21 OPCON 2/1 BT007338 at 0805H. A M-26 HG pressure type was stepped on. Res: 3 US C/S, Sp Johnson, WHA(E) while trying to find an LZ another M-26 G3, Sp Morgan, HG w/trip wire was struck. Res: 4 US WHA(E). G2, III MAF, A 3rd HG w/trip wire was fd (new) it was blown USARV, Maj Richards. in place. The plt ldr said the area would have been an excellent amb site. People being ambd fm the E would have det all 3 mines, seeking cover to the W. All mines were off side of trail. Dust off comp at 0846H for all 7 WHA(E).			M JH
27	1020		9th Engr A Co BT232336 at 1000H. Swp team fd 2 chicom grenades and 1 RPC rd, blew in place.			JH
28	1031		196th ARMV for 3/21 Inf. D-1 fm Center to East. PZ 0830H - LZ 0850H. D-3 fm Center to BT098248. PZ 0842H - LZ 0850H. B fm BT098248 to CL. PZ 0838H - LZ 0820H. R fm East to Center. PZ 0838H			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 68

2400

17 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1031	(Con't)	LZ 0848H. A fm CL to Center. PZ 0855H.- LZ 0940H.		JH
29	0950		11th ARMV D/4/3 fm Dragon to Bronco. PZ 0850H LZ 0942H.		JH
30	1005		11th ARMV A/1/20 fm BS486606 to Dragon. PZ 0838H - LZ 0934H.		JH
31	1055		11th ARMV C/4/3 fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 1015H LZ 1043H. C/1/20 fm BS486625 to Dragon. PZ 0935H. - LZ 1035H. B/1/20 Fm Cork to Liz. PZ 1000H - LZ 1029H.		JH
32	1035		11th ARMV B/3/1 fm BS656378 to Cork. PZ 0920H LZ 1010H. C/3/1 fm BS656318 to 486625. PZ 0851H - LZ 0920H.		JH
33	1243		196th 12 MSF/3/21 BT169226 at 1040H. 12th M-F and IPW team were led by dtne to wpn/cache (bnkr) Res: 2 B-40 rkt rds, 3 chicom CS HG, 1 K50 #unk, 1 K15 Mag, 20 60mm rds, 2 AK47 mag, 2 B-40 rkt primers, 12 M-79 rds, 2 M-16 mag, 1 BAR mag, 1 M-1 Carb #55806, 7 primers for exp, 12 60mm fuses, 3 cans primer caps, 3 rolls of (coded) copper wire, 12 M-16 rds, 2 9mm rds. All cache items evac to Center, then to Baldy. Bnkr will be dest.	M	JH
34	0955		196th C/3/21 OPCON 2/1 BT007338-010335 at 0925H. Recd 30 rds AW fire, believe to be AK47 w/1 US WHA(E). Fire was rtnd w/SA and M-60, enemy fire came fm 400 meters SE and neg VC were sited. At this time checking area. Note this 1 US WHA(E) was 1 of the WHA(E) caused by HG incident. Ref Journal #26.		JH
35	1103		11th A/4/3 BS874345 at 1100H. Dtnd 1 VCS female no wpn, docu. Evac to Bronco.		JH
36	1110		198th Aero Scts/5/46 BS438803 at 1045H. Engd 2 NVA, had helmet, pack, web gear, poncho liner wpn. Res: 2 NVA KIA, unit could not find wpn.	M	JH
37	1115		196th C/3/21 OPCON 2/1 at 0805H. Ref Journal #26. 1st HG(mine) was struck at 0805H. Res: 4	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Dec 68	2400	17 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1115	(Cont)	US WHA(E). 1st Dust off at 0817H. 2nd 0846H. Total should read 8 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 4 WHA(E) on 2nd HQ, and 2 WHA(M). Notified C/S Sp Johnson, G3 Sp Morgan.		JH
38	1133		39th Engr B Co BS620826 at 0810H. ^{cd} Blow 15 lb mine w/bamboo firing device. Blew in place cont mine swp.		JH
39	1135		198th 5/46 Amro Scts BS482878 at 1103H. Snatched 1 VN female, evac to Bayonet.		JH
40	1135		39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0855H. Dttd 10 lb mine w/bamboo firing device. Blew in place cont mine swp.		JH
41	1138		39th Engr B Co BS631825 at 0940H. Dttd 10 lb mine w/electric firing device, dest mine cont mine swp.		JH
42	1140		39th B Co Engr BS609904 at 1010H. Culvert blown, crater 7 ft by 2 ft. Road passable to 2 lane traffic. Cont swp, will repair after swp comp.	M	JH
43	1153		198th A/1/52 BT214050 at 1120H. Obsd 15 enemy all w/pack, helmets and some w/wpna. A/S being called.		JH
44	1300		11th TOC. ARMV of R/3/1 fm BS685360 to Cork. PZ 1100H - LZ 1110H. Comp and cold.	M	JH
45	1300		196th C/1/46 BT007432 at 1155H. Obsd SA fire fm grid AT987432. Fire was directed at an A/S at AT987440. Helix will put A/S on enemy grid. Fire was about 1800 meters W of C/1/46. Sounded like 20 to 30 rd AW fire.		JH
46	1045		196th 3/21 req that SF opn C-272 stay S of 22 EW gridline. Time: 170500H to 201800H. LNO fm 196th. Passed to Tien Phouc MSG 74-0-171100 GR. Reply: MSG # 244-0-171325 fm Tien Phouc to CL. Ref MSG 74. Will comply. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	M FSE, Cpt Miller	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Dec 68	2400 17 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
47	1303		198th Aero Scts BS551765 at 0930H. 1 NVA KIA in the area of instn. They then recd hvy wpns fire N of coord. The KIA was wearing green PJ's and had no wpn, ID or pack.	M		
48	1320		198th A/5/46 BS526884 at 1134H. Det 1 M-16 mine on trail, think it was pressure type. Res: 3 WNA(E), Urgent dust off. Dust off comp 1146H. CC made dust off.			
49	1350		11th TOC ARMV comp and cold. D/1/20 fm Cork to Bronco. PZ 1310H - LZ 1325H.	M		
50	1355		198th A/1/52 BT214048 at 1310H. Obsd 6 or 7 VC w/steel pots, wpns, and wearing blk PJ's. The VC were spotted at BT214048 arty was called and VC were seen evading S. to grid BT209041. CC/1/52 is firing in the vic where the VC were last spotted, neg res.			
51	1400		11th ARMV comp. D/1/20 fm Cork to Bronco. PZ 1310H-LZ 1325H. E/1/20 fm Mit to Cork. PZ 1320H LZ 1345H.	M		
52	1420		11th ARMV of A/3/1 fm Mit to Cork. PZ 1325H LZ 1340H.	M		
53	1425		R/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT076276 at PZ 1100H LZ 1130H.	M		
54	1425		11th ARMV R/1/20 fm Cork to Dragon. PZ 1130H LZ 1142H.	M		
55	1410		196th 1/46 BLUEGHOST BT020500 at 1315H. Obsd 2 VC swimming in river, engd. Lost sight of VC, but saw large blood spots in water.			
56	1425		CLDC, Sgt Kent. RMK will be blasting at 1700H today, in rock quarry. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis G3, Sgt Fry.			
57	1430		196th D/3/21 BT055234 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		
58	1450		196th G2. Sniffer readout for 27th Chemical	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1450	(Con't)	detachment - on station at 1015H until 1130H. Max readings at AT980279, 973281, 968280, 960279, 963279, 953279, 837236, 892241, 890288 889237, 887234, 885230, 884228, 870198, 871204 Substantial readings at AT919330, 864338, 857343, 816278, 859270, 890273, 901273, 975296 980280, 978280, 970280, 968280, 953279, 950280 950282, 946285, 948284, 833236, 876212, 880211 871204, 875205, 876191, 903213, 906214, 906218 909218, 929176.		
59	1455		196th F-17th Cav OPCON 4/31 AT925275 at 1430H. Fd 8 VC in graves, graves 2 days old. 6 were males, 2 were females. 3 VC were killed by 50 cal, 5 by arty. They were naked. Bodies 18 to 25 yrs old. Neg packs, wpn or ID.	M	
60	1545		39th Engr C Co BS719593 at 1440H. 1 VC Chai Hoi to C Co. He was turned over to MACV team #2 personnel at Snoopy. Pfc Hamilton of IPW was notified.		
61	1615		198th C/1/3, 5/46 ARMV fm BS669913 to Dottie. PZ 1550H - LZ 1555H.	M	
62	1618		198th A/1/52 BT214048 at 1400H. Dtnd 3 VCS in vic of above coord. Det 1 MAM, 1 young female and 1 old woman. Will be evac to Bayonet.		
63	1620		198th CC/5/46 ABS548871 at 1610H. Traveling N to S recd fire fm above coord. Both ships rtnd fire, w/unk res. Neg hits on choppers.		
64	1630		Ha Thanh A/1 BS313708 at 1345H. Opn C-300 engd 1 plt of VC at dist of 50 to 100 meters. Res: Fdly, 2 WIA, En 2 KIA. (INFO ONLY)		
65	1645		5th SF Nong Son. Frdlys will be in the following area fm 180600H to 181200H Dec 68. Coord: AT 8036 to 8436, to 8340 to 8640. Informed 196th Bde SP/4 Franklin.	M	
66	1710		CLDC, Sgt Bodein. Alert condition gray effective at 1800H. TEA: Bravo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Dec 68
				HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
67	1550	196th F-8th Cav OPCON 4/31 AT910376 at 1420H to 1500H. Time on station was 1420H to 1500H. They snatched 1 MAM and evac to Baldy. Neg wpn, age 22 yrs, had docu and a picture of NVA flag. 1450H engd 2 VC AT903377 evading NW. Res: 2 VC KIA. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.	M		
68	1755	11th A/4/3 BT866345 at 1740H. Dtd 3 MAM VCS 1 had no ID, 2 had ID and said were Buddhist Monks. CC evac to Duc Pho.			
69	1755	11th A/4/21 BS642449 at 1535H. Engd 2 NVA evdg. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Captd 4 rucksacks, both in green unif, had 100 lbs of rice, 1 US first aid pack, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 Russian first aid pack, 1 quart kerosene, 2 pith helmets, no wpns or ID.	M		
70	1405	196th, C-2-1, AT95A384 at 1201H, recd 40-50 rds SA-AW fire, neg US cas, fire came from approx 4 VC approx 75 meters N. of C Co, used SA & M-79 fire on area, C Co checked out the area and find 1 NVA KIA, the KIA was 20 yrs old, wearing green unif, NVA had AK-47 SN 202390, KIA had neg field gear, also find blood trail leading N. C Co was following trail.	M		
71	1450	11th, Req sniffer man. 4861, 4856, 5060, 5458, 5461, fire for fire req. today 1530H until 1800H. pass to SF. pass to Minh Long- neg 75-0 171515 tor 1530H. pass to Quang Ngai reply: 821-P-171655 for 32 neg clearance, the sniffer man is appvd only to the 52 grid line, appvd by G3, Cpt Miller. pass to 11th, PFC Conrin.			
72	1800	198th, 5-46 C-1-3-9, BS484837 at 1745H. CAP 1-3-9 comp saw 3 VC in open, fired arty, res: 2 VC KIA by a arty, credit to 198th arty, 1 VC evad, area was not searched for wpns, KB arty credited to B-1-14 artillery.	M		
73	1830	11th S-2, IRP Nevada inserted 786334 at 171830H Montana & Nevada extracted because of contact with 3 VC. FSE Sgt Chaffee, SSO Sp4 Brantley, IRP Nevada extracted 786334 at 171835H. IRP Montana extracted 790340 at 171835H.			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Dec 68	2400 17 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	1835		198th, D-5-46, BS464804 en: BS472798 at 1809H, obsd 3 VC in open wearing blk PJs w/wpns. engd with arty; res: neg findings.			JH
75	1836		198th, D-5-46, BS448794 en: BS456793 at 1825H obsd 10 VC w/wpns & packs, engd with arty, res: unknown.			JH
76	1903		11th, D-4-21, BS614472 at 1900H, spotted 5 NVA w/web gear and small arms, engd w/SA, called arty, res: 1 NVA conf KIA.		M	JH
77	1905		196th, A-1-1, AT997336 at 1835H, a troop was reconning by fire at coord AT997336 with .50 cal, obs 1 secondary explo that had a fire ball 30 ft high w/a column of smk 150' high gray to blk in color.			JH
78	1910		198th, A-1-52, BT206077 en: BT216077 at 1840H obs 30 VC w/packs, moving S., fired arty, arty landed on target, res: unk, will fire H&I all night, check area in morn at first light.			JH
79	1936		196th, S-2, at 1548H, IRP Tennessee extracted 1548H, BT157265, routine extraction			JH
80	1945		198th, A-5-46, BS526884 at 1134H, change Journal entry # 48 to read 1 US KHA-2 US WMA(E).			K
81	1800		1st CAG, GAP 1-3-3, BS690958 at 1800H, vill Phuoc Hoa (1) rptd VC are going to hit GAP 1-3-3 tonight fm direction of An Loc. VC left 1 NVA flag on gate and propaganda leaflets and Truong Hoa (2) also rptd 1 VC Co in An Loc area. Fired mort and are calling arty in area.			JH
82	1630		2d ARVN, G3, Req. all Americal Div Locations: Directed to Lt Col Lawrence G3, Only Bde & Bn C.P locations. 196th Bde-LZ Baldy-BT133453, 2/1 Inf Bn-LZ Rose-BT027342, 8731 Inf Bn-LZ West-AT990250, 3/21 Inf Bn-LZ Center-BT052253, 198th Bde, LZ Bayonet-BT549016, 1/46 Inf Bn-LZ Baldy-BT133453, 1/6 Inf Bn-Hill 69-BT462072, 5/46 Inf Bn-LZ Gator-BS578961, 1/52 Inf Bn-			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 68

2400

17 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82 **1630(Cont'd)** LZ Bowman-BT239142, 11th Bde-LZ Bronco-BS812883, 1/20th Inf Bn-LZ Cork-BS449611, 3/1st Inf Bn-LZ Cork-BS449611, 4/3rd Inf Bn-LZ Thunder-BS872-324, 4/21st Inf Bn-LZ Lig-BS752436, 1st Sqd 1st Cav-LZ Hawk Hill-BT231315, Reason: to post 2d ARVN G3 map. psed to Selk 11th Bde at 171837 for relay to Quang Ngai. Neg commo with Quang Ngai on secure, they are having equipment trouble - 172100H Sp4 Kolb. psed to Sp Lopes - Quang Ngai.

83 **1915** 196th, BT007338 en: BT010335 at 0845H ref Journal #34 & 26. the item: recd 30 rds AW C/S, G3, USRV, fire (believed to be AK-47) w/1 US WHA(E), this III MAP should read 1 US KHA (not previously WHA.)

84 **2045** 123d Avn ASC, BS556767 at 1200H, 2 WHA(M), 123d Inf element at above coord recd SA fire.

85 **2100** 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS483838 at 1820, ptl saw 3 VC. called arty Res: 2 VC KIA. 3d VC escaped into tree line.

86 **2100** 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS581916 at 0645H, amb eng 2 VC removing mine, VC fled and ptl pursued searched area and fnd 2 VC wounded. Removed 1 M-16 mine. VC taken to Binh Son. 2 VC CIA. 1 M-16 mine CIA.

87 **2100** 2d ROK Marine, COCLNO, AO extension req. Req. area W of Hwy #1 in the AO ext granted to Americal Div by 2d ROK Marines. Time Req. fm 180600H-232400H Dec 68. psed to 196th, Sp4 Trogdon 172125H. appvd by Lt Hagen 196th-172330H. psed to 2d ROK Sp Anders 172335H.

88 **2105** 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 at 2105H, 4 VN who were captured in Binh Son several days ago were released by VC today, they stated there was a VC Co BS702937, 1x81mm, many AK-47s man: unk CAP called arty into that area.

89 **2150** 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622013 at 2150H, recd 1 rd 82mm in OP. called arty on suspected pos. Res: 5 sec explos. NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
	<u>BT549016</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BS485967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT476034</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT012443</u>	<u>BT213436</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT012433</u>			
D Co	<u>BT029457</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS530855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS579961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT54700</u>	
Recon	<u>BS543873</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

12th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT214050</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT396245</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT225112</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS485612</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS486606</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS812362</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731538</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS731429</u>	_____	_____	_____

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS636449</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS638447</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS629455</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS654524</u>	_____	_____	_____

E/1 Cav (Armor)

<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------	-------

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Troop	<u>BT044393</u>		
B Troop	<u>BT213435</u>	<u>BT2145</u>	<u>BT198389</u>
C Troop	<u>BT231316</u>		
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT104142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028451</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	
3d Bn 13th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT430037</u>		
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT982433</u>		
B Co	<u>AT976508</u>		
C Co	<u>AT935365</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT099518</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT037453</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BY002470</u>	<u>BT00315</u>	<u> </u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BENTER</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT018269</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BT053358</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT086284</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>AT869859</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>AT977321</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>AT948344</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AT92865</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT947275</u>	<u>AT926265</u>	<u>OCONNER</u>
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>BT060472</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.		JH		
2	0125		11th, B-4-21, BS465513 at 0115H, 4.2 personnel at Any obs 10 en moving S, fired 4.2 mort, obs 1 small secondary exple, Neg assessment.		JH		
3	0156		1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231215 at 0155H, recd 1 rd poss 60mm mort. NCD.		JH		
4	0220		1/1 Cav, B 1/1, BT213435 at 0210H, recd 1 60mm mort, 8-10 rds Ak-47. NCD.		JH		
5	0335		198th, CAP 1-2-7, BT452057 at 0235H, recd 15-20 rds 60mm/82mm mort, enemy loc unk. Res: 2 PF KHA, 1 USMC WHA(E), 1 VC KIA. dust off comp 0315H.		JH		
6	0355		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT247255 at 0130H, took 20 rds of 75mm ER, 5 rds of 82mm mort, at base camp RF 102, 136, Cos NCD.		JH		
7	0355		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT304284 at 0200H, recd 3 60mm mort rds & SA harassing fire, RF 922 - 725 Cos. NCD		JH		
8	0355		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT210440 at 0200H, RF: 820 Co recd 2 rds of 60mm & harassing SA fire. NCD.		JH		
9	0400		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342190 en: BT364204 at 0145H, compound recd 1 rd 81mm mort, also recd 4 B-40 rkts, also recd 20 60mm mort rds. searched area w/neg res. Res: 2 PF WHA(M), 3 USMC WHA(M).		JH		
10	0412		198th, 1/6, 435079, en: 440094 at 0235H, recd 2 82mm rds, NCD. arty fired res: unk.		JH		
11	0416		5/46, CAP 1-3-3, 666978, en: 668978 at 0315H. ptl obs 3 VC crossing rice fld, ptl engd w/SA neg res.		JH		
12	0440		198th, D-1-6, BT437054 at 0230H, obsd 8 mortar rds landing in that vic, could not loc mrt pos. Impact area was 400 meters NW fm their loc.		JH		
13	0510		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-7, at 0230H, additional info: recd approx 15-25 82mm rds, 20 M-79 rds,		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Dec 68.
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0510(Cont'd)		SA/AW fire. attacked by est 1-2 VC plato, had dinks in wire. 1 VC KIA (C), 1 AK-47 CIA.		JH
14	0345		198th, D-1-6, CAP 1-2-7, req. 1 tracker tm for 0615 18 Dec to be on LRP pad for pick-up to be used for locating of Mortar sites. called tracker Dog Tm, Lt Obermayer, will go himself with 3 of his men. Notified Sgt Stove 198th check times # of people. Notified Lt. Obermayer that times & people were sent to 198th.		JH
15	0630		CLDC, at 0700H, Resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.		JH
16	1145(Dlyd)		CLDC, Sgt Kent at 1130H. C-123 crashed w/36 pax. Plane crashed near MAG-13 bomb dump. Cas unk at this time. There will be further info ASAP. #1 Follow up fm LTC Foster CLDC Co. Emergency vehicles are on the scene. Dust off for injured pers have commenced, appears to be dead and injured. MP's are on the scene. Exact loc BT565024. #2 The crew do not need any wreckers at the present time. #3 BT566027 revised coord #4 area secured by MAG-13 personnel. Plane manifest not being released until notification of next of kin. TOR 1700H - Source Sp Abdo. 18 indiv in hosp, 2 seriously injured. 14 indiv graves registration, 8 personnel unaccounted for. 40 personnel pass on acft. Unofficial. #5 Cpt Jergenson called MAG-13 base opns, base opns will not release any rpt until initial investigation is comp. Probably not until 18 Dec 68. Have asked CLDC for official cas list, loc of indiv who is conducting invest.	C/S Maj Hollman G3 Pfc Boardlin G2 SP/5 Isaacs	JH
17	1305(Dlyd)		11th TOC. Aero Scts req for visual recon msn of Vernon Lake II fm 180730H til 181130H Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 on 52.00, loc on Bronco. OK Passed to 123d Avn DMC. Passed to Div Avn 1830H, 17 Dec 68. Passed to 11th 180708H.		JH
18	0915		39th Engr C Co BS717596 at 0800H. Recd 10 rds		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0915	(Don't)	sniper fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont swp.		JH
19	1655	(Dlyd)	198th S2. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682 7390. E boundary coastlines. SERENE TALONS 79 on 59.80. Snatch MAM fm peninsula. BT0000, BS 0097, BS1097, BT1000. COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Snatch MAM. Also contact before entering 198th AO. STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. Neg frdlly in either area. Pass to 123d Avn. Afternoon. Passed to 198th 0708H. Passed to 123d Sp Copper. 0915H. Dec 68.		JH
20	2345	H	11th, COC, BS932251, Request Mike boat support for amphibious assault to be conducted fm LZ Charlie Brown to landing site vic BS932251 at 190700H Dec 68. Unit will be 2nd plst. B co. 4th Bn 3rd Inf with 60-65 packs to be moved. Called NSAD opn, requested call back after 0700H. Corrdinate with Lt Harrison. Lt Harrison stated that all Mike Boats for Amph assaults come fm Da Mang and require 1 week for planning. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin.		JH
21	21		BT08 5th SFGA, 0430H, Ref: sit rep NR 351 for period 161200-171200H Dec 68. Tien Phuoc opns passed to: 198th Bde. Rec'd by Sgt Stever Tra Bong Opn S-204 passed to 198th Bde, Recd by sgt Stever.		JH
22	0800		Then Phuoc, 5/SF, Will send patrol into the following corrd: BT0415 and will be there until 181800H, Dec 68. Passed to 196th Bde; Sp Broadmand Tien Phuoc: Will not move patrol in above Goords: Sp Borden.		JH
23	0830	H	9th Engr, B-9th Engr, BT102517 at 0805H, fd a sign on a pole in gutter of road, swept w/neg results removed sign w/ grapnel hook.		JH
24	0840	H	198th, GA-5-46, GA Comp. Gold 2, 3, 4C-5-46, PZ // Dottie LZ BS440779, PZ 180728H LZ 180752H, GA Comp Gold, 1, C-5-46 PZ Dottie LZBS455800, PZ 180745H, LZ 180817H.		JH
25	0900	H	CLDC, Americal EOD team will blow 15 tons explosives from 1030H-1100H 18 Dec 68	C/S, G3, G2	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0915H		11th BDE, C-4-3, BS781375, at 0908H, 3xVC evading, 2/W weapons. Results: 1xVC KIA had web gear. Now following solid trail of the other 2xVC.		JH
27	0905H		196th Bde, 4-31, MSP-14, AT960190 at 0905H, Eng'd 1xVC W/ SA fire, evading 10M w. of Location. Res: 1xVC KIA age 33, Black PJ's Neg wpn, or ID of pack.		JH
28	0930H		198th, C-5-46, BT447798 at 0915H, Retained 2x HAM with neg ID. 1x female also Detained. all will be evac to LZ gator today.	IPW CPT Wolf	JH
29	0950		198th Bde, 4-6 ARVN BT221169, 219619, 215167 at 0830H Reported by 1-52, 3x anti tank mines in road. 1x at each of above coord dig up mine and blew in place.		JH
30	0954H		11th Bde, Ca Complete. Cold C-3-1, PZ BS484623, LZ BS502588, PZ 180844H, LZ 180933H.		JH
31	1010H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS789383 at 0950H eng'd 1xVC Evading Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID		JH
32	1003H		196th Bde. Blueghost request for 196 LIB target: at 9740, type of mission: To eng NVA in the area time of station: ASAP. Length of time on station: for duration of contact ground contact; Candid critic 79 Freq 46.70 friendly LOC: 1 K east and 1 K north east of enemy Loc. Request Blueghost check with Candid Critic and Candid Critic will make on station coord. Passed secure to 1-1 Cav to Sgt Stutler at 181005H		JH
33	0715H		CLDC, 0644H 1st rd in coming, 0645 H CLDC yellow alert, 2rds N portion of west runway Mag 13 0650 all Bde's notified 11th 1-1-, 198th, 196th. 0654 III MAF notified Sgt Woodruff, 0700- normal, 0705- all bde's notified and III MAF, Total of 4 incoming rockets, 2 impacted vic BT 539059 subsector 6, 1 impacted vic BT543047 subsector 6, 1 impacted vic BT545055 subsector 4, Fm CLDC 180945H, 4-140mm Rkts. Neg cas neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

5

14

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
18 Dec 68

HOUR
24.00

DATE
18 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

14

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33 0715H

Damage, light Damage to 1 building in subsector VI, 2 power lines damaged, 2 power lines severed. 0807 Est launch site of 140mm rkt. BS547993 Capt Hall. Col. Foster's office: 53940574 54360490 5470470 5400615. These the above coord are the locations where the 140mm rkts hit. End asmath (1) 55639500 (2) 56629500 (3) 56329500 (4) 56369500 these coord are the back asmath: they may not be 100% correct from impact area. C/S

C/S G3

11

34. 0830H

26th Eng. D-26th Engr. BT440094 at 0235H,
Fat city: 10x82mm mortar rds. No cas no rds in comp
area. Cord: BT440094 where rds are believed to
have come from.

§ 11

35 1415H

196th, C&C-4-31, AT892362 at 0950H, Eng'd 1x
VC evading; Results 1x VC KIA. Neg Weapon
or pack. Black PJ's

11

36 | 1020H

196th A-1-1 BT053392 at 0915H, 1xMPC hit mine of unk size. Res; in damage to the left track and 2xUS wounded, 1x from confusion, 1x from shock, Dust off completed at 180956.

14

37. 1050H

198th D-1-52 BT174130 at 1035H f'd 1xVN female 20 years old hidden in bomb shelter question villagers in area. Said they never her in area before. Evac to Bayonet.	seen
--	------

84

38.	1000H
-----	-------

~~11th Bde. GA complete Cold A-3-1 PZ BS486606,
LZBS502588, PZ 180935H, LZ 180950H.~~

	州
--	---

39. 1100H

196th D-3-21. ETO19241. at 1000H obs 2dSS
evading N.W. at 150m. Eng'd w/SA, Res: 2dVC
KIA were appr to be 30 years old, neg pack of
weapons of TB

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **6**

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Dec 68	2400	18 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1104H		196th D-3-21 BT 025244 at 1020H Eng'd 2x VC W/SA 75m E. Res: 2xVC KIA. ages 20 and 25, in black PJ's neg pack wpn or ID.		JH
41.	1120H		198th Cap 1-3-9 BT173133 at 1030H, 1xVN male aged 34, came VolMinterly to Cap 1-3-9 and told them he had been working W/VC. He said they had 1xM-16 Incarbina, 1xThompson sub. He helped 8xVC planted many AP mines in the following locations BT5088, BT5188, BS5288 the individual will be evac to Gator for further questioning. Called IPW PFC Hamilton was notified		JH
42	1125H		198th B-5-46 BS 567978 at 1100H unit rec unk amount of sniper fire from BS693963-BS690958. Arty called. Res: unk.		JH
43	1125H		196th C&C-4-31 AT 896378 at 1050H Eng'd 1xVC Evading W/ M-60. Results 1xVC KIA in black PJ's neg wpn or Pack.		JH
44.	1130H		196th C&C -4-31 AT892387 at 1055H, Obs 3x NVA evading. Eng'd W/M-60 Res: 3xNVA KIA, wore tan uniforms, neg wpn, ID or Pack.		JH
45.	1059 (Delayed)		196th OP Com F-8 Cav 1-46 BT006509 at 1005H Obs 1x MAH at hut Above coords from a hut BT006512, neg hits, returned fire Res: 1xhut Dest x 1x secondary explo.		JH
46	1300		198th C/5/46 BS437775-434784 at 1143H. Engd 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dust off called at 1145H, comp at 1210H. Where VC evac to is unk at this time. IPW Notified Pfc Hamilton.		JH
47	1338		198th C/1/52 BT254147 at 1243H. Obsd 5 VC wearing white shirts and blk shorts, they moved into hut at above coord, also obsd 2 VC 1 in green and 1 in blk unif, who also moved into hut in the same area. Bowman fired 4.2 mtrs and 106 RR. Res unk.		JH
48	1400		196th A/2/1 AT971411 at 1325H. Fd 2 NVA pcks containing green unif and papers. Pcks have		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1400	(Con't)	the #202 printed on them, evac to Ross. IPW Pfc Hamilton notified.		JH
49	1210		Tra Bong USSF. 180930H Opn S-203 ambd 2 local VC at BS359924. Res: frdly neg. En 1 KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA. 0930H Opn C-202 atkd bnkr system at BS362810. Enemy still in bnkrs. Res: frly 1 WHA, en 5 KIA, 2 AK44, docu, knives, med kit and 5.56 ammo CIA.		JH
50	1228		11th D/4/3 BS810320 at 1155H. 2 WHA(E) due to mine (M-26 HG.) Dust off called at 1200H by CC ship. EM's injury is not serious. Wounds to head and chest on 1 EM.	M	JH
51	1240		196th 3/21 MSF-12 BT157230-163233 at 1015H. Recd unk amount of AW fire fm above loc. Neg cas. Rtn'd fire w/SA, called arty. Area well covered. Res: Unk.		JH
52	1245		196th C/4/31 F-8th Cav OPCON AT943272 at 1205H. Working w/C/4/31 engd 1 VC at point blank range hiding in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M	JH
53	1247		11th R/4/3 BS843304 at 1240H. 1 VCS CIA, evdg. Age 30 to 35 yrs old. Had ID card, evac to Duc Pho.		JH
54	1305		198th A/1/52 BT223070-215080 at 1230H. Obsd 8 en w/wpns moving S, fired arty. Res: unk.		JH
55	1315		11th D/4/21 BS620434 at 1042H. Fd to 2 fresh graves, 2 VC KBA. Badly decomposed.	M	JH
56	1315		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT418112 at 1100H. Ptl 125B checked rpt of vil, concerning a 105mm rd drop at above grid, fm a chopper. At 171700H Res: ptl fd 1 WP rd, 105mm. Rd didn't have a fuze, and was taken back to compound, and will be dest in a safe place. (INFO ONLY)		JH
57	1317		CLDC, Sgt Kent BS6600. There will be a sct dog team fm 181330H to 1600H at coord above. Passed to 198th Sgt White 1500H.		JH

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1350

196th A/2/1 AT971411 at 1218H. Engd 1 NVA evading out of hole, 10 meters to their front. W/M-16. Res: 1 NVA KIA, age 20. Wore green unif, had wpn, 1 AK47 #10137256 and docu and dairy w/present entry date. Wpn and docu w/be evac to Ross. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.

M

59

1350

196th C/2/1 AT955389 at 1200H. Obsd 4 NVA, moving SW at 150 meters to 200 meters, wore green unif, had wpn and pck. Eng w/Sq, NVA evaded N into hvy vegetation. Area searched fd 1 freshh bloody bandage, and 1 Russian Assault wpn, type drum fed, # BA8699, wpn will be extd to Ross.

M

60

1400

196th A/2/1 AT971411 at 1225H. Engd 1 NVA at 75 meters evading SW, into hvy veg. Area searched, recovered 1 chicom MG #303915, wpn will be evac to Ross.

M

61

1405

196th OP/2/1 AT993370 at 1240H. Obsd 2 VC moving W at 1000 meters. VC had neg wpns or pcks, dressed in blk PJ's. 81mm mtr msn fired area wall covered, VC evaded W. Res: unk.

62

1425

198th A/1/6 BS502948 at 1320H. Bd 1 en bnkr, 4 ft by 7 ft by 3 ft, took direct hit by arty, H&I in the past 18 hrs. Also fd 1 M-26 HG. Evac back to Chippewa.

63

1510

198th 1/52 Bowman BT239142-246157 at 1420H. Obsd bnkr at above coord. 1 man in blk PJ's entered bnkr. Fired 106RR and dest bnkr. Res: unk.

64

1518

198th ~~Warlord~~ Warlord/5/46 BS693810 at 1440H. Warlords engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's, other VC evaded wearing green unif.

M

65

1315

DTOC, Maj Craver. 198th gunships will cover chem man at 1800H 18 Dec. Passed to Maj Borge 1352H.

66

1340

26th Engr Hwy #1 will be closed fm 1100H to 1130H 19 Dec. Vic QN bridge N side of river

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66 1340(Con't) reason pulling bridge. Passed to Asst Div Trans officer Cpt Checkers. CSIC Sfc Cafferty.

67 1108 198th D/1/52 BT173133 at 0825H. Fd 3 mines they are homemade, pressure type, measuring 6 inches by 4 inches by 1 ft. Each weights between 15 to 20 lbs. Mines were dug up and taken off the road and blown.

68 1152 9th Engr A Co BT219359 at 1102H. Bridge 29 is 15% blown, road passable to 1 way traffic. CSIC, SP/4 Hatfield

69 1155 9th Engr A Co BT275265 at 1117H. WBA personnel rptd 1 9th Engr tractor and trailer hit a mine. No cas, wheels were blown off. Recovered veh sent.

70 1630 1-1 C Trp BT275265 at 1240H. 1 dump trk fm 9th Engr hit a mine, shrapnel hit 1 EM fm HQ trp. EM was behind dump trk in another trk. EM fm HQ trp was evac to Baldy. 1 USMC also wounded (M) but not evac.

71 1700 11th BTOC CA C&R/1/20 fm Dragon to BS763573. PZ 1551H - LZ 1637H, Comp, and cold.

72 1240 1st CAG, CAP 135 BS707965-703955 at 1000H. CAP 135 pti made contact w/45 VC at above coord. Also a swift boat checked area of impact spotted 6 VC, called in more arty. Res: sec exp fm arty. Helix 21 rptd smoke fm tunnel complex. Action res in 14 VC KIA and CAP 185 capt'd 1 AK47. 14 VC KIA credited to 1-82 arty. Par Sgt White 198th 1503H.

73 1440 11th A/4/3 BS899305 at 1410H. Recd sniper fire fm est 10 to 15 AW and SA fire psns. 2 plt of B/4/3 and 1 plt R/4/3 are moving to loc to assist A Co at this time G/S and A/S are being put in. B/4/3 recd hvy AW, SA fire fm BS884273. A/4/3 engd 2 VC in spider hole w/HG. Res: 2 VC KIA, had neg wpn or docu, except a poorly drawn map. B/4/3 dtnd 4 MAM evading also 2 MAM not evading. All 6 have ID's, evac to Duc Pho.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RYN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1541		198th A/1/52 BT222064 at 1530H. Disc 1 carb #67753 it's been there at least a week.	M	JH
75	1450		196th F-17th Cav AT952254 at 1320H. Engd 1 VC evading N at 25 meters. Res: 1 VC CIA, age 18 to 20. Wore blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack or ID. Dust off comp 1347H, evac to DaNang NSA.		JH
76	1615		9th Engr C Co BT272268 at 1500H. Swp team fd 35 lb mine, blew in place.		JH
77	1620		196th Convoy left 1530H fm Ross arrived at Baldy at 1611H. Passed information to Sfc Cafferty, CSIC.		JH
78	1643		1-1 F-8th BT144284 at 1635H. Engd 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
79	1715		11th CC/1/20 BS764574 at 1615H. Dtnd 3 VCS evading. Evac to Liz, neg wpns or docu.		JH
80	1725		196th F-8th 1st Cav fm 1500H to 1600H. BLUE GHOST man readout. At 1505H BT006509 obsd 3 VC evading, engd w/M-60. Res: unk. also engd several huts in same area. Res: 1 sec exp. Also at same time recd unk amount of SA fire, and took 1 hit in main rotor. 1515H BT004510 engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1520H AT998507 engd 1 VC w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1525H BT014508 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1530H BT 018513 engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA. 1535H BT015512 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1535H AT960430 obsd hvy used trails running fm S to N. 1545H AT948430 obsd hvy used trail moving to hvy wooded hill. AT948438 obsd recently used trail running fm E to W.	M	JH
81	1740		11th CC/1/20 BS753579 at 1655H. Dtnd 1 VCS will evac to Bronco.		JH
82	1743		11th 174th Avn/1/20 BS743573 at 1655H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg docu, wpn or pack. Wearing blk.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1800		1-1 B Trp BT189423 at 1510H. Fd 1 155 dud HE type rd. Blown in place.		JH
84	1809		11th C/1/20 BS742554 at 1735H. 3 VCS, CIA they left area where chopper recd fire. VCS were evac to Duc Pho.		JH
85	1655		GLDC, Sgt Bodien condition gray effective 1800H. TEA: Charlie. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson G2 Maj Hayes.		JH
86	1312		DTOC, To: Co 198th Inf Bde, Secure Quang Tin Province HQ at Tam Ky nights of 18-19-20 Dec 68 w/1 ACAV plt, effect immediate LNO w/adv tm at Tam Ky, Advise Div TOC when moving & close at Tam Ky, pssd to 198th Maj Borg, starting time 1345H, closed Tam Ky 1425H.	G3	JH
87	1315		DTOC, To: CO 1/1 Cav. 1 plt secure Province HQ at Tam Ky released fm pres. mission. Advise Div TOC when unit is moving and closed at Tam Ky. Pssd to 1/1 Cav, Sgt Paul. moving 1515H. closed Tam Ky 1533H.	G3	JH
88	1459		196th, D-3-21, BT019244 at 1310H, engd 2 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA, KIA aged 25, CIA female age 20, wore blk PJs, she says she knows where there is a wpns cache, will be evaced to LZ Center.	M	JH
89	1645		11th, C-4-21,, BS621488 at 1350H, engd 2 VC, evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 US carb CIA #7059918 2xNVA packs w/ med supplies, he wore uniform he was a VC officer. Rank unk. 22 yrs old, he had docs, evac to Amy.		JH
90	1817		11th Bde, R-1-20, 763585 at 1735H. 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA, he was 20 to 30 yr old, dressed in blk, evac to Duc Pho	M	JH
91	1825		11th, C-1-20, BS762584 at 1755H, engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA, had docs believed to be of mil significance, docs will be evac to Duc Pho tomorrow. CIA is being evad to Duc Pho now.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
12NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
92	1835		196th, MSF12-3-21, BT157235 at 1515H, EM det Chicom HG that was connected to pressure device. Res: 1 KHA, after booby trap was detonated, unit recd 20 rds of SA at 200 mtrs S of loc (above coord) called arty on suspected en loc. neg res. 1 KHA VN member of MSF #12 opcon 196th Inf.				JH
93	1900		198th, C-1-6, BT424026 at 1840H, fd 1 mine (m26) HG, blew in place.				JH
94	1905		11th, B-1 Cav, BS915257 at 1844H. track det. mine, track total combat loss, 2 KHA & 2 WHA(E).	C/S, G3, M			JH
95	1917		1/1 Cav, BS707965 en: BS703955 at 1915H, CAP 1-3-5 patrol is being credited with the 14 VC KIA. Ref Journal # 72.				JH
96	2000		198th, BTOC, 26th Engr has CEV located 4 km N. of Quang Ngai app BS6377, 198th is sending 2 tracks & 12 personnel to protect, H-17 will elements arrived at CEV loc at 2025H.				JH
97	2005		11th, B-4-3, BS931215 at 2000H, sampan following small Navy supply boat, B-4-3 fired on sampan res: 2 VC KIA.				JH
98	2005		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS594890 en: BS425172, BS415872, vill rpt approx 30 VC or NVA were on road at above coord. V in blk PJs and spoke w/northern accent. Wpns: M-16s, M-79s, carb, 82mm mort, 1 cal .30, all wpns in good cond. villagers rpt up to 1 VC Co loc further up the road in trline. Called arty w/unk res.				JH
99	2030		11th, D-1-20, BS763575 at 1937H, recd 20 rds of SA fire also poss 7 rds of RPG. arty called, res: unk.				JH
100	1950		11th, C-3-1, BS491582 at 1830H, fnd 1 K-44 #1121451 also 1 French Mauser # unreadable, 1 barrel & receiver group type & serial # unk. small amount of SA ammo, & small amt of rice.			M	JH
101	2045		196th, S-2, Chieu Hoi captured by 2/1 Inf identified himself as a member of the 6th Sqd				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 Dec 68	2400	18 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	2045	(cont)	3d Plat, 3rd Co, 2d Bn, unk regt, 2d NVA Div. said he was a member of E-45 unit which was composed of 2 elements X-1 and X-2. A check of OB files identifies X-1 and X-2 as associated with the 31st regt. 2d NVA Div.		JH
102	2110		196th, B-2-1, AT970405 at 1605H, eng 3 NVA at 75 meters, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA, captured 1 AK-47, WIA stated that his fellow NVA deserted due to contact earlier in day. NVA later died res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.	M	JH
103	2220		198th, C-1-52, BT247113 en: BT244152 at 2150H. obs unk nr enemy, called 81mm mort and 4.2" mort, w/ unk res.		JH
104	1352		Ref. Journal #16 GLDC, there were 14 DOA, 30 varying conditions they were taken to 27th Surg & 312 evac, Info from Col Carpenter MAG T. above info pertaining to C-123 crash.		JH
105	1510		196th, S-2, LRP req. LRP Tennessee, UL AT8617 LR AT9013, insert 19-24 Dec, 1300H-2400H. No LZ yet. psed to Sp Cogner, Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, 1945H, appvd by 2d ARVN, Lt Quien.	M, G3, FSE, G2, SSD.	JH
106	1526		198th, S2, LRP req. LRP Indiana, LL 3602, TR 3905 time: 20 Dec (sometime) stay behind type insertion, OK G3, cpt Miller FSE	G3, G2, FSE, SSD	JH
107	1834		G5 Americal, psed by 4-31 S2, AT945274 at 1655H 14 refugee pickup by F-17 ammunition taken to 4-31 at LZ West, evac to Nui Dac Son refugee camp.		JH
108	2112		196th, B-2-1, AT977412 at 1819, eng 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA.	M	JH
109	2200		196th, C-2-1, AT955397 at 1430H, recd SA fire fm 100 meters N. neg cas, poss amb site, called air strike w/unk res.		JH
110	2234		198th, B-5-46, BS690962 at 1100H, recd SA fire neg cas, called arty, res 1 VC KIA.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

111 1952(Dlyd) 196th A&B/2/1 AT976408-971411 at 0855H to 1750H.

M

Made contact w/unlk size en elem. (est 40 NVA) w/packs and wpns. En engd w/organic wpns w/artty and gunships in support. A/S were flown to support units and block avenues of escape. After supporting fires lifted and/or shifted, B/2/1 moved into area for detail search vic AT970405, fm this psn they obsd 50 NVA bodies dressed in green unif, and some wpns. Due to tactical situation and time elem, units were unable to move into area where bodies were spotted. Res: Body count 11 KIA by gunships, 9 KIA by arty, 38 KIA B/2/1, fresh graves dug today. A Chieu Hoi fm area of contact stated that 3000 NVA are in the are, to the west. Chieu Hoi was wounded in upper leg - dusted off to Ross, then to Baldy. Totals: 65 KIA. Frdly: 3 WHA(M). Additional: Chieu Hoi states that approx 400 NVA moved fm area enroute to Hoi An 171700H to 1900H. He was a part of the rear guard element.

112 2307 196th B/1/46 BT110460 at 2205H engd w/SA 6 NVA

M

by B-3 plt, res: 6 NVA KIA, green fatigues, 1 US pistol belt, 1 M-26 HG, 1 NVA poncho, (THEY WERE EATING WHEN ENGAGED).

113 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat ops in zone w/lt contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai, TAOR C/5/46 conducted a CA fm LZ Dottie to 2 cold LZs vic BS455800

440779 at 0817H, R/5/46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS545872 to LZ Gator at 1350H. In opn Vrn Lke II A/3/1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS502588 at 0950H. C/3/1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS486625 to a cold LZ vic BS502588 at 0933H. In the Duc Pho AO C&R/1/20 conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic BS763573 at 1637H.

114 2400 Americal Daily Totals: 2 KHA, 8 WHA(E), 8 WHA(M) 72 NVA KIA, 26 VC KIA, 3 VC disc, 6 IWC, 2 CSWC.

115 2400 Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-200001

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 Dec68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BT485967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT464036</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT000440</u>	<u>BT215437</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT995437</u>			
D Co	<u>BT015454</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS445798</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT222064		
B CO	BT396145		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT188147		
E CO	BT188157	BT239142	
RECON	BT223107		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS540824		
C Btry	BS239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS496683		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS491585		
D CO	BS4866-6		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS448618		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS872324		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS772410		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS809363</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS762436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS731428</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS764575</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS760582</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS605489</u>	975	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS605489</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS605489</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS605489</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>			

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>BT004338</u>			
B Trp	<u>BT198389</u>	<u>BT215437</u>	<u>BT214437</u>	
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CJL LAQ</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT411040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS634515</u>			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>RS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS394143</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS/31528</u>	<u>RS5/5432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS630853</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT629112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT973414</u>			
B Co	<u>AT955397</u>			
C Co	<u>AT956382</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT085405	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT000315	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT018268	BT131222	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT090296	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT869359	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT896383	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT925265	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	AT947275	AT926266	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	AT945343	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT060433	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
			0001	19 Dec 68	2400	19 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			KG
2	0940(Dlyd)		11th Aero Scts req for VR in VL II AO. Time: 191300H to 1800H. Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 on 52.00, loc at Bronco. OK - passed to Aero Scts. Passed to Div Avn at 181620H. Passed to 11th Bde - Maj Heyman.			JH
3	1708(Dlyd)		198th S2. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390, E boundary coastline. Neg frdllys. SERENE TALONS 79 on 59.80. Snatch fm peninsula. #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000. Neg frdly. COLL CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Also snatch. Prior to entering AO contact STEWART PESO 79, on 58.50. OK - passed to 123d Avn. For morning. Passed to Div Avn at 1735H. Passed to 198th Cpt Densdale.			JH
4	0059		198th CLDC BT514059 at 2241H, 18 Dec. Rpt unk # or type of exp in front of sub sector 7 bnkr line BT514059. NCD. Went to yellow alert.			KG
5	0058		198th CLDC at 2230H, 18 Dec. CLDC recd SA fire fm vic BT505063 and 523035. NCD, didnt rtn fire.			KG
6	0100		198th 5/46 BS578631-548939 at 182245H. Obsd flashes vic BS548939, suspect rocket locations. Req gunships. Gunships went on station at 2255H. 5/46 fired arty till gunships were on station. Gunships checked area w/neg res.			KG
7	0100		198th A/5/46 BS543993-544993 at 182300H. A2 loc at BS543993 obsd movement 100 meters N in vic BS544993. Did not fire arty or eng, because of arty check fire in area. Neg res.			KG
8	0105		198th 123d Avn BS552897 at 2320H. Gunships recd AW fire fm vic BS527897, neg hits. Rtn fire res unk.			KG
9	0055		198th C/1/6 ET449023 at 2218H. 3/46 obsd flashes fm rocket site vic BS431985. Fired arty (counter rocket fire)			
10	0109		198th 123d Avn BS530899 at 2328H. Gunships recd hvy AW fire fm vic BS530899, neg hits. Rtn fire			KG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Dec 68	2400 19 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0109(Con't)	fire and called arty upon departing station. Departed station at 2330H.				
11	0005	Div Arty 18th Arty at Arty Hill at 2220H. Arty Hill recd 4 explosions. 2 identified as 122mm rkt (back 224 muth 42 degrees and 44 degrees) res 1 WHA(E), several lights broken also 2 WHA(M). Posted Sit map.				H
12	0315	198th TOC 1st CAG, CAP 122 BT455084. CAP 122 heard loudspeaker and engd unk # VC. Res: 1 RD KHA, moved to CAP 122 compound.				H
13	0345	11th A/4/21 BS615670 at 2330H. Fd 1 VC KBA. Res: 1 VC discovered. Posted on Sit map.				H
14	0345	11th LRP Nevada BS786333 at 1825H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit map.				H
15	0256	198th 1/6 BT462072 at 0200H. H.69 recd 20 rds SA fire, NCD. Rtn'd fire w/SA, res unk.				H
16	0259	198th Ly Tin BT469077 at 0200H. Recd 8 to 10 60mm mtr rds.				H
17	0655	CLDC, Lt Carney. CLDC req 2 slicks to assist in recapture of escaped POW. Approved by Maj Craver (1 each fm 196th and 198th Bdes) for 1 hr only, commencing 0700H. Passed to Div Avn - Lt McGreary. SEE ITEM 156				H
18	0640	198th B/1/6 BT399105 at 0415H. B-1-6 amb unk amb VC, VC rtn'd fire w/AW and grenade. NCD either side.				H
19	170400(Dlyd)	DIOC 5th SF. All TLEN PHOUC opn fm Sitrep # 350 151200H to 161200H Dec passed to: 198th Sp Fulsam, 196th Lt Masters.				H
20	1018	196th LRP Tenn inserted at 191015H at AT890162. LRP is working in 2 teams. (Mom) at AT890162 other (Dad) is at AT882141. UL AT8617, LR AT 9013.			M FSE, Sgt Byers, SSO, Maj Gallo	H
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Dec 68	2400	19 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0830		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS580906-567947-568905 at at 2000H, 18 Dec. Ptl was in amb site when VC approached ptl fired w/SA and BAR, called arty and swept area, found drag marks, blood trails, called arty on possible escape routes, villagers informed ptl that VC dragged off 3 dead and 2 wounded. (INFO ONLY)		JH
22	0853		11th A/4/21 CA comp, and cold. Fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0810H - LZ 0827H.	M	JH
23	0900		196th D/3/21 BT014247 at 0815H. Obsd 3 VC in assorted clothing evading Engd w/SA. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
24	0903		198th Aero Scts 5/46 BS667046 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 0830H BS796851 dtnd 1 MAM, sent to Gator. 0830H Aero Scts also fd several positions that had not been previously rptd.	M	JH
25	0910		1st CAG, CAP 131 BS612952-634964 at 0800H. Ptl spotted 1 VC across river, engd and sent ptl across river. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu. (INFO ONLY)		JH
26	0913		9th Engr D Co BT164433 at 0845H. VN civ pointed out 1 81mm mtr rd to swp team, 50 meters off road. Rewarded Civ with 300 P's. Round will be taken to their CP.		JH
27	0915		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT339264 at 2055H. Swept area this morning and fd 1 additional VC KIA. They also had 1 Cheiu Hoi at BT341262, had neg wpn. He was taken to Tam Ky by Viet Lop honcho. (INFO ONLY)		JH
28	0925		11th 19th Engr BS922214 at 0900H. Picked up 1 VCS for questioning. Evac to Bronco, neg wpn or ID.		JH
29	0937		39th Engr C Co BS718594 at 0815H. Recd 5 rds sniper fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire and cont mine swp.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30	1008		11th E Trp 1st Cav AT917239 at 0950H. 1 Cheiu Hoi turned himself in, he was taken to Thunder. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.		JH	
31	1008		11th A/1/20 BS760525 at 0940H. 1 US WHA(E) wounded by booby trap. Dust off comp at 0945H, by CC. Evac to Chu Lai.	M	JH	
32	1012		196th D/3/21 BT013248 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC in blk PJ's evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or pack.	M	JH	
33	1015		198th C/5/46 BS437801 at 0910H. Recd SA sniper fire fm right flank. Res: 2 US WHA(E). Rtd fire. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA..Dust off comp at 0915H, evac to 27th Surg, neg wpn. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH	
34	1045		196th A-1-1 OPCON BT004340 at 0925H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading E at 100 meters. VC was trying to enter a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA; wearing blk PJ's. Neg wpn or pack. Age 35 yrs old. Tunnel was 2 ft in diameter and 30 ft long w/3 exits. Tunnel was dest.	M	JH	
35	1050		196th A-1-1 OPCON BT001340 at 1020H. Engd 1 female VCS. Res: 1 VC KIA, wore blk PJ's, bottom w/red top. Neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JH	
36	0830		III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #350 161200H to 161200H. Late Entry. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-267 C-270 cont. C-269 closed 151800H. C-271 DPTD 160500H to 191800H S/C BT0912, 0905, 1305, 1309, 1401, 1412. C-272 will DEPT 170500H to 201800H S/C BT0421, 0423, 0843, 1018. GIA VUC A-103: C-304, P-305, 306, 307 cont. P-312 closed 151800H. P-313 DPTD 160500H (1 day same as 312). HA THANH A-104: C-300, S-307, 289 cont. P-305, 306 closed 151800H, S-308, P-309, 310 DPTD as scheduled. S-315 DPTD 160700H - 201800H RCN BS3569, 3969, 3564, 3964. P-311 will DEPT 180800H-181700H S/SWP BS3870, 4070, 3868, 4068. P-312 will DEPT 170800 BS3974, 4174, 4172, 3972. P-313 will DEPT 180800-181700H S/SWP BS3773, 3973, 3991, 3771. P-314 will DEPT 180800H-181700H			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 16			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Dec 68	2400	19 Dec 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
36	0830(Con't)		S/SWP BS4171, 4371, 4369, 4169. BATO A-106: P-230 closed 151800H. P-232 DPTD 150500-181800H RCN BS5926, 5922, 5522, 5526. P-233 DPTD 151800 181800H RCN BS6039, 6035, 5635, 5639. TRA BONG A-107: S-199, 200, 201, C-202 cont. C-198 closed 151830H. P-225, 226 cont. C-224 closed 151700H. P-227 will DEPT 170500H-201730H RCN BS5651, 5648, 6048, 6051. C-228 will DEPT 170630-201800H S/C BS5260, 5256, 5656, 5660. P-229 will DEPT 180530H-211700H S/C BS5654, 5641, 6051, 6054.						JH
37	0830		III MAF C Co 5th SF Sitrep #351 161200H-171200H. Late Entry. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-270, 271 cont. P-276 closed 161800H. C-272 DEPT as scheduled. C-273 DEPT 170500H-201800H BTO421, 0422, 0843 1018, 0718. C-274 will DEPT 191800H-201800H S/C BT1613, 1113, 1110, 1610. GIA VUC A-103 S-306, P-307 cont. C-304, P-305, 313 closed 161800H. P-314 DPTD 170500H-Same as P-313. P-318 DPTD 170300H-221700H RCN BS4425, 4429 4829, 4825. P-319 DPTD 170400H-231700H RCN BS4424, 4420, 4824, 4820. HA THANH A-104: C-300, S-307, 308, 315 cont. S-289, P-309, 310 closed 161800H. P-311, 312 DPTD as scheduled. BATO A-106: P-232, C-233 cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-199, S-200, S-201 cont. S-203 DPTD. S-204 will DEPT 180430H-231900H RCN BS4088, 4080, 4588, 4580. Minh Long A-108: P225, 226, cont. P-227, C-228 DEPTD as scheduled.						JH
38	0800		III MAF C Co 5th SF Sitrep #352 171200H-181200H Dec 68. Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-172, 272, 273 cont. C-270 closed 171800H. GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319 cont. S-306, P-307, 314 closed 171800H. P-315 DPTD(same as P-314) C-321 DPTD 180500H-231800H RCN BS3640, 3636 4140, 4136. P-322 will DEPT 190200H-251800H RCN BS4337, 4332, 4732, 4737. S-323 DPTD 180300H 231800H RCN BS4024, 4027, 4324, 4327. P-320 DPTD 180300H-231800H RCN BS3617, 4017, 3622, 4022. HA THANH A-104: C-300, S-307, 308, 315 cont. P-311, 213 closed, 171800H. P-313 DPTD 180800H-181700H S/S BS3773, 3973, 3971 3771. P-314 DPTD 180800H-181700H S/S BS4171, 4371, 4369, 4169. S-316 will DEPT 190800H-191700H						JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 16				
ORGANIZATION OR LOCATION				PERIOD COVERED							
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO			
				HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
				0001		19 Dec 68		2400		19 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
38	0800(Con't)		S/S BS4173, 4373, 4171, 4371, P-317 will DEPT 190800H-191700H S/S BS3671, 3871, 3869, 3669. BA TO A-106: C-232, 233 cont. MINH LONG A-108: P-226, 227, C-228 cont. P-225 closed 171800H. P-229 DPTD 180500H-211700H S/C BS5654, 5651 6051, 5154.								
39	0750		CLDC, Cpt Beale. Recap of incidents for atks on 18 Dec. At 182222H Arty Hill recd incoming 4 122mm rkts. Res: 1 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M). 182223H SubSector 8 on yellow alert. 182241H CLDC yellow alert. 3 suspected grids fired on BS548939 422989, 431985. 182250H 198th Maj Borg scrambled gunships, rpt to BS5493, 198th cmd freq. G/S recd AW fire fm vic BS527897, neg hits. G/S recd AW fire fm vic BS530899, neg hits. 182252H passed info at 182235H to Lt Shulze III MAF. 182252H all Bdes notified. 182245H 23d MP's 100% alert. 182300H all subsectors quiet at this time. 182315H CLDC rptd gray alert at this time. 182320H CLDC ETC Foster rptd bnkrs 1,7&8 recd SA fire, bnkrs 729&730 rptd 5 to 6 expl in their area. Gate #2 rptd 2 expl west of hwy #1.								
40	0756		196th B/2/1 at 1900H. Correction to ref Journal #108. Ser# AK47; 10086189.								
41	0808		39th Engr HQ-39th BT541029 at 0730H. 39th Swp capt'd VCS and was turned over to MP's. Positive ID made by MP's.								
42	0810		11th C/3/1 BS491582 at 1830H. Ref Journal #100 181830H. (Reads) Rptd finding 1 K44, 1 MAS 36 and 1 barrel and receiver group. ADD: the barrel and receiver group is a D44 B&R Ser# 1174638.								
43	0819		196th 12 Mike Fce 3/21 BT151232 at 0710H. Det BT chinom device. Res in 5 personnel WHA. 4 WHA were dusted off at 0712H 1 WHA(M). 1 WHA(M) was treated and rtnd to duty. 1 WHA was hit by SA fm an unk fce.				M				
CONFIDENTIAL											
TAPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	0825		11th B/4/3 BS928266 at 0805H. A/S res 4 VC KBAS neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JH
45	0915		198th B/1/6 BS406093 at 0415H. Ref Journal # 18, 190415H. Change frdly coord to read BS406093. ADD: Unit checked area and fd 7 expended AK47 cart. Fd a HG. VC evaded NW to a ditch. Neg cas.		JH
46	0920		198th D/1/52 BT173163 at 181800H(Late Entry) Dtd 1 MAM, age 38 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID, wearing civ clothes. Evac to Bowman. Claims he is a VC courier fm Tam Ky.		JH
47	1100		11th D/4/21 BS483427 at 1014H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing green unif, he had 1 M-16 mag and a wallet w/papers. Papers evac to LZ Amy. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.	M	JH
48	1104		9th Engr A Co BT219359 at 1030H. VN Civ turned in M-26 grenade to swp team. Civ rewarded w/ 500 Pfs. Grenade was blown in rice paddy.		JH
49	1106		9th Engr D Co BT102515 at 0920H. Fd 7 VN Civ w/shrapnel wounds, 4 are litter, 3 are ambh. called in med evac.		JH
50	1110		196th 4/31 LRP Tenn. AT882141 at 1025H. Fd spear type BT, believe to have been made in in the past 48 hrs. Left in place. Reason didn't want to give away psn.		JH
51	1135		11th S5 VIP BS8136 at 1000H. Recd 3 105mm rds 2 155mm rds, 7 81mm rds, 23 rds M-79, 3 M-1 rifle smoke grenades, 1 rd 57 RR, 2 rds 60mm mtr, 2 chicom mines, 1 rd VC 105mm. Payed 4952 P's. All ord's was dest.		JH
52	1144		198th 5/46 CAP 139 BS504884 at 1055H. Obsd 10 to 15 VC blocking road. They are making people take another route. Aero Scts checked the area and fd no one w/wpns. Fired 3 rkts to check road for mines w/neg res.		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 68

2400

19 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1150

I Corps. Ref ARVN convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai today. 65 veh will rtn 20 Dec 68. Notified Cpt Reeves road open at 1155H. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 1159H. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Strtler 1155H. Passed to 198th Sp Beer at 1158H. No requirement neess, except to be ready to react should the convoy get hit in your AO. CSIC Sfc Cafferty notified.

54

1150

198th A/1/52 BT220073 at 0930H. Det 1 MAM wearing civ clothes and he had no ID. On route to Bayonet along w/another dtne fm D/1/52 for further questioning.

55

1002

11th CA comp and cold. D/4/21 fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0836H - LZ 0859H. C/4/21 fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0855H - LZ 0930H. R/4/21 fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0932H - LZ 0940H.

M

56

0742

CLDC, Col Foster at 0730H. 1 POW was apprehended near gate #2. Security conditions rtng to normal. REF Item #17

57

1008

11th C/4/21 BS487432 at 0937H. Engd 7 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 wpn CIA #14924, 1 chicom HG, (dest), 1 VCS WIA, CIA evac to Bronco. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.

M

58

1045

196th R/3/21 BT085300 at 0900H. Obsd 1 VC in blk PJ's evading SE at 150 meters. Engd w/SA Res: 1 VC KIA. VC approx 23 yrs old. Neg ID or military equip.

M

59

1102

196th R/3/21 BT083300 at 0930H. Obsd 4 VC evading E at 150 meters, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, the others cont to evade E. KIA was 14 yrs old, wore blk PJ's, neg wpn or ID.

M

60

1140

11th CC/1/20 BS753592 at 1040H. Dtnd 3 VCS evading. Neg docu, wpns or packs. Evac to Lia. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.

61

1145

11th A/3/1 BS495593 at 1045H. Fd 1 VC KBA, body was about 1 day old. Neg wpn or ID.

M

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1594-68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 68

2400

19 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1200		11th A/4/3 BS840338 at 1140H. Dtnd 3 VCS for questioning, 1 VCS had ID, neg docu, packs or wpns. Evac to Bronco. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.		JH
63	1225		196th A/2/1 AT976415 at 1017H. Fd 5 NVA packs 1 contained assorted med supplies, 1 contained maps, maps had some areas marked in red. Also fd in packs were: 1 homemade grenade, 1 82mm rd, assorted AK47 rds, assorted personnel items, civ clothes and green NVA unif. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton 1530H.		JH
64	1238		196th D/3/21 BT001253 at 1030H. Obsd 3 VC wearing blk PJ's, evading SE into hut. D Co searched hut and fd under ground bnkr where the VC were hiding. After trying to talk them out to no avail D Co engd w/M-26, res in 3 VC KIA. Neg wpns, approx age 25 to 30 yrs old.	M	JH
65	1255		198th D/1/52 BT169169-169168 at 1140H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, engd w/SA fire, enemy rtnd fire w/SA, VC evaded to W. Fired 81mm mtr msn on suspected VC loc w/neg res.		JH
66	1303		1-1 Cav C Trp BT177248 at 1245H. Fd 20 lb mine consisting of nitro starch, it had bamboo type detonator. It was blown in place, it left a crater 5 ft deep and 10 ft wide.		JH
67	1321		1-1 C Trp BT177248 at 1310H. Dtnd 1 MAM, age about 50 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.		JH
68	1340		196th B/2/1 AT977412 at 1350H. Fd 2 huts containing 6 tons of polished rice, rice was in ben. Rice was dest.		JH
69	1345		196th C/1/46 AT991436 at 1200H. Fd old base camp consisting of 28 bnkr in 1 of the bnkr fd 5 rolls of NVA commo wire. Approx 2 days have passed since used. Could have been NVA company. A docu w/the following grid AT992432 evac to Baldy. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton 1531H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 10		NO 16 PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	19 Dec 68		2400	19 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
70	1220		196th B/2/1 AT965401 at 1000H. Fd 11 NVA graves believed to have been killed in the contact yesterday. The 11 NVA had been killed by SA fire. Ages 17 to 30 yrs old. Dressed in green unif, neg wpns or military equip. Around same loc 2000 lbs of polished rice was fd, in a small cave. Rice was dest.				M G3, SMG Skiter G2, Maj Hayes III MAF, Sgt Erbie USARV			
71	1302		196th MFS 14 AT985215 at 1205H. Struck trip wire attached to M-26 HG. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dust off comp at 1231H. Evac to Baldy. (INFO ONLY)				M			
72	1324		11th D/3/1 BS499593 at 1035H. Engd 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA, 3 AK 47 Ser# not available yet. 2 chicom grenades, misc docu, 1 US WHA(M) but evac at 1045H.				M			
73	1330		11th A/4/21 BS488456 at 1319H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 M-1 carb Ser# 605640, binocular #55566.				M			
74	1338		11th A/1/20 BS768535 at 1245H. 1 VC WIA, CIA attempted to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M			
75	1343		198th A/1/52 BT223076 at 1230H. Dtnd 1 VN female approx 19 yrs old, and 1 MAM both had neg ID. Wore civ clothing. Evac to Bayonet. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.							
76	1351		196th B/2/1 AT964401 at 1154H. Fd under hut, 1000 lbs of salt. Salt was in cans, salt was dest.							
77	1410		11th Aero Scts BS779517 at 1355H. Engd 1VC evdg. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco. Neg wpn or ID.							
78	1545		196th D/3/21 BTO33318 at 1425H. Obsd 1 VC wearing blk PJ's, evading NW at 50 meters. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpn or equip.				M			
79	1340		196th A/2/1 AT974412 at 1210H. Fd 20 NVA KIA by arty. These were all soldiers, wore green unif, also 2 additional of the KIA's were female. Wearing blk PJ's fd 2 AK47. 1 fld tel 1 reel of commo wire, 20 packs, 20 load AK47				M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Dec 68TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1340	(Con't)	mag and fd many bandoliers of AK47 ammo, 3 chicom grenades, 1 NVA pistol belt and cleaning kit. 1 82mm mtr tub and sight. All bodies were 17 to 30 yrs old. Ser# to follow. Notified to following: C/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, Sp Morgan, III MAF Cpl Cigney, USARV, Maj Pishudear.		JHM
80	1658		198th C/1/46 AT990436 at 1400H. Fd VC-NVA training center 58 foxhole type sleeping psn, 32 bnkr type sleeping psn, 31 recently built huts. Several 15 ft by 15 ft cleared areas under canopy several trails in the area, 2 meters wide showing hvy and recent use. Equip fd, 2 silhouette targets. 1 NVA gas mask, 1 NVA canteen, small amount of AK47 and MG ammo. 1 US KAC fm Nov 68. Fresh cooked rice and evidence showing area used until this morning.		JHM
81	1811		196th B/2/1 AT964385 at 1715H. Fd base camp hospital. Surg ward, recovery ward, 5 messhalls 50 graves, graves had decomposed NVA bodies. It is believed that these individuals died fm wounds while in hospital.		JHM
82	1335		11th A/1/20 BS768535 at 1250H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHM
83	1400		11th A/4/3 BT840338 at 1230H. Dtnd 4 VCS, 1300 C/4/3 AT818394 dtnd 2 VCS evading. Were evac to Bronco. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.		JHM
84	1403		196th B/2/1 AT971411 at 0930H. Rtnd to place of contact they had yesterday 18 Dec 68, and fd 9 additional NVA bodies which were killed by SA.	M C/S, Sgt Loftis G3, Sp Morgan, III MAF, USARV	JHM
85	1410		196th D/3/21 BT133220 at 1230H. East, saw 5 VC evad, engd w/106 RR. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VC evaded into woodline.	M	JHM
86	1413		11th LRP instn at BS497428. UL BS4945, LR BS 5242. LRP Idhao. Notified FSE, Sgt Byers, and SSD.	M	JHM
87	1420		11th A/1/20 BS786535 at 1405H. Dtnd 80 VCS		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1420	(Con't)	Walking them to Mo Duc MACV. ADV. TH (Compound)		JH
88	1432		11th B/1/20 BS808457 at 1420H. Dtnd 2 VCS evading w/expired ID cards. Evac to Bronco.		JH
89	1435		196th A/2/1 AT972410 at 1410H. Obsd 1 NVA in green unif, evading at 50 meters W of their loc, neg pack or wpn. Engd res in 1 NVA KIA. Age 20, neg ID or equip.	M	JH
90	1445		196th C/2/1 AT956385 at 1200H. Fd six fresh graves, 1 grave consisted of 6 NVA KIA, the other 5 graves had 1 NVA a piece. Total of 11 NVA KIA. All killed by B-52 strike. Neg wpns or ID's.	M C/S-Sgt Loftis, G3-Sp Morgan, III MAP, USARV	JH
91	1455		11th R/1/20 BS758598 at 1450H. Dtnd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH
92	1510		11th D-C/4/21 BS475430-C, BS472446-D at 1500H. In Contact: Recd AW/SA fire. Jets and gunships on way. Contact broken at 1630H w/neg res.		JH
93	1510		11th A/4/21 BS475449 at 1450H. Fd a small base camp. 5 huts, 1 fighting bnkr, 500 lbs of rice 1000 lbs of salt, 1 set blk PJ's, 1 kakhi unif, 1 blue unif, engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
94	1519		196th A Trp 1st Cav AT989368 at 1435H. Obsd 1 bnkr 100 meters W of loc. Bnkr approx 8 ft by 8 ft was dest by 106 RR.		JH
95	1526H		196th E Trp 1st Cav BT917239 at 0950H Was and escapes fm VC. He belonged to the 2d ARVN. Subject saw US trps and turned himself over to them. Ref Journal #30. Pfc Hamilton IPW was notified.		JH
96	1550		198th D/1/6 BT439047 at 1430H. Heard an exp searched area and dtnd 1 MAM. Evac to Bayonet. Pfc Hamilton IPW notified.		JH
97	1615		196th A/2/1 AT974412 at 1210H. Ref Journal #75. Ser# for AK47 is 11351044, trigger and barrel. For 2 AK47's 10045446, 10138661. Ser# for 82mm		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Dec 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
97	1615	(Con't)	mtr tube is 140190.			JH
98	1630		11th D/1/20 BS745546 at 1610H. Dtnd 2 VC, evac to Bronco.			JH
99	1645		26th Engr B Co BT438075 at 1545H. 1 adult VN injured w/fract right arm and left leg taken to 27th Surg. Believed to have kicked M-79 rd. (not confirmed) (INFO ONLY)			JH
100	1710		CLDC, Condition Gray effective 191800H, TEA is Charlie.		C/S, G3, G2	JH
101	1712		11th, B-4-3, AT931215 at 2000H, Ref Spot recd 2000 last night, 4 VC instead of 2, Journal #97 182000H.			JH
102	1715		196th, B-2-1, AT964385 at 1551H, fnd 80-90 NVA bu bunkers, area had taken hvy hits fm airstrikes 5-10 were dest by bombs, dried blood & flesh but no bodies were fnd in area. Have dest 60 bunkers and will dest rest in morning.			JH
103	1715		196th, A-2-1, AT974412 at 1600H, Fnd land slide by area where arty was fired yesterday. Very foul smell in area think NVA are buried there. Will dig up area to find out. Trail at AT986424, block by B-52 strike.			JH
104	1720		196th, B-2-1, AT964385 at 1550H, obs 1 NVA w/green uniform w/wpn evading into bunker, 600 Mtrs NE of friendly loc. engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 #10037321, docs were extracted from Loc, evac to LZ Rome		IPW.	JH
105	1740		196th, MF 12, BT146234 at 1610H, fnd in hut concealed under brush, 1 AK-47 # F4564, 60rds M-16, 1 pack, 1,800 lbs of rice that was dest. also docs evact to LZ Center.		M, IPW	JH
106	1800		BlackHawk, 1/1 Cav, BT237439 at 1054H, 3 VC KIA as res. of arty, Neg wpn or ID.		M	JH
107	1804		CLDC, bunker #322 : received 1 rnd of sniper fire, rnd impacted inside bnkr.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
108	1837		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, ent: BT653026 at 1600H, obs 20 VC at above enemy coord. CAP 1-3-4 called arty and sent patrol to check area. VC were again obs & the patrol went into check the area. called more arty & fnd 3 VC KIA. Info Only.			JH
109	1355		III MAP, COC. There is a high probability of rocket attack in Da Nang area, this afternoon & tonight, psd to 196th, from 1st Mar Div intell source (NFI). psd to Sp Tronblin-196th Bde at 191455H, 198-Sp Kelly, 11th-PFC Cotton, 1/1 Cav-Sgt Bracci, CLDC-Cpt Jorgenson.			JH
110	1723		2d ARVN, 1st 82d D battery, BS6977 at 0730H engd VC company of unk size w/8" howitzers, Res: 30 VC KIA, not confirmed, Info Only.	USARV, III MAP See Journal #114 C/S, G3		JH
111	1920		11th, CC-1-20, BS742558 at 1750H, engd 2 VC hiding under tree, res: 1 VC KIA other evaded.	M		JH
112	1950		196th, A-1-1 opcon, BT009349 at 1845H, engd 1 VC w/M-16, res: 1 VC KIA, was evading NW approx 35 yrs old.			K
113	2121		Tam Ky, MAGV, BT313218 at 2020H, Naval Jeep booby trapped by time fuse, neg cas, jeep destroyed, Medical jeep milfab.			K
114	1815		Quang Ngai, BT199177 at 1615H, Raker Payroll D; freq: 32.0 is in contact w/reingorced VC plat. contact has been going on for 2 hours. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 7 KHA & 8 WHA. Req gunships, for Tam Ky on station 1850H, 1912H 30 VC KIA unconfirmed-Sp Bishop Tam Ky, 2 clicks N. of LZ Young.			JH
115	1946		196th, C-2-1, AT957385 at 1725H, C CO in base camp fnd in earlier rpt. fnd 20 penchos, 15 NVA packs w/15 green unifs & personal items. Medical supplies found were penecillin, plasma, surgical books, stethoscope, ammo & military supplies fnd: 1 M72 RR disarmed for trng purposes 5 NVA protective masks, 1 60mm mort rd, 3 60-82mm fuzes, 3 homemade gren, 3 Chicom HG.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
15

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1946	(cont'd)	1,000 rds AK-47, 3 AK-47 mags, 350 9mm rds for pistol, 300 7.62 MG linked rds, 15 rds of 45 cal, 1 45 mag. 300 lbs of rice dest.	C/S, G3.	lv
116	1948		196th, B-2-1, AT973409 at 1545H, Dug up ten fresh graves, res: 10 NVA several days old. KIA by B-52 strikes. 10 NVA disc, killed by Arc Lights 4 days ago.	M, CG, C/S, G3	lv
117	2137		11th, B-4-3, BS932222 at 2107H, B Co CO evaded at 2107 w/temp of 104 degrees, condition of CO delirious and irrational.		lv
118	2205		198th 1/6, RF, BT424107 at 2050H, RF engd unk VC, 2 VC KIA, 2 RF WHA(E).		lv
119	1320		11th, Aero Scout req. for VR in V.L. II AO. time: 200730H to 201130H Dec 68. ground contact Purple Reels 79, freq: 52.00 AT LZ Bronco, psd to 123d at 1945H Sp Kubert.		JH
120	1735		198th, G2, Warlords Req. Priority #1: BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 eastern boundry is coastline. contact Serene Talents: 79 on 59.80, neg friendlies in area, req a snatch off the peninsula. Priority #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000 neg friendlies in area. contact Cold Clutter 79 on 64.15 req. a snatch. contact Stewart Peso 79 on 58.50 prior to entering any AO. 1330-1730 approved. psd to ASC 1945 Sp Kubert.		JH
121	2228		198th, 2d ARVN, scattered incidents 2d ARVN: Eng 25 VC KIA, 2 AK-47, 1 shot gun, 1 cal .50 MG, 1 M-60 MG, 1 PRC 10 radio, Frnd: 15 ARVN KHA, 14 ARVN WHA(E), lost 3 M-16s. <i>Add 1 PRC-10 (item 13, 200945 Dec 68)</i>	From LZ Young	JH
122	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Dottie to 2 cold LZs vic BS455800, 440779, AT 0817H. R-5-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS545872 to LZ Gator at 1350H. In opmVrn Lke II A-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS502588 at 0950H. C-3-1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS486625 to a cold LZ vic BS502588		lv

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
	<u>BT</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT450000</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT996446</u>	<u>BT215437</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT988442</u>			
D Co	<u>BT007456</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT05547-</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS434798</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS548944</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

15th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT240075</u>		
B CO	<u>BT396145</u>		
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
RECON	<u>BT230109</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT449016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT471963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS497576</u>		
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
C CO	<u>BS493582</u>		
D CO	<u>BS499593</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS448618</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS812324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS972324</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS802286</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS878277</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS762536</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS757585</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS747585</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS681461</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS453444</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS485435</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS504457</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT009349	BT247167	BT002338
B Trp	BT198389	BT215437	BT210449
C Trp	BT231315		
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT615040		
A Btry	BT224311	BT133453	
B Btry	BT105241		
C Btry	RS628341	AT989249	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BT398143		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	AT869359	AS448612	
B Btry	BS394144	BS630854	
C Btry	BS731528	BS757432	
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT973415		
B Co	AT968405		
C Co	AT957385		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>ROSS</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>EAST</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT086308</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>SOONER</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT902351</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>RYDER</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT916259</u>	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT943248</u>	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>OCONNER</u>
3-32d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>ROSS</u>	<u>AT946343</u>
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	<u>CENTER</u>	_____
C Btry	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060472</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		<i>h</i>
2	0050		1st CAG, MIT, BT302186, en: BT302186 at 2305H, heard noise in wire; called illum, SA fire res: 1 VC KIA in wire w/1 AK-47, 6 Chicom HG. After illum msn completed, thorough search of wire revealed: 1 BF rkt w/launcher, 3 satchel charges, 4 anti personnel mines and 1 ladder. Following illum recd SA fire fm east end of air strip, rtnd AW fire. 1st Amb moving fm BT306177 to search area fnd 2 more VC bodies, believed to be res of AW fire. bodies fnd at BT317182.		<i>h</i>
3	0110		196th A/3/21 LZ Center BT052253-053248-053252 at 2330H. 2 bnkrs recd 3 grenades, rtnd fire w/grenades, 4.2 and arty w/unk res. NCD. 1 bnkr obsd 2 VC evdg.		<i>h</i>
4	0205		Tam Ky 6th Regt ARVN BT314215 at 0105H. 6 81mm incoming around vil fm SE. East incoming rd at 0200H. 1 KHA, 6 WHA ARVN.		<i>h</i>
5	0420		198th D/1/6 BT433042 at 0157H. D/3 plr, 2 trip flares went off 150 meters fm perimeter. 2 HG went off inside perimeter. No sighting of enemy, but est 2 VC. Rtnd fire at suspected locations. Fired mtr H&I, NCD. res: Unk.		<i>h</i>
6	0620		1-1 C Trp BT188268 at 0815H. During area recon ACAV hit mine, (Approx 30 lbs of nitro startch) res: 4 WHA(E) 1 WHA(M), ACAV cmbt loss. Posted Sit map. Notified following: C/S, III MAF and USARV.		<i>h</i>
7	0620		1-1 B Trp BT199448 at 0810H. Mine est to be 155mm rd was detonated in front of ACAV. res: 1 WHA(M), neg damage to ACAV. Posted Sit map.		<i>h</i>
8	0630		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT250217 at 0015H. 1-15 ARVN Bn recd 4 82mm rds and harassing SA fire. 2130H BT245220 2 ARVNs fm 1-15 Bn, stepped on mine. Res: 1 KHA, and 1 WHA(E).		<i>h</i>
9	0630		198th INTSUM BS418998 at 0820H, 19 Dec LRRP Ohio, BS418998, inserted, team will act as radio relay for LRRP Indiana, which will be inst on 20 Dec		<i>h</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTA

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0645		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Normal work day activities as of 0700H.		h
11	0755		1st GAC, CAP 139 BS478872-482842 at 191530H Ptl obsd 4 VC, 2 had wpns, called arty. res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. The other 2 dragged wounded VC into treeline, and escaped. res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
12	2045 (Dlyd)		11th S2. Req ext of LRRP Idaho box. BS4941 to 5241 to 4945 to 5245. Time: ASAP til 221600H POSTED! Passed to Minh Long MSG 83-Clear 200705H. Notified LRRP of SF box, P-231 running E border of their box. Approved by G3. Passed to Sp Froli 0725H 11th Bde. Passed to G2, Cpt Newkirk. Notified 11th Bde Sp Cauldron 0840H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	h
13	0820		11th CA comp and cold. C&R/1/20 fm BS747586 to 655585. PZ 0700H - LZ 0734H.	M	JH
14	0830		III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #353 181200H to 191200H. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-271, 272, 273 cont. C-274 will dept 191800H-201800H S/C BT1214, 1613, 1610, 1210. P-275 will dept 200500H-241800H RCN AT9920, 9922, BT0620, 1816. C-276 will dept 260700H-301800H S/C BT1312, 2012, 2415, 2412, 2108, 1908. C-277 will dept 210500H-241800H S/C BT1520, 2020, 2120, 2012, 1512, GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319 320, C-321, S-323, P-322 cont. P-315 closed 181800H. P-316 dptd (same as P-315) HA THANH A-104: S-307, 315, 308 cont. C-300, P-313, 314 closed 181800H. S-316, P-317 depts as sched. C-318 dptd 190100H-241810H S/S BS3181 3781, 3176, 3776. BA TO A-106: C-232, 233 closed 181500H. C-234 dptd 190500H-231800H RCN BS6126, 6626, 6130, 6630. C-235 dptd 190500H-231800H RCN BS4733, 4737, 5133, 5137. TRA BONG A-107: S-201, 203, 204, C-202 cont. S-200 closed 181800H. S-205 dptd 190500H-241900H RCN BS2486, 3280, 2480, 3286. MINH LONG A-108: P-227, C-228, P-229 cont. P-226 closed 181800H. P-230 dptd 190600H-221730H RCN BS5757, 5754 6054, 6057. P-231 will dept 200530H-231830H S/C BS5415, 5242, 5642, 5645.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAGM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0845		196th F-17 Cav AT893246 at 0720H. Obsd 1 VCS evading across river in sampan, engd at 200 meters. res: 1 VC KIA, age 30 yrs old.	M	JH
16	0945		196th B/3/21 ARMV fm CL to BT085308. PZ 0800H LZ 0900H. Comp.	M	JH
17	0945		198th C/5/46 BS440770 at 0905H. Recd 12 rds of SA fire, did not rtn fire. Had neg cas.		JH
18	0945		198th 2d ARVN BT199173 at 192228H. Ref Journal #121 192228H. Add: 1 PRC-10. (Posted #121Que)		JH
19	0807		198th C/5/46 BS434798 at 0745. 1 NVA walked into their perimeter, no wpn, will be evac to Bayonet. He was wearing a pack. Lt Love IPW was notified.		JH
20	0905		11th D/3/1 BS500597 at 0840H. Engd en sqd. res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Frag wounds in leg, dust off comp at 0845H. En neg assessments.	M C/S, Sp Johnson G3, Sp Morgan	JH
21	0815		9th Engr A Co BT248308 at 0805H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire, no cas.		JH
22	0820		198th LRRP Indiana inserted at 0743H at BT389034. UL BT3605, LR 3902. Notified Maj Contiwine.	FSE, Sgt Williams	JH
23	0900		G3 Amcal TOC. Ref LRRP Alabama was ins at 1330H FSE, Coord UL BT0218, LR BT0614. Run to 211630H Passed to SF Lt Bernhardt 0800H. Passed to Tien Phuoc: TM CO 29.		JH
24	0950		39th Engr C Co BS/20586 at 0845H. Fd 40 lb mine (homemade anti vehicle) blew in place, left crater 10 ft by 5 ft.		JH
25	1005		9th Engr A Co BT208344 at 0900H. VIP Program. VN Civ turned in grenade, rewarded w/500 P's. Bringing grenade back to CP.		JH
26	1056		196th B/2/1 AT964405 at 1015H. Recd 15 rds of AK47 fire, rtned fire. res in 1 NVA KIA. Ser # of AK47 CIA is 36512, NVA wearing green unif, neg pack or docu.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1130		Amcal. Subject: Prepared LZ code name for Arty fire support base at Minh Long, Special Forces Camp. It is proposed that the fire support base at Minh Long Special Forces Camp in vic BS534216 occupied by C-Battery, 3rd Bn, 18th Arty to be named LZ Churchill. Approved by the: C/S. FSE Cpt Miller notified.		JH
28	1050		11th Reg for LRRP Nevada 210700H to 251600H. UL BS5148, LR BS4548. OK G3 Cpt Miller.	FSE, Lt Steve	JH
29	1100		Amcal TOC: Road in our AO is open hwy #1. Passed to I Corp, Sgt Moore. Change on road clearance recd word fm CSIC, 201145H, passed to I Corp, Sgt Moore. Road clear in our AO Cpt Reeves.		JH
30	1115		196th Alabama. Extd 200920H at BT033163, normal extraction.	FSE, Cpt Krug SSD, Sp Mess	JH
31	1140		196th C/2/1 AT957385 at 1040H. Fd tubes fm electrical equip and some decu, evac to 196th LZ Baldy. Fd stars fm unif, believed this to be a higher HQ. IPW notified Pvt Smith.		JH
32	1155		196th C/1/46 AT988440 at 1130H. Obsd 1 NVA evading N at 150 meters, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wore blk PJ's and pistol belt. Approx 20 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
33	1158		11th A/4/21 BS474471 at 1106H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Females 18 to 20 yrs old. Carrying packs w/rice.	M	JH
34	1215		196th B/2/1 BT963405 at 1047H. Recd 25 rds fm 150 meters N of their loc. Rtn'd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, He had the following equip: pack, AK47 #49239, green unif. Pck contained pers items and small amount of rice.	M	JH
35	1220		39th Engr D Co BT086404 at 1145H. Fd 1 HG BT in road. Blew in place, neg cas.		JH
36.	1235		1st CAG, CAP 111 BT350180 at 0930H. PF's came to compound and rptd 6 VC at above grid. Ptl		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU-LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1235	(Con't)	was sent to search area. Made contact, 2 VC KIA then recd hvy SA fire and 2 incoming mtr rds. Reaction group fm 112 sent E to block area. Reaction fm 113 sent to block fm S. Arty called new sweeping area S. 1 WHA(M), (2 AK47 mag) 4 chicom grenades, 2 cart belts, 2 VC KIA, confirmed. (INFO ONLY)		JH
37	1240		11th A/1/20 BS785495 at 1215H. Recd sniper fire fm vil. Mtd fire and entered vil. Search revealed 2 VC KIA. Unit still searching for spider holes and bunkers/tunnel system.	M	JH
38	1245		196th B/4/31 AT95359 at 1205H. Recd 20 to 30 rds SA fire fm 60 meters E of loc. Obsd 3 NVA w/packs and wpns. Engd, NVA evaded E. Res: unk.		JH
39	1300		1-1 Cav C Trp BT180292 at 1255H. Fd 1 NVA unit dest.		JH
40	1301		11th R/4/21 BT504434 at 1243H. Fd 1 NVA KIA dead about 2 days. Killed by SA fire, wearing green unif and fd inside hut. He had pack and docu. Approx 20 to 25 yrs old. Also had 75 lb of polished rice which was dest. Docu will be evac to Amy then to Brnco. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton		JH
41	1305		26th Engr A Co BT081389 at 1240H. Fd mine 2 1/2 ft off road. Blown in place. Crater 5 ft by 6 ft by 3 ft. Blk smoke 30 ft high		JH
42	1305		11th D/4/21 BS480427 at 1231H. Engd 1 NVA evdg into spiderhole, engd w/HG. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Had wallet w/papers, hammock and first aid pack. Evac papers to Amy. Approx age 20 yrs old. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
43	1340		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS921211 at 1325H. APC was hit w/B-40 rkt. Neg injury to personnel, in vehicle. However APC a total cmbt loss.		JH
44	1345		196th A/2/1 AT973425 at 1300H. At above grid fd 2 huts, 1 was messhall, fd in same area 30		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1345	(on't)	AK44 rds, 200 M-16 rds, 20 carb rds, 1 small chicom grenade, 40 AK47 rds, 10 bottles of antibiotics, 3 blasting caps, 1 60mm mtr rds and docu and papers. They will be evac to Res. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.		JH
45	1410		11th A/4/3 BS860357 at 1350H. Dtd 47 MAM all in their AO. Evac to Res. Pfc Hamilton IPW notified 1420H. See item #80 total 59.		JH
46	1500		Quang Ngai. Req gunships, unit in contact vic BS4670, in contact 15 to 20 min. Est VC Co. MAROON LABOR on 37.75. Gunships on the way 1515H, passed to QN Sp Lopez. VC moving to BS 464698, Sp Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Coulson.		JH
47	1320		DTOC Cpt Ree req APD and operator(EM) be loaned to 196th LIB 21 Dec. If req is approved have APD available for pick up 0900H at VIP pad (198th). Req was cleared w/Cpt Grammer, till 221200H. Passed to 198th 1335H. Approved by Maj Berg 11th Bde. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Ree.		JH
48	1420		DTOC Div Chem Sec req the Detachment Commander 90th Chem Det and four (4) of his EM be attached to Div Chem Sect fm 1800H 20 Dec to 1000H 21 Dec. for the purpose of assisting in a combined operation. The officer and four EM will be billeted at Div Hq. Approved and passed to 11th Bde. Direct coord between CO 90th Chem and Div Chem Sec authorized. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Selk. Approved by 11th Bde Cpt Smith. Team will arrive tonight, passed to Cpt Reg.		JH
49	1455		198th fm 201330H to 1430H. Sniffer man readout flown fm 1330H to 1430H. Hot Spets: (most of them being max readings.) BS112987, 130936, 126954, 123967, 132977, 143992, 121987, BT103022 106023, 110022. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH
50	1000		196th A/4/31 AT850367 at 0845H. Fd 1 NVA body on trail, had been stripped of clothing. A Co moved up trail 25 meters E and fd 6 more NVA	M	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1000	(Cont)	bodies in green unif. 6 NVA bodies had 5 packs. packs had been ripped open and contained nothing. Neg wpns. In same vic fd 3 rkt launchers, 2 of which were dest beyond use. 1 launcher was still useable and had 4 prong type objects used for stands. Launcher was extracted to LZ West. NVA were killed by mtrs. Total: 7 NVA KIA.		JH
51	1315		11th A/1/20 BS785495 at 1305H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JH
52	1327		198th C/5/46 BS441805 at 1108H. Unit det mine, believe command detonated. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dust off called at 1108H, came on station at 1125H. Hvy AW fire started when dust off ship approached. Dust off ship dropped stretchers and req unit to carry WHA(E) to cold LZ. Gunships called to suppress en fire. Unit believes en unit is a sqd size elem. While running w/stretchers 1 EM fell and broke ankle. When reaching cold LZ the 2 WHA(E) were dead. Arty and A/S called.	M G2 Maj Hayes	JH
53	1418		198th A/1/52 BT235080 at 1220H. Det 4 MAM 1 female, will evac to Bayonet. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.		JH
54	1420		198th A/1/52 BT245080 at 1220H. Fd 2 VCS females called IPW team, but no one was available. 2 females will be evac to Bayonet, also fd sand bag made up as a pack, it was BT but did not go off. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.		JH
55	1422		198th C/5/46 AT987443 at 1245H. Fd ammo supply containing 500 50 cal rds, some linked and some loose, 3 Russian made rkts, 3 107 rds, 12 AK47 rds, 6 60mm rds, 4 60mm fuses, 12 fuses of unk nature in 2 boxes, 39 RPG rds.		JH
56	1430		196th S3. 196th Bde does not have a Co to commit to N sector of 1-46 area. Req additional Bn to 196th LIB.	C/S, G3	JH
57	1445		III MAF SLF: IN CONTACT cannot be released to Amcal. Desire to know if III MAF should ask 1st Mar Div for Bn to work w/Amcal. (Neg req 1st Mar Div)	C/S, G3	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1510		196th C/4/31 AT970344 at 1410H, C/4/31 OPCON to 2/1. Obsd 1 VC evading, wearing blk PJ's, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
59	1535		196th B/2/1 AT971411 at 1130H. Ref Journal # 191230H. Add 12 KIA to old count of 9 KIA KBSA. (Total: 21)		JH
60	1535		196th A/2/1 AT974412 at 1210H. Ref Journal # 79 191210H. Add 10 KIA to old count of 22 KIA KBarty. (Total: 32)		JH
61	1610		198th D/1/52 BT164168-172165 at 1335H. Obsd 2 VC w/wns, engd w/mtrs. Checked area w/neg res.		JH
62	1622		196th B/4/31 AT905358 at 1440H. Recd hvy AK47 fire and grenades, res in 3 US WHA and 1 US KHA. C/3, Sgt Loftis Dust off comp at 1515H. Elem is of unk size arty and gunships engd. Fire came fm N and E. 1522H Still in contact.	M G8, SP/4 Morgan	JH
63	1428		196th C/1/46 AT984440 at 1330H. Obsd 1 NVA w/pack and wpn moving S towards their loc, they engd at 450 meters. NVA dropped his pack and evaded N. Pack contained 1 bottle of plasma, opium, rice. Res: unk.		JH
64	1240		1st CAG, MTT I BT302186 at 192305H. Heard noise (Delayed entry in wire, called arty illum, opened up w/SA fire to further check killing 1 VC. Had 1 AK47 and 6 chicom grenades. report) After search of wire fd 1 B-40 rkt launcher and 1 B-40 rd, 3 satchle charges. Amb fd 3 VC/317182 1 ladder, 4 B-40 res, 2 B-40 launchers 10 grenades, 1 AK47, 4 AK 47 magazines, 3 chabghie charges, 4 anti personnel mines. (INFO ONLY) CLDC Cpt Jergenson, notified.		JH
65	1425		196th C/1/46 AT984438 at 1300H. Obsd 4 NVA w/packs, green unif, wps, moving S at 200 meters N of C Co loc, engd w/SA res in 1 NVA KIA, 3 NVA evaded N. NVA KIA aged 20, pack containing 4 chicom grenades, 3 anti personnel mines.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
9

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1430		196th D/3/21 AT988277 at 1245H. Obsd 4 VC in blk PJ's evading W at 200 meters NW of their loc. 1 VC had a wpn, engd w/SA, 1 VC w/wpn rtned fire wounding a PF in the stomach. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded, wpn not recovered. Both KIA were 25 yrs old. Wounded PF was dusted off at 1310H.	M	
67	1435		196th B/2/1 AT962410 at 1213H. Recd 200 rds of AW fire fm a bnkr 25 meters NNW of their loc, res in 1 US KHA. Rtned fire w/SA and called arty msn, area well covered by arty. Gunships on station. Res: unk.	M C/S, Sgt Loftis G3, Sp Morgan	
68	1440		196th F-8th 1/46 BT015490 at 1340H. BLUEGHOST 22 spotted 1 VC in blk top and white bottom, evading N, engd w/1 VC KIA. Neg military equip obsd.	M	
69	1500		CLDC 198th at 1400H. Bangalore Topeades were being exploded by EOD at 198th Bde CP.	C/S, Sp Johnson G3, Maj Powell	
70	1505		11th, A/1/20, BS784500 at 1400H. Detained 9 VCS, will be evac to Mo Duc, neg wpns or ID.	IPW, notified!	
71	1505		11th LARP Idaho BT511425 at 1426H. Spotted 2 VC w/packs, evading into hut. Called G/S, res: 2 huts dest, 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	
72	1505		196th C/1/46 AT987437 at 1420H. Fd 1 VC KIA by arty fm last night, wearing blk PJ's, dead for 1 day, cannot tell age. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
73	1505		11th C/1/20 BS664584 at 1465H. Dtd 2 MAM, questioned one, is confirmed VC. He is fm C-65 unit, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.	IPW, notified!	
74	1520		1-1, C Trp BT185268 at 1505H. Fd NVA docu, evac to Hawk Hill.	IPW, notified!	
75	1540		11th C/1/20 BS667585 at 1430H. Spotted 4 VC evading, engd. Res: believed 1 was wounded but all got away. Unit fd 1 M-79 G/L #66505 and 1 M-1 rifle #3632350, 4 M-79 rds, 1 US pistol belt, 3 US M26 HGs, 2 homemade HGs, 30 rds 30 cal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1540	(Con't)	evac to LZ Liz.	IPW, M	JHH
76	1540		AMCAL TOC to 2d ROK. Amcal will provide fire spt (air, arty as required) if situation develops. Amcal will commit additional forces.		JHH
77	1620		196th Gunships fm 196th BT010380 at 1542H. Obsd 4 VC in rice paddy, 1 had wpn BIK PJ's. Gunships opened fire w/4 VC KIA.	M	JHH
78	1715		1-1 F-6th fm 1300H to 1500H. BLUEGHOST res of man fun for 196th. BT021513 LOH recd hvy AW fire took 1 hit in rotor blade. BT006511 obsd 35 spiderholes and 1 50 cal pit that showed recent use. BT010521 obsd trail running NW to SE showing recent use. BT015490 obsd and engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA 201455H.	M	JHH
79	1721		CLDC, Gray effective 201800H. TEA: Charlie.	C/S, G3	JHH
80	1730		11th A/4/3 at 1350H. Ref Journal #45, 201350H. Add 12 dtnes to old count of 47. Should read 59 dtnes in all.		JHH
81	1741		11th D/3/1 BS513598 at 1600H. In Contact: w/unk size En fce. Recg hvy SA/AW fire, putting in A/S at this time. Res: so far 3 US KHA, 7 US WHA, 3 of the 7 have been evac. Change #1(this item) 201830H to 4 US KHA, 6 WHA, Sgt Lipton 11th Bde. Contact broken at 1730H. Cpt Smith 1905H lost Co secure radio do not know if it was capt'd. 1925H did not lose radio, lost KY-38 elem. 1908H passed to Div Signal Maj Feely. See item #95.(3 KHA & WHA)	M C/S, G3, G2	JHH
82	1815		196th R/3/21 BT094320 at 1645H. Obsd 1 VC in green unif evading Sa Engd w/M-16. Res: 1 VC WIA, age 20, neg ID. Dust off reqd. 1815H evac to LZ Baldy, comp.		JHH
83	1816		196th A/2/1 AT965424 at 1720H. Fd asserted decu in hut, decu extd to LZ Baldy.	IPW, Notified	JHH
84	1820		196th B/4/31 AT905358 at 1645H. Fd 1 AK47 # 11089913, also 1 drum, neg ammo.	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR 0001
DATE 20 Dec 68

TO
HOUR 2400
DATE 20 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1830		196th B/2/1 AT954415 at 1720H. Repd base camp fm yesterday to be 82 bnkrs, demo team fm 26th Engr were at loc and dest 115 bnkrs. Additional 36 bnkrs fd.		JH
86	1830		Tien Phuoc, USASF BT155106 at 1100H. C-274 came in contact w/est plt of VC. W/drew and called in hvy arty. After arty fire was lifted, C-274 proceeded to search area and fd 5 VC killed. Recovered 2 AK47s, 5 chicom HGs, 3 AK47 mags and 75 rds of AK47 ammo. Enemy w/drew E. Contact took place at BT155106, no significant info gained. (INFO ONLY)		JH
87	1840		196th S2 at 1810H, to 2030H. LARP Tenn, Dad extd 1810H. Tenn, Mom extd 1830H. Both LARPs thought pos was compromised. LARP Tenn Dad, 874154, 201810H, LARP Tenn, Mom, 892161, 201830H.	FSE, SS	JH
88	1907		198th A/1/52 BT245080-256077 at 1710H. Obsd 7 VC in open w/packs and steel pots, 2 w/wpns moving SE. Fired arty. Res: unk.		JH
89	1918		198th D/1/52 BT199188-202189 at 1835H. Recd SA fire fm 3 to 4 snipers, fired arty and 81mm mtrs. Res: unk.		JH
90	1915		198th D/5/46 BS466804-478802 at 1750H. Obsd 1 NVA w/pack and AK47. Fired arty. Res: unk.		JH
91	2100		III MAF Col Joiner called to rpt that the LOB acft that crashed vic of DaNang was not Amca acft. Passed to Div Avn LTC Brown.		JH
92	1933		CLDC, 198th will be test firing quad 50's.	C/S, G2.	JH
93	2020		196th BTOC. Specky req for Antenna Valley ASAP unit recg mtrs in area. Unit, B/2/1, callign Page Canyon on 43.55. En loc AT902361, frdly loc AT9036. Auth by LTC Longino.	P ADCB, C/S, G3.	JH
94	1912		198th D/1/52 BT164166-165164 at 1715H. Obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA capt'd decu, when spotted VC threw packs and wpns away, packs and wpns could not be found.	H	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-20000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	2000		11th D/3/1 BS513598 at 1600H. Ref change to Journal #81. Chang iraly cas to 3 KHA, 8 WHA.		h
96	2020		198th CAP 139 BS474864-477834 at 1745H. Obsd 10 VC around a bldg w/packs, engd w/artly fire VC fled. VC fled. 4 VC rtnd to retrieve equip left behind, arty fired again. Res: 4 VC KIA. 5 VC rtnd to retrieve equip and bodies again arty fired. Res: 2 more VC KIA.		h
97	2055		198th 1/6, CAP 123 BT485082 at 1945H. VN civ rptd to personnel fm 1/6 Inf, that 2 US personnel fell in river vic BT485082. Investigation res: 1 USMC EM in water alive and was dusted off. Search for other man in progress. Passed to 1st CAG the EM evac was fm CAP 123. The CAP team rpts that the missing man was US Army. They were swimming river to pick up mail. 198th Sgt White rpts that a Med fm 27th Surg assigned to Ly Tim 1st CAG, rpts missing man is E-5 Newbeer (Negro w/mustache). See item #105.	ADCB, C/S, G3	h
98	2100		III MAF, COC G3, BS7192. Req confirmation for Navy opn in grid BS7192 fm 201930H Dec 68. Approved, passed to Lt Cmr Campbell on secure radio at 202250H.		h
99	2200		11th COC req clearance to fire protective fires fm 202200H to 210700H in area S of EW 61 gridline. and W of 54 NS gridline. Approved by Maj Schreck thru Lt Bean for QN 2d ARVN, at 202345H. Passed to Maj Heyman at 202350H, AO ext in this area to be submitted after 210700H.		h
100	2250		198th C(-)/5/46 BS434798-435798 at 1900H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, engd w/SA fire. Recd AW fire fm 3 additional VC. Res: 2 US WHA(E), dust off 1900H, comp at 1947H. Gunships arrived w/dust off. Believed to have killed 1 VC. C(-) believed to have killed 1 VC, will check area in morning. Res: 2 WHA(E).	M	h
101	1910		1st CAG, CAP 116 BT345298-335317 at 1800H. Elem spotted ext 90 VC boats, called swift boats who moved to area, fd boats ashore(10), swift boats dest these 10 boats. 4 VC KIA.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	2040		1st CAG, CAP 113 BT350170-349171 at 2030H. Ptl engd est 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		h
103	2218		CLDC, BS521064 at 2215H. SA fire, 2 burst NE of LZ West airstrip, believed to be fredly firing at unk?		h
104	1820		196th C/2/1 AT957385 at 1705H. Fd base camp consisting of 50 to 75 bnkrs, in addition to 100 bnkrs fd yesterday, later fd 125 more bnkrs. Total bnkrs are 200. 26th Engr dest 30 bnkrs will baw remaining 170 bnkrs tomorrow. Items fd in area today are: 80 metal dishes, 2 82mm rds, 8 RPG rds w/fins, 1 chicom HG, 4 homemade HGs, 7 metal pots(cooking) 1 fresh grave(NVA KBA) 10 protective masks, 2,000 lbs polished rice(Dest) 12 NVA packs, containing gray and green unif and mosquito nets, 27 NVA ponches, 2 rolls of com wire(blk&red) 18 rds 60mm mtr, 1 AK47 S  busted out, 1 case of AK44 (7.62)ammo, 1 screw driver and circuit tester, 1 fire extinguisher, 2 B-40 rkt boosters, 3 radio cables, 5 pliers w/cases (radio type) 2 ponch s w/decu, 10 small radio tubes & 1 lge tube. Equip will be evac to Hess.		SM
105	2300		1st CAG, CAP 123 BT483082 at 1900H. According to 2 Marines at CAP 122 HQ, 4 people went to above coordinates to cross to island. Fired a rd in area to attract a boat with negative results. 1 USMC and an Army Medic decided to swim to island and get a boat under the protest of 2 USMC, 2 USMC went to Ly Tin to rpt incident and a search was begun. USMC fd and dusted off to 27th Surg. Search for Newbeer, USA Medic still missing.		h
106	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Division units conducted combat operation in zone with light to moderate contact, being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO B/3/21 airmoved from Chu Lai to an LZ vic BT085308 at 0900H. In the Duc Pho AO C 1/20 conducted a CA from a PZ vic BS748598 to a cold LZ vic BS650580 at 0734H.		h

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES
14

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, NVN-

TO

HOUR	DATE
0000	01/01/00
0001	01/01/00
0002	01/01/00
0003	01/01/00
0004	01/01/00
0005	01/01/00
0006	01/01/00
0007	01/01/00
0008	01/01/00
0009	01/01/00
0010	01/01/00
0011	01/01/00
0012	01/01/00
0013	01/01/00
0014	01/01/00
0015	01/01/00
0016	01/01/00
0017	01/01/00
0018	01/01/00
0019	01/01/00
0020	01/01/00
0021	01/01/00
0022	01/01/00
0023	01/01/00
0024	01/01/00
0025	01/01/00
0026	01/01/00
0027	01/01/00
0028	01/01/00
0029	01/01/00
0030	01/01/00
0031	01/01/00
0032	01/01/00
0033	01/01/00
0034	01/01/00
0035	01/01/00
0036	01/01/00
0037	01/01/00
0038	01/01/00
0039	01/01/00
0040	01/01/00
0041	01/01/00
0042	01/01/00
0043	01/01/00
0044	01/01/00
0045	01/01/00
0046	01/01/00
0047	01/01/00
0048	01/01/00
0049	01/01/00
0050	01/01/00
0051	01/01/00
0052	01/01/00
0053	01/01/00
0054	01/01/00
0055	01/01/00
0056	01/01/00
0057	01/01/00
0058	01/01/00
0059	01/01/00
0060	01/01/00
0061	01/01/00
0062	01/01/00
0063	01/01/00
0064	01/01/00
0065	01/01/00
0066	01/01/00
0067	01/01/00
0068	01/01/00
0069	01/01/00
0070	01/01/00
0071	01/01/00
0072	01/01/00
0073	01/01/00
0074	01/01/00
0075	01/01/00
0076	01/01/00
0077	01/01/00
0078	01/01/00
0079	01/01/00
0080	01/01/00
0081	01/01/00
0082	01/01/00
0083	01/01/00
0084	01/01/00
0085	01/01/00
0086	01/01/00
0087	01/01/00
0088	01/01/00
0089	01/01/00
0090	01/01/00
0091	01/01/00
0092	01/01/00
0093	01/01/00
0094	01/01/00
0095	01/01/00
0096	01/01/00
0097	01/01/00
0098	01/01/00
0099	01/01/00

20 Dec 68

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24.00

Americal Daily Totals: 8 KHA, 16 WHA(E), 29
NVA KIA, 8 NVA disc, 20 VC KIA, 6 IWC, 3 CSWC.

h

24.00

Journal Closed.

L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BT485967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT460000</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT996446</u>	<u>BT215437</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>AT988442</u>			
D Co	<u>BT007453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS434796</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

I

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT249087

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT233123

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550021

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS497577

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS491586

D CO

BS509598

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS448618

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS853370

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS791339

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>DRAGON</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS658592</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>DRAGON</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS658592</u>	_____	_____

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS465454</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS495445</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS475424</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS511429</u>	_____	_____

E/1 Cav (Armor)

<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------

6/11th Arty Bn CP

<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------

A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
--------	-----------------	-------	-------

B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
--------	-----------------	-------	-------

C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
--------	-----------------	-------	-------

D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
--------	-----------------	-------	-------

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>BS009349</u>	<u>BT245255</u>	<u>BT002338</u>	
B Trp	<u>BT198389</u>	<u>BT215437</u>	<u>BT215437</u>	
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>ROSS</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	<u>WEST</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	<u>MINH LONG</u>		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>SOONER</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT973425</u>			
B Co	<u>AT968405</u>			
C Co	<u>AT957385</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT003111</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT042253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT018268</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT085308</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT902361</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT916259</u>	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT943248</u>	<u>AT925265</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990240</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT050472</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal Opened.			
2	1013(Dlyd)	11th req Aero Scts for VR in VL II AO fm 21130H to 1730H Dec 68. Ground Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 at Bronco on 52.00. Told 11th Bde be more specific for req, too much area. 2d req VR in NE sector in vic 3-1 Inf. Passed to Div Avn 1900H, 20 Dec. Passed to Sgt Hadlock 11th Bde at 0650H.			
3	1700(Dlyd)	198th S2 WARLORD req #1. BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 11 boundary is coastline. No frdllys. Req snatch off peninsula. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 on 59.80. #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000. No frdllys: Snatch. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15, also contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. before entering either AO. OK after Chem msn: if time permits on priority basis. Passed to Div Avn 201900H. Passed to Sp Macabee 198th Bde at 210650H.			
4	2210(Dlyd)	196th B/4/31 AT905369 at 1925H. Recd 1 mtr rd det outside perimeter. Obsd a flash at AT905369. Called in arty w/unlk res. Obsd hvy movement to S. Recd more mtr rds. Called gunships; they expended and left station at 2125H. Obsd flashes at AT902361. Radar fm LZ Sooner picked up movement all around B Co. Called arty w/unlk res. Recd 10 unk mtr rds at 2125H, neg further incoming, neg further movement obsd. Neg cas.			
5	0110	CLDC 9th Engr BT510052, at 0100H, Obs 2 VN walking W on route 22 toward Tic Tay carrying candles.			
6	0130	ARVN BS728763 at 0120H. Recd 60mm and 82mm mtr fire along W/SA and AW. Est Bn size.			
7	0455	196th 1/46 (LZ Baldy) BT133453 at bnkrline at 2340H recd 6 to 7 rds AW fire, neg cas. Bnkr 25 at 210249H recd 1 M-79 rd, neg cas.			
8	0640	CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0700H.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1011		196th PF's Que Son BT060360-057371 at 202230H. PF's amb site at 2230H recd 6 to 7 rds of 60mm fire. Ross fired arty, PF's checked area and fd 1 VC KIA. Dressed in blk PJ's, the pack, the ID; chicom mach pistol, also fd blood trails. Pistol was kept by PF's, no info on machine pistol. (INFO ONLY)		JH
10	0830		198th R/1/52 BT233129-233128 at 0730H. Obsd 1 MAM evading, E to W at 500 meters, engd w/ SA fire, w/neg res.		JH
11	0831		11th R/1/20 BT659583 at 201350H. Pd 5 graves w/5 VC in blk PJ's. VC had SA wounds, were three days old.	M	JH
12	0905		39th Engr C Co BS717595 at 0745H. Recd 10 rds sniper fire, neg cas or dam. Rtd fire w/neg findings. Cont to swp road.		JH
13	1035		1-1 C Trp BT230390 at 0950H. Dtnd 1 female 19 yrs old, she was evading. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
14	0835		196th B/2/1. Fd 1 82mm rd, 2 AK47 mag. This is in ref to journal #85 20 Dec 68.		JH
15	0855		1-1 B Trp BT201434 at 0839H. Western mine swp team fm Fieldiers Green fd 1 US HG w/bamboo type detonator. It was blown in place, and left crater 3 ft deep by 3 ft wide.		JH
16	0910		196th A/2/1 AT971426 at 1500H. Fd and dest 10 huts, 50 lbs of polished rice in cans in each hut. Total of 500 lbs of rice.		JH
17	1013		196th C/3/21 BT088308 at 0824H. Ptl was moving into open area, 1 US det M-26 grenade. Res: 1 US WHA(M), dusted off, it was comp at 0822H. Man hit trip wire, he slid into it. The man started back up the bank before it went off.	M	JH
18	1040		196th BTOC Ref AO req for SF Opn P-275. Area in 4/31 Inf AO, has been cleared by Maj Bayes 196th Bde. Passed to SF Sgt Garner.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0850

11th TOC D/3/1 at 201900H. Fd secure radio comp, never fell into enemy hands. Unit was in contact, it was dark, and the man that was carrying the secure radio was wounded. W/darkness and being in contact, the radio was misplaced. This morning at 1st daylight, unit made a sweep of area and fd the radio, comp w/KY-38. At this time, 11th Bde notified Div.

C/S, Sp Johnson
G3, SP/4 Morgan
G2, SP/5 Isaacs
Div Signal,
Sgt Seymour

20

0912

196th A/2/1 AT969423 at 201300H. Fd a printing press weighing approx 400 lbs, used to print propaganda in Vietnamese language. The press was dest. Plates and leaflets being sent in to Baley. Also 20 lbs paper was dest. IFW notified, Cpt Wolfe.

21

0930

2d ROK Mar at 0925H. 2d ROK Mar in AO ext area rpts scattered contact, no rpt on A/S as yet. Will cont to operate in area. Operation should terminate approx 1400H today. Will cont to keep Amcal informed.

G3, Maj Craver and
LTC Lawrence

22

0800

III MAF C Co 5th SF Sitrep #354 191200-201200H Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-272, 273 cont. C-271 closed 191800H. C-274 DEPT as sched. P-275 DPTD 200600-241800H LLRP AT9920, 9922, BT0816, 0620. C-276 will DEPT 260700-301800H S/C BT1312, 2012, 2415, 2412, 2108, 1908. C-277 will DEPT 210500-251800H S/C BT1520, 2020, 2115, 2012, 1512. GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319 320, C-321, P-322, S-323 cont. P-316 closed 191800H. P-317 deptd (same as P-316) HA THANH A-104: S-308, 315 cont. P-316, 317 closed 191800H. S-307 closed 191800H. P-319 DEPTD 200800-201700H S/C BS3669, 3869, 3867, 3667. P-320 DEPTD 200800-201700H S/C BS3970, 4170 4169, 3969. P-321 will DEPT 210800-211700H S/C BS3673, 3873, 3871, 3671. P-322 will DEPT 210800-211700H S/C BS4072, 4272, 4270, 4070. S-323 DPTD 180600-201800H RCN BS3170, 3172, 3372, 3370. P-327 will DEPT 230800-231700H S/C BS4073, 4273, 4271, 4071. P-328 will DEPT 240800-241700H S/C BS3571, 3771, 3769, 3569. P-329 will DEPT 240800-241700H S/C, BS 3669, 3869, 3867, 3667. BA TO A-106: C-234, 235 cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0800	(Con't)	C-236 will DEPT 221800-261800H RCN BS4824, 4827, 5227, 5224. C-237 will DEPT 230500-261800H RCN BS5137, 5140, 5540, 5537. TRA BONG A-207 C-202, S-203, 204 cont. S-201 closed 191800H. MINH LONG A-108: P-229, 230, 227 cont. C-228 closed 191800H. P-231 DEPTD as sched.		JH
23	0750		196th BTOC ARMV comp. 3/21 A fm Center to BT 077226. PZ 0705H - LZ 0735H.	M	JH
24	1015		11th D/4/3 BS908284 at 1000H. Det 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH
25	1017		11th 174th GS BS901293 at 0920H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
26	1019		11th D/4/3 BS907285 at 0935H. Dtnd 2 VCS, neg ID evac to Bronco.		JH
27	1025		11th D/4/3 BS907285 at 0940H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Bronco.		JH
28	0930		11th BTOC CA comp, cold. D/4/3 fm Thunder to BS906288 and BS912285. PZ 0838H - LZ 0910H.	M	JH
29	1021		11th C/4/3 BS771344 at 0930H. Hit BT 81mm mtr rd. Res: 2 US WHA(E), dust off comp 0937H.	M	JH
30	1023		11th CC/4/3 BS912280 at 1008H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, ID or wpn.	M	JH
31	1030		198th LAMP Indiana BT392035 at 1020H. Dust off #54 recd sniper fire. No hits recd. (1 man appeared to be hit, the dust off was called, before dust off arrived the man crawled back to other men. He was shaken up.)	M	JH
32	1045		196th C/2/1 BT957388 at 1012H. Fd 4 graves containing 9 NVA bodies. Wearing green unif marking on peice of wood which said 15 Dec 68. Believed to be victims of B-52 strikes. Carried as discovered.	M	JH
33	1110		III MAF CAP 139 was activated at BS467875 on 16 Dec 68, CAP 116 activated at BT247296 on 19 Dec 68.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 21 Dec 68

HOUR DATE
2400 21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1110(Con't)		Passed to G3 Plans: Maj Jones 1120H.		JH
34	1050		198th at 1041H. LAMP Indiana ext'd fm BT387035 Reason: Team made contact w/est 5 to 6 en. The team recd hvy AW fire fm Lt MG and HG were thrown in perimeter. LMP Indiana expended all of their ammo. Helix on station and an A/S in vic of contact is pending. A dust off ship recd fire fm vic of contact. D/O was called because 1 EM was believed hit, however he was merely shaken up fm concussion of grenades.		JH
35	1117		196th S2 Air. BLUEGHOST Req. Req 2 Cobras to assist w/sniffer msn. 1530H fixed wing turn around for briefing prior to msn at 1600H. RURAL TRICKER 76 on 61.25. Will be briefed on frdllys etc at 1530H. Reason 196th guns not being used they are standing by for reaction to unit's req. Disapprove: 196th use it's own guns - alert BLUEGHOST that if 196th has need of guns during the period we will divert to spt 196th - not EC use of assets. Passed to Lt Masters 196th at 1235H. 1137H passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Ragney.		JH
36	1155		196th MSF-12 OPCON 3/21 BT161257 at 0930H. Ed ammo cachey under floor of hut. Containing 21 60mm mtr rds (HE type)(Chinese made) 3 60mm WP, 300 rds assorted SA ammo. 1 PPSH 41 SubMG mag, 1000 lbs of rice. All will be dest.		JH
37	1150		198th Req CS drop 1330H 21 Dec between following coord. BS677812 to 687834. Passed to 198th Sp Macabee. Approved by 198th Sgt Stover. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe.		JH
38	0910		198th Aero Sets BS794841 at 0830H. Snatched 1 VCS MAM, evac to Bayonet. Neg wpn or docu. IPW Cpt Wolfe notified.		JH
39	1055		11th A/4/3 BS854371 at 202300H. Obsd movement fired M-79, res in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dusted off to Bronco, comp at 210830H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1125		GLDC, Sgt Kent Subsector I. River Rats North are going to blow ord on Pist Island BT4812, at 1200H.	C/S, Sp Vanabol G3, 5MG Skits	JH
41	1130		198th 123d Avn BT245013-180001 at 0915H. WARLORD engd 4 to 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's others evaded, they wore green unif and web gear at the first above coord. Obsd 5 to 6 structures under canopy. Dest 3 at second above coord.	M	JH
42	1130		11th BTOC CA comp. D/1/20 fm Bronco to BS685585. PZ 0940H - LZ 1115H. LZ cold and 0A comp.	M	JH
43	1134		11th A/1/20 BS745506 at 1050H. Dtnd 25 females, and 13 males. Will walk them to Mo Duc. MACV compound.		JH
44	1136		11th D/4/3 BS915269 at 1110H. Dtnd 12 VCS coming fm lake. 1 dressed in web gear and canteen. Evac to Thunder. There are 10 males and 2 females. Notified IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH
45	1150		11th D/1/20 BS685588 at 1000H. Engd 6 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA. Searching for wpns at present. 1245h 174th Avn Engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
46	1150		198th A/1/50 BT254087 at 1130H. Recd 3 rds SA fire w/neg cas. Rtd fire and searched area. Fd chicom grenade, BT, it was blown in place.		JH
47	1203		196th F-17th Cav AT925277 at 0935H. Engd 10 VC in blk PJ's, assorted packs, neg wpns, moving NW at 200 meters N of above grid. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25yrs old, neg wpn, pack or ID. 1 VC WIA neg wpn, pack or ID. VC WIA evac to West. Will be extd to Baldy. Obsd 14 more VC later at same loc, arty called. Res: unk. Total of 24 VC obsd.	M	JH
48	1226		196th DP Tiger-2-1 BT010364 at 1206H. Fd 1 mine consisted of M-26 HG attached to trip wire. Approx 4 ft long stretched across trail. Mine blown in place.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1235		11th BTOC CA comp, cold. R/3/1 fm Cork to BS490603. PZ 1150H - LZ 1220H. (CC Chopper)	M	
50	1258		1-1 B Trp BT204459 at 1230H. Pd VC (1) KIA as res of arty, neg ID, wpn or pack. Carried as discovered.	M	
51	1300		11th S2 Reg LAMP Idaho time ext fm 1600H 22 Dec to 1600H 24 Dec. OK G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Sp Caudron 1340H.	PSE, Sgt Byers	
52	1316		9th Engr BT196425 A Co at 1300H, BT209304. At coord BT196425 fd 2 155mm rds, they were blown in place. At coord BT209304 fd 1 M-26 grenade, it was blown in rice paddy.		
53	1318		9th Engr A Co BT255293 at 1300H. VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd. Blew in place. Rewarded civ w/ 500 P's.	M	
54	1230		196th BTOC ARMV compl 4/31 D fm West to AT900368. B/4/31 back to West. PZ 1130H - LZ 1200H.	M	
55	0745		DTOC 0718H recd incoming rds. 0720H went to condition yellow-CLDC Cpt Stansfield. 0722H all Bdes notified. 0725H III MAF notified, Maj G3, SP/4 Morgan Carroll G3 watch. 0726H suspected rkt loc's are BT478013 and BS521998. 0730H dust off has been req to MAG-13. Amount of cas unk at present. 0729H MP's 100%:rtnd to normal conditions at 0730H. 0740H Notified III MAF SSG Barnes, that we have rtnd to normal conditions. I Subsector 6 recd 3 rds 140mm rkt fire vic BT533059 - Navy open storage dump, lt dam to acft parts and supply building. 1 USMC WHA(M). Vic BT537060 dest 1st 2 layers of sandbag bnkr. Res: 7 USMC KHA, 3 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), individuals were outside of bnkr. Vic BT544060 1 Huey slick minor dam. Subsector 4 recd 1 rd 140mm rkt fire vic BT544060 - 1 CH47 dam, hole 1n fuel tank, 1 hole in fuselage, lt dam to ramp. Total 4 rds 140mm rkt. 8 USMC KHA, 1 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M). 384 HE rds counter rkt fire in following area BT478013 to BT483015.	M C/S, Sgt Loftis G2, SP/5 Isaccas III MAF, Cpt Wheeground	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1345		198th. The rpt that a body w/a stake driven through it was erroneous. The area was checked by helicopter and ground trps. A body was fd by 1/6 Inf. Coord: BT483083. This was the individual rptd drowned, ref journal entry # 97,202055H.		JH
57	1632		196th A/2/1 AT959430 at 1542H. Obsd 1 NVA 25 meters. W of their loc. NVA evaded W 30 meters into a spiderhole, engd W/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 20 yrs old, dressed in green unif, neg pack, ID, had docu. Docu will be extracted to Ross. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
58	1651		196th D/4/31 AT900364 at 1625H. Obsd 1 VC evading at 300 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu. Wearing blk PJ's.	M	JH
59	1652		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition gray effective 1800H. TEA: CHARLIE.		JH
60	1705		198th A/5/46 BS474870-459883 at 1640H. Spotted 5 VC wearing flack jackets and carrying 1 unk type wpn. Engd w/81mm mtr w/unk res.		JH
61	1733		196th E/4/31 AT878381 at 1500H. Obsd 4 VC w/ packs in khaki unif. Called 81mm mtr msn. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH
62	1550		11th Aero Scts BS334487 at 1402H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, or ID.	M	JH
63	1550		11th D/4/21 BS476417 at 1250H. Fd 1 fresh grave w/1 NVA wearing green unif. Neg wpn or ID. Carried as KIA.	M	JH
64	1610		11th A/4/21 BS453467 at 1415H. Fd 1 fresh grave w/1 VC KIA by SA. Carried as KIA.	M	JH
65	1610		11th A/4/21 BS461469 at 1415H. Fd small base camp. 1 hut 100 ft by 40 ft, 1 40 ft by 10 ft. 2 bomb shelters, 75 lbs of polished rice, also 11 graves in area appeared to be 3 to 5 days old. Looked like VC's were KBA, carried as KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3492B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1632		11th Bde C/1/20 ARVN comp. fm BS663588 to Bronco. PZ 2505H - LZ 1555H.		JH
67	1635		198th A/1/52 BT254087 at 1540H. Unit dtdnd 1 male and 1 female. AT256095 dtdnd 3 females will evac to A Co CP, for interrogation..		JH
68	1734		196th D/4/31 AT897360 at 1700H. Fd fresh grave containing 1 NVA body. He was buried nude, neg unif, pack, wpn or docu. Disc.	M	JH
69	1835		2d ARVN QN BS5365. Req for gunships. 25 VC in open. American speaking on ground callsign MARROW US Adv LABOR on 37.75. Passed to Col Lawrence. Disapproved by Maj Craver. Aft committed. Passed to QN Sp Lopez.		JH
70	1530		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT204459 at 1410H, 3A-1-46 OPCON 1/1 Cav. obs 6 MAM, were evading, engd. Res: 6 VC KIA. Neg wpns, or ID. 1/1 is taking credit for kills.	M	JH
71	1754		39th Engr, C-39th, BS684659 at 1430H, fnd M14 anti-personnel mine. Removed mine & mine sweep continued.		JH
72	1830		Maj Crow, req AO ext. "Free Fire Zone" given to TF Yankee be extended until 221800H. pssd to 196th - LtCol Longino. Req. refused: reason 1-46 will be in the area at that time-LTC Longino. pssd to 1st MAR Div, Maj Crow.		JH
73	1845		DTOC, Req. 198th conduct cordon & search with Co size element & RIF opn vic Ly Tin in area where EM was lost and Ly Tin Dist. HQ has been receiving harassment. pssd to 198th Maj Borg at 211817H.		JH
74	1910		196th, S-2, at 1615H to 1730H. Sniffer Man readout, Time: as above. AT971497, AT973482, AT931436, AT968497, AT971479, AT923451 AT964496, AT965465, AT920429, AT961491, AT941431, AT915430, AT988497, AT935428, AT914429, AT981492, AT929429, AT910427, AT978490, AT928431, AT913425, AT979488, AT931431, AT912422, AT978487, AT928435, AT910419,		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10
NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Dec 68	2400	21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1910	(cont'd)	AT975487, AT928437, AT929419, AT971485, AT915410, AT935415, AT920410, AT921405, AT911408, AT923407, AT936402, AT941399, AT949397, AT951392, AT954385, AT953389, AT950382, AT948381, AT945380, AT916392, AT919395, passd to G2.		
75	1608		11th, at 1529H, Idaho was extracted at 1529H. they engd enemy element and recd hvy AW wpns fire, extracted fm vic BS503405.	FSE	
76	2054		11th, R-4-3, BS892273 at 1920H, Obs 3 VC w/wpns, evading. engd w/M-79 w/neg assessment.		
77	2054		11th, D-4-3, BS888311 at 1905H, obs 10-20 VC vic BS889308 moving toward night loc. engd w/artly with neg assessment.		
78	0940		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS732954, en: BS728954 at 0900H. Ptl obs 4 VC throwing HG into water, ptl went to VC loc. to detain them, 2 VC fled to tree line, & 1 VC started swimming, 1 VC female remained in water. Ptl captured VC female & believe VC swimming drowned. Checked area for body w/neg findings. VC female was taken to Binh Son for questioning, also docs were fnd, VC female gave names & ranks of all VC in area, to PFs, IPW: PFC Hamilton.		
79	1345		11th, A-3-1, BS507575, at 0915H, engd 2 NVA evading, Res: 1 NVA KIA, other evaded SE, w/KIAs wpn. KIA had M-16 ammo.	M	
80	1355		198th, LARP Relay Team, BS412983 at 1300H, obs 9 enemy w/wpns, evading SW, called arty. More to follow, Res: 4 VC KIA KBA, neg wpns or ID.	M	
81	1356		198th, C-1-46, AT975436 at 1145H, fnd poss hospital, docs, payroll record, 40 AK-47 rds, 2 carbine mags, 6 green NVA unifs, 4 NVA blankets, 2 Chicom HGs, 6 M-16 rds, 27 huts-4 of the huts were large enough for 30 persons, assorted pots & pans, 800 lbs rice, 1 VC gas mask, 2 nurse unifs, loose .50 cal rds. time: 1305H 100-200 cans of US fish, 2 gals cooking oil,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
11

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Dec 68	2400	21 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
81	1356	(cont'd)	4 gals soy bean oil, 2 panties w/lace on them rice & huts will be dest. all other items will be evac to LZ Baldy.		JH		
82	1414		CLDC, EOD team will be blasting south end of CLDC at 1600H today.	C/S, G3, G2	JH		
83	1424		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT198389 at 1345H, Unit evac, 3 PFs, they had received shrapnel wounds called dust off 1345H - 1410H dust off comp.		JH		
84	1445		198th, A-1-52, BT256095 at 1410H, engd 4 VC, Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 were wearing blk PJs, the other 2 wore gray uniforms, CRC ID, evading N. fm hut, fnd 3 bags of med supplies in hut, two had hypo needles & penicillin, 12 blasting caps, 6' of det cord, 400 lbs of rice, all was dest.	M	JH		
85	1454		196th, A-1-46, AT984455 at 1420H, fnd 5 huts inside huts were 1 NVA helmet, 1 NVA ammo pouch assorted bandages, area was believed to be a holding point for patients until they were moved to hospital, huts will be dest.		JH		
86	1510		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT252391 at 1445H. detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH		
87	1525		Amcal, DTOC G3, A Cav plt Tam Ky will cont to secure Province HQ, through night of 21 Dec 68. Released fm Tam Ky morn morning 22 Dec, rtn to 198th Bde control.		JH		
88	1531		196th, A-4-31, AT850367 at 0845H, Ref Journal # 50 20 Dec 68, in same vlc fnd 3 rkt launchers, should be changed to read 3 tail fins frm bombs were fnd.		JH		
89	1745		196th, A-4-31, AT875383 at 1515H, obsd 4 VC w/packs run into bnkr and hut, at 2500 mtrs SE of loc. arty called in, res: 2 VC KIA, bnkr dest.		JH		
90	1756		196th, B-4-31, AT905358 at 1440H, B unit engd 2 NVA (1 in foxhole 1 evading) Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
12

NO OF PAGES
16

STATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1810		196th, B-3-21, BT074306 at 1715H, obs 1 VC & 1 female evading N at 50 meters, engd 1 VC KIA, woman was wounded in leg and dust off has been requested.	M	JH
92	1815		196th, B-3-21, BT074306 at 1700H, obs 2 VC in blk PJs, 1100 mtrs NE of their loc, evading N. arty was fired & upon check of area, fnd 2 VC KIA, 22-27 yrs old, neg ID or military equipment.	M	JH
93	1820		198th, A-1-52, BS245080 En: BS251081 at 1730H obs 4 Enemy entering hut, fire arty w/unk res.		JH
94	1825		CLDC, 1. rptd unk amount of type of incoming rds on S border of Chu Lai. 2. went on yellow alert at 211826H. 3. CLDC rptd 4 rds of unk size at main runway, dont know if they were mort or rkt rds 211830H. 4. called & notified 11th, 196th, 198th & 1/1 Cav at 211830H. 5. rds fired fm vte BT483040. 6. notified C/S ADC, A&B, at 211830H. 7. condition Gray ADC, A&B at 211840H. 8. condition Gray at 211831H. 9. notified all Bdes on condition Gray. 10. CLDC origin BT483040. 11. CLDC rptd 2 more rds at east side of cross wind runway 211855H. 12. condition yellow for 2d time at 211855H.		JH
95	1840		11th, C-4-3, BS797374 at 1630H, detained 1 VCS evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
96	1850		196th, GS 71st Avn, AT928419 at 1625H. Sniffer ship engd 1 VC evading in blk PJs Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M	JH
97	1905		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT259259 at 1845H tank hit sm mine, crater 6' x 4', veh damage light, Res: 1 WHA(E). damage to tank, left track & 4 road wheels, repairable.	M	JH
98	1915		MAG 13, F-4B, BS543933 at 1824H, F-4B (Phantom) on test man obs 2 rkts being launched fm side at above coord. Saw total of 4 rkts sent up. obs another launch site north of above, coord unk. Cpt Potter, Lt Simpson pilot & radar operator.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
16

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Dec 68	2400	21 Dec 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
98	1915	(cont'd)	passed to 198th, Sgt White.				FSE	
99	1920		MAG 13, pilot F-4B, BS543933 at 1824H, while flying test man obs 2 rockets fired. He also obs 2 more fkts on the launch site. Total 4 rkts, further N fm that vic he obs another launch site, distance not given. This coord is the same as coord plotted by FSE, psd to 198th Sp Slager at 1935H, G3, G2, FSE notified.					JH
100	1923		11th, R-4-3, BS885274 at 1850H, obs 7 VC in bushes, evading, engd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. He had pistol belt w/canteen, US type.				M	JH
101	2050		198th, A-1-6, An Tam Bridge, BT498067 at 2031H 2 unk indivs threw grenade at East side of An Tam Bridge, unit ret'd w/SA fire. EN evaded.					JH
102	1600		23d MP, BT605002 at 1500H, a ptl led by L/Cpl Patton found 20-25 fresh graves loc BT605002 on the right side of QL-1 down to the beach on south side of CLDC perimeter.					JH
103	1804		198th, 123d Avn, BS742766 at 1745H, obs 5 VC dressed in white and blue unifs, 123d Avn recd fire, rtnd fire, Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 (SN 2514730) extracted web gear and docs, misc equipment evad to LZ Bayonet.				M	JH
104	1940		196th, A-2-1, AT981433 at 1418H, A Co fnd 5 huts, huts contained 1,350 AK-47 rds, 4 NVA packs, 2lbs med supplies, 1 US radio handset, 15 lbs of docs, 3 ten gal pots, 1 gas mask, 10 blasting caps, 3 NVA sweaters, 2 ponchos & straw hats, 1 VC mess kit, dest huts; remaining items evacuated to LZ Ross.					JH
105	2020		CLDC, Cpt Jurgenson, Recap on rkt atk on CLDC in afternoon of 21 Dec 68. 1815H recd incoming went to yellow condition, recd 4 rds of 140mm rkts, 3 confirmed grids BT522069, 529055, 540045, NCD. 1830H, rtnd to condition Gray, 1845H MAG 13 recd incoming, CLDC went to condition yellow, recd 2 rds of 140mm rkt at BT529054, 522068, possible 3 add rnds outside of perimeter.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.
14

NO. OF PAGES
16

STATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	2020	(cont'd)	1900H, rtnd to condition gray,		
106	2037		CLDC, Sub Sec at 2023H, Sub Sec IV rptd EM escaped fm custody at 212023 Amcal Pvt Reed, James S., 5' 8", light build, sandy hair, Reed was rptd as having stolen a wpn fm another man in his hooch at 2145H, Reed is believed to be heading to An Tan Village, MPs have been notified.		R
107	2115		198th, BTOC, BS418999, LRRP Ohio extracted at 212020H at BS418999, Helicopter recd fire during extraction, neg hits on aircraft. Res: 1 WHA(M) fm LRRP Ohio. Posted Sit Map.		R
108	2123		III MAF, COC, G2 III MAF informed DTOC that primary challenge and password for 21 Dec 68 were compromised. Effective immediately alternates are in effect for 21 Dec 68 only, Notified the following: CLDC-Sgt Bodine; 198th-Sp Hansen; 1/1 Cav-Sp4 Evers; 11th-Sgt Hadlock, 196th-Sp Brackanaw.		
109	2140		196th, C-2-1, AT961394 at 1800H, fnd 4 NVA gas masks, 5 NVA ponchos, 4 NVA packs, 3 partially dest commercial radios, 2 NVA canteens, 1 US canteen 2 Chicom HG ponchos , 5 mosquito nets, 8 green uniforms, 20 poncho liners, 4,000 lbs of rice, rice was dest.		R
110	2150		DTOC, Div Chemical Off, Sniffer msn and chemical drop scheduled for 198th Inf at 220650H has been cancelled.	G2, G3, FSE, Avn, TAGP	
111	2205		Tam Ky Dist HQ, BT100174 en: BT098187 at 2040H. PF Cos 95 and 97 recd 26 rds 82mm mort, also recd SA fire, neg cas rptd. called arty w/unk results.		R
112	2215		198th, 5-46, BS611917, 618902, 613917 at 2200H Binh Son Dist HQ recd 7-8 60mm rds. Neg cas or damage, called arty w/neg assessment.		R
113	2228		198th, D-5-46, BS454803 at 1835H, called arty on unk size VC force, Res: 8 VC KIA. obs 3 VC		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
15NO OF PAGES
16

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	2228	(cont'd)	evading into treeline. called arty again, neg res.		
114	1940		196th, D-2-1, BT073380 at 1805H, recd rpt that 5 VC, one w/wpn, kidnapped 6 VN Civ girls working in the area. No further info 0015H. Passed to Lt Schultz III MAF 0030H.		JS
115	0945		11th, BTOC, Aero Scouts Req. VR msn of Vrn Lke II 22 Dec 68 1300H till 1800H. Purple Reels 79 freq: 52.00 will be briefed on friendlies when they contact Purple Reels at LZ Bronce. will be working in SE sector of Vrn Lke II opn area vic 4-21. pssd to Div Avn 211750H, pssd to 11th Bde, Sgt Hadlock 0440 22 Dec 68.		JH
116	1608		198th, S2, Warlord Req. for 198th LIB when ever pass for Warlord. Priority #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 eastern boundary of AO is the coast line, neg friendlies in area - req. a snatch off the peninsula, grnd contact: Serene Talons 79, 59.80. Priority: #2, BT0000, BS0097, 1097, 1000 neg friendlies in area- req. a snatch grnd contact: Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15. prior to entering any AO contact: Stewart Pese 79 freq: 58.50. pssd to Div Avn 211750H, pssd to 198th PFC Ball 220450H Dec 68.		JH
117	2300		198th, 5/46, LZ Gater, at 2154H, front gate of LZ Gater recd 4 rds sniper fire fm 400 mtrs E. NCD, rtnd SA fire w/unlk res.		JS
118	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon D-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to an LZ vic AT900368 with B-4-31 backleading to LZ West comp at 1200H. In the Oregon AO 1 plat A-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to LZ vic BT077226 comp at 0735H. In opn Vrn Lke II Recon-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS490603 comp at 1220H. In the Duc Pho AO D-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ (two LZs) vic BS906288 & BS912285 comp at 0910H. D-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronce to a cold LZ vic		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES
16

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
21 Dec 68

HOUR	24.00
------	-------

DATE
21 Dec 68

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BT486967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT459989</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT983459</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>AT989441</u>			
D Co	<u>AT966454</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS439799</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>		
Recon	<u>BS548974</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

138th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT257102			
B CO	BT396145			
C CO	BT239142			
D CO	BT188147			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT239147			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550020			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BS540824			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS525586			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS488588			
D CO	BS509598			
E CO	BS509598			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS495591			
A CO	BS872324			
B CO	BS835390			
C CO	BS932222			

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS872224</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS887279</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS690588</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS647576</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS457475</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS454442</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474423</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS474524</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT007345</u>	<u>BT259257</u>	
B Trp	<u>BT198389</u>		
C Trp	<u>BS231315</u>		
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	
B Btry	<u>BT104142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	<u>BS630654</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT960437</u>		
B Co	<u>AT950437</u>		
C Co	<u>AT956385</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT084404</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT003370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT082324</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT018268</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT113325</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT113324</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT890372</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT917247</u>	<u>AT925265</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060433</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 68	2400	22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		JS
2	0022		CLDC, Cpt Jergensen at 212335H. Ref Journal # 106 21 Dec 68. Changes escaped American prisoners taken recapt'd and rtnd to custody.		JS
3	0554		Tam Ky 2d ARVN BT249218 at 212030H. 1/15 Bn. 1 pit 496 Co (RF) rec'd 3 B-40 rkts. Res: 1 WHA.		JS
4	0425		CLDC, Lt Carney. CLDC will assume normal day-light working conditions as of 0730H.		JS
5	0815		198th R/5/46 BT547973 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC female moving fm Tri Binh #4. She was carrying pack w/seap and combs. Blieved to be a nurse. She was running fm vil when told to halt, she didn't, 1 warning shot was fired, she kept going. Ptl opened fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JS
6	0817		198th D/5/46 BT465800-453801 at 0650H. Obsd 4 VC dragging 2 bodies. All were wearing packs, no wpns. VC were moving SSE. Arty called. Res: unk.		JS
7	0827		196th A/5/46 BT552972 at 0705H. Obsd 3 VC w/wpns. VC were engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA area still being checked.	M	JS
8	0845		196th A/3/21 BT079236 at 0745H. Engd 1 VC w/SA fire, evading E at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, aged 25, gray unif, neg pack, wpn, or ID.	M	JS
9	0907		196th A/1/46 AT983455 at 0820H. While digging a sump, fd 1 NVA body, no clothes, no military equip. He had been dead approx 3 days. NVA was killed by arty.	M	JS
10	0915		198th. ARMV comp. 3D/5/46 fm Buff to Dettie. PZ 0820H - LZ 0833H. 3A/5/46 fm Dettie to Gator. PZ 0835H - LZ 0847H. A/1/6 fm H.69 to Chippawa. PZ 0747H - LZ 0757H.	M	JS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

(AR 220-746)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0925		11th B/4/3 BS926225 at 1930H, 20 Dec. Dtned 7 MAM at Co CP, came into SA-Huynh, by sampan. They are VCS, evac to Thunder. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, Lt Love.		JH
12	0928		196th MSF/4/31 AT930221 at 0800H Obsd 2 VC 50 meters W of loc. They had wpns, engd w/SA. VC rtnd fire. Area checked w/neg res.		JH
13	0930		GLDC, Sgt Bodine. BOD will detonate ord's at 1045H, BS5999. 39th Engr Will detonate demo at 1100H.	C/S, Sgt Eeftis G3, Sp Morgan G2, Sp Overlin	JH
14	0945		198th ARMV comp. 1,4 A(-)/5/46 fm BS473870 to BS450799 PZ 0900H - LZ 0912H. C/5/46 fm BS450799 to BS535934. PZ 0841H - LZ 0911H.	M	JH
15	0957		9th Engr A Co BT181411 at 0930H. Blown culvert at coord above. Road not passable. Est time of repairs is 2 hrs.		JH
16	1010		198th ARMV comp. 1D/5/46 fm BS463798 to Buff. PZ 0941H - LZ 0948H. 2 D(-)/5/46 fm BS455795 to Buff. PZ 0951H - LZ 0956H.	M	JH
17	1015		11th CC/1/20 BS658521 at 0745H. Dtned 2 VCS evac to Liz.		JH
18	1020		11th A/1/20 BS752502 at 0920H. Dtned 7 VCS, males, 2 females. 1 is confirmed nurse. They were turned over to MACV and evac to Ho Duc. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.		JH
19	1024		11th D/1/20 BT680584 at 0950H. Disc grave less than 24hrs old. Body was wrapped in plastic. He was killed by HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
20	1030		198th Ref Journal entry #102, 211600H. The 20 to 25 graves had recently been rededicated by the villagers living in the area, according to the CAP team that checked the area.		JH
21	1040		DTOC. Conduct mine swp for Tam Ky on morning of 23 Dec. Swp secker field. Direct coord w/		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 68	2400	22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1040	(Con't)	Tam Ky Adv. Det authorized. 221100H Sgt Johnson Tam Ky stated that the Adv team fm Tam Ky would handle the mine swp and there was no requirement fm the Amcal Div.		JH
22	1045		198th ARMV comp. 2A/5/46 fm BS640995 to Gater, PZ 1025H - LZ 1035H.	M	JH
23	1047		11th D/4/3 BT844308 at 1030H. Dtnd 2 VOS, 1 male approx 40 yrs old, w/ID. 1 female evac to Thunder. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.		JH
24	1140		196th B/3/21 BT119316 at 0930H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID, wpns, military equip. Dressed in blk PJ's.	M	JH
25	1144		198th S3/1/6 (CAF 124) BT449071 at 1100H. Fd 1 AK47, 1 radio(?) HG and ammo. Fd small VC base camp at above loc. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Ly Tin. (INFO ONLY)		JH
26	1045		DTOC. ATTN: S3. Avoid the use of meaningless cliches eg. Search and clear, cmbt opns, etc. Instead describe what is to take place, eg. atk, detailed search, reconnaissance in fce. cordon and search, raid, etc. This pertains to all rpts submitted to Div fm this time until further notice. Passed to 196th Sp Contacts, 198th Sp Ball, 11th Sgt Lipin, 1-1 Sgt Ragni.		JH
26	1055		11th A/4/21 BS453487 at 1025H. Engd 2 NVA evdg. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 and 1 K44 CIA. Sn# to follow. (1) AK47 Sn#63R4383, (2) K44 Sn#H6863.	M	JH
27	1215		11th D/3/1 BS513598 at 1000H. Fd 1 VC KIA, killed by SA fire. Dead 24 hrs. Fd also 1 PRC 25, set on freq 36.10. VC carried as disc.	M	JH
28	1225		11th C/4/21 BS449450 at 1129H. Fd base camp consisted of 1 hosp and 8 other huts. Misc med supplies, blacksmith tools, 1 shotgun stock, misc docu, 1 bi-pod for mtrs, type unk, 1 French MG Sn#660300, 1 French rifle, had no Sn#, 200c Engr stakes, misc parts for wpns, 2 tons of unpolished rice, 2 rds 60mm mtr, wpns docu and med	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1225	(Con't)	supplies will be evac to Brenco. All other dest. type wpn to follow. IPW notified, Cpt Wolf.		JH
29	1310		9th Engr A Co BT203375 at 1140H. Turned in 2 60mm rds, 1 M-79 rd, 3 chicom HG, 4 clips M-1 ammo, 1 20mm AA rd, 16 M-26 HG. VN paid 2,700 P's. VIP Program.		JH
30	1150		196th Sniffer man readout. Time: 1020H to 1100H. Sub BT115208, 119210, 224212, 143212, 164210, 167209, 178206, 152180, 155180, Max BT162211, 197214, 199212, 202210, 202208, 200207.	M	JH
31	1305		DTOG Cpt Scibelli AO at 1202H. The possible rkt site for the rkt atk the evening of 21 Dec is loc vic BS544983. Ground trps fm 5/46 Inf searched area and rptd the ground was searched. the site measured 7 ft across w/2 aiming stakes. This site was lge enough to launch 4 rkts. A back azimuth of 170 degrees fm the impact of the rkt atk 21 Dec, confirms rkt site for 140mm rkts.		JH
32	1153		198th A/1/52 BT262092-259089 at 1100H. Recd 3 to 5 rds sniper carbine fire. Proximity 400 meters. Arty is being fired. Res: neg.		JH
33	1347		11th R/1/20 BS643586 at 1100H. Engd 9 NVA Res: 9 NVA KIA. 8 wps CIA, 5 B-40 rkts, 7 chicom HG, 5 M-26 HG, indiv were dressed in kakhi unif, 2 US M-1 carb, 3 SKS, 2 AK47, 1 RPG rkt launcher. All will be brought to Liz. SEE JOURNAL # 4664	M C/S, G3, Maj Powell G2, Maj Hayes III MAF, Cpl Regney USARV, Maj Richards	JH
34	1350		198th R/5/46 BS543982 at 1210H. Fd 4 aiming stakes, they were pointed in the direction of Chu Lai. Area was cleared and burned, fd homemade carrying handles to carry rkts. It seemed that the rkts were fired 2 days ago.	Sp Johnson, C/S	JH
35	1400		39th Engr B Co BS611901 at 1315H. Recd 8 rds sniper fire, neg cas.		JH
36	1400		39th Engr C Co BS716600 at 0800H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.
5

NO OF PAGES
10

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 68	2400	22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1400		39th Engr C Co BS719590 at 0830H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas.		JH
38	1410		198th ARMV comp. 3D/5/46 fm BS448784 to Dettie. PZ 1332H - LZ 1340H.	M	JH
39	1420		11th A/4/21 BS451490 at 1208H. Fd base camp approx 300 meters in diameter. 2 very large bnkrs, 7 other smaller bnkrs, 13 huts, est 5n size camp. Dest.		JH
40	1510		Amcal Div DTOC. MSG fm CG to 198th Bde continue to conduct intensive recon and search ops in suspected rkt firing loc, according to current plans until 270700H Dec 68. There after revert to normal ops in AO as deemed appropriate to the tactical situation. Passed to 198th Sp Hansen by LTC Lawrence 1503H.		JH
41	1247		11th G2. LRRP Montana inst at BS421430. Time of inst 221030H. UL BS4148, LR BS4548. Sgt Lipton 11th Bde. 1200H. LRRP Montana made contact res in 4 NVA KIA, 1 VCS female wounded but escaped. 3 K44 CIA, Sn#1223123, 4018215, 1184501 50 rds K44 ammo, 140 rds AK47 ammo 1 pistol belt, 1 helmet, 1 pack, requested extraction. 1230H. Coord BT421430. Team went to Amy.	M FSE, Sgt Byers	JH
42	0800		III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #355 201200H-211200H opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-272, P-275 cent. C-273, 274 closed 201800H. C-277 DPTD as sched. C-278 will DEPT 220500-241800 SIC BT1312, 1210, 2012, 1010. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. C-279 will DEPT 251800-301800 SIC BT0117, 0112, 0512, 1017. 196th Sp Franklin. GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319, 320, C-321, P-322 cent. S-323 closed, P-317 closed 201800H. P-329 DEPT same as P-317. HA THANH A-104: C-318 S-323 cent. S-308, 315, P-319, 320 closed 201800H. S-337 DPTD as sched. P-321, 322 cancelled. C-340 DPTD 210900-221800 BS4370, 4377, 4570, 4577. S-336 DPTD 200600-241700 RCN BS4073, 4078, 4473, 4478. S-338 will DEPT 220600-261700 RCN BS2968, 2972, 3372, 3368. C-341 DPTD 210900 221800 BL FORCE BS4370, 4377, 4570, 4577.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 68	2400	22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	0800	(Con't)	BA TO A-106: C-234, 235 cont. C-236 will DEPT 221800-261800 RCN BS4824, 4827, 5227, 5224. C-237 will DEPT 230500-261800 RCN BS5137, 5140, 5540, 5537. TRA BONG A-107: S-203, S-204, S-205 cont. C-202 closed 201800H. C-206 will DEPT 220500-311900 RCN BS2486, 2480, 3286, 3280. MINH LONG A-108: P-229, 230 cont P-231 cont. P-227 closed 201800H. P-232 DPTD as ched. P-233 will DEPT 220400-251800 S/D BS5249, 5245, 5545, 5549. P-234 will DEPT 230400-261200 AMB BS5261, 5256, 5556, 5561 S-235 will DEPT 230030-260930 RCN BS5657 5655, 6055, 6057.		
43	1455		196th C/1/46 AT977455 at 1255H. C Co was approaching 6 huts, they started rec. lt SA fire, heard voices. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Rtn'd fire, called arty. After arty fired, area was checked. Est 2 enemy sqds in area. Dust off comp at 1410H.	M	
44	1530		198th A/1/52 BT259089 at 1100H. Dtn'd 1 VCS male. Age 8 to 12. Evac to Bayonet. Neg wpr or ID. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.		
45	1530		198th A/1/52 BT249078 at 1730H. Dtn'd 1 MAM 1 female. Evac to Bayonet. Neg wpr or ID. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.		
46	1610		11th C/4/21 BS437450 at 1520H. Fd 1 VC KIA by SA fire, laying on trail.		
47	1640		198th D/1/52 BT192144-192142 at 1515H. Eng'd 8 VC w/SA and mtrs. Neg cas, are checking the area at this time.		
48	1528		CLDC, Cpt Brent. A village chief stated that there is a large built up on personnel at BT440024, 485024, 440006, 485006. Passed to 198th Sgt Stever.	G2-Maj Hayes, FSE Sgt Byers, Sp Beer.	
49	1530		1st CAG, CAP 124 BT456092-447097-454026 at 0900H. Rec'd call fm 12 HQ, were in contact at above coord. Res: CAP 124 moved into area and began to swp. Army elem moved in as apt.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1530	(Con't)	Air observer could not spot VC but spotted possible VC base camp, at BT449071. 124 tunnels and gear listed below. 1 AK47, SM/ unk, w/three maps and 200 rds SA ammo, 1 B-40 launcher w/3 rds and 3 fuses, 2 chicom HG, 1 C-ration can w/TNT in it, 2 packs of med gear, large amount of docu, male and female unif, rain gear, hammocks and cots, hammocks were still/lung up, 1 PRC-10 battery still in box. Docu, med supplies evac to 1st Tin. Wpns evac to 1st CAG, all other dest. 1 AK47 #31280889, 1 B-40 rkt launcher #5611660 No AE544 is a check out number fd on the B-40 IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton. (INFO ONLY)		
50	1622		196th Convey dept Ross at 1335H, closed Baley at 1615H. Passed to Sfc Cafferty at 1625H.		
51	1630		198th at 1655H. LARP Ohio BS419998, obs 15 VC w/wpns moving toward their loc. Engd VC, VC rtnd fire. 1710H. obsd 10-15 VC w/wpns at BT418000 VC triped flare, LARP threw BG. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1855H. G/S on station recd AW fire, engd w/unk res. While G/S were being fired at Ohio engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. G/S recd neg hits. 1900H G/S broke station. LARP redd 5 60mm rds fm BS424926. Also AW fire fm BS425990, res in 1 US WHA(M). Called arty, rtnd fire w/unk res. 2020H 123 Avn extd LARP Ohio. Extn recd AW fire w/neg hits. LARP planted 12 M-14 AP mines on top of H.707 BT416000, BS 418998, 149966, also left 13 trip flares in place.	G2, G3, ADE NOTIFIED ON	
52	1630		198th C/5/46 BS509933-492918 at 1555H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, engd w/arty. Are checking area. More to follow. 1655H. Fd rucksacks and dest.		
53	1632		196th D/3/21 RF's BS994295 at 1415H. Fd 1 SKS SM/ scratched off. RF's have the SKS, also fd 800 lbs unpolished rice in baskets in a hut, dest rice.		
54	1725		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Condition gray effective 1800H. TEA: CHARLIE.	C/S, Sp Miller G3, Sp Morgan G2, Pfc Duke	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAMR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1730		123d Avn Gunships BS753817 at 1630H. BS472429 dest 1 hut. BS490440 fd 1 green unif and dest 2 huts. BS753817 obsd 4 or 5 MAM evading, gunships engd. Res; 1 VC KIA, wearing green shirt and khaki trousers, neg wpn or ID.		JH
56	1804		11th B/1/20 BS739482 at 1715H. 1 VCS dtnd, neg ID, wpn or decu. Evac to Bronce.		JH
57	1805		11th A/1/20 BS729523 at 1705H. 1 VCS dtnd, neg ID, wpn or decu. Evac to Bronce.		JH
58	1807		11th B/1/20 BS739463 at 1725H. 1 VCS dtnd, neg wpn, ID or decu. Evac to Bronce.		JH
59	1900		198th A/1/52 BT192144-193143 at 1755H. Obsd 1 NVA moving S to N, engd w/SA. Fd bleed trail and 1 M-1 carb. Sn#6946253.	M	JH
60	1747		11th D/3/1 BS512598 at 1630H. Fd 15 NVA KIA by SA and frag wounds laying on ground, believed fm action on 20 Dec 68.		JH
61	1857		198th D/1/52 BT192144 at 1515H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, w/ SA fire. Fd pack w/docu and NVA unif, also fd bleed trails in the area. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
62	1910		198th A/1/52 BT275 087 at 1750H. Fd small hut full of rice, will obs hut tonight. Will evac rice on 23 Dec.		JH
63	1815		11th, Maj Erickson 11th Bde granted 2d ARVN Div an AO extension into opn Vernon Lake II time 202400H to 242400H. coord: for AO ext BS540600 to BS540610 to BS500610 to BS500690 N.W. to BS453700 S.W. to BS450697 S. to BS450670 E. to BS470670 S. to BS470600E. to BS540600. Received by DTOC 221815H.	FSE	JH
64	1900		11th, R-1-20, BS643586 at 1100H, Ref Journal # 33. SKS x 3: #7063221, #187254, #7060947. 2 x AK-47s: #11052175, #11057058, 2 x M-1 carbs: #353096, #474872. RPG #904823.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1047

198th, D-1/52, BT214146 at 1910H, Disc 1 VC pack containing 6 Chicom HGs, 1 poncho & decoys, decoys will be evaced tomorrow.

66

1640

Navy. US Navy will conduct troop movement & land opn sweep in the Chu Lai TACR. Opn will start 230300H, units will dept Chu Lai, proceed by water to BT472085. At this loc troops will board watercraft and proceed vic water to BT435172, Song Cho river. At this point troops will disembark, H-hour is 230600H. Troops will sweep from that point to BT474146. Pick-up by watercraft at 231600H. Call sign basic, Errand Echo, freq: 35.25 M.P. River Rats have been informed, psd to 198th 221700H PFC Fults.

67

1930

11th, R-1-20, BS643586 at 221232H, C&C-1-20 engd unk size EN force, Res: 3 US WHA(M). 1 EM & 2 officers fm B& C.P., Bn Cdr, S3 & EM recd minor wounds, fm HG frags. HG thrown by enemy after C&C landed at area of R-1-20 previous contact. Injuries all very minor and did not interrupt duty.

C/S, G3

68

2200

196th, 4-31 (14th MSF), AT902366 at 1835H. recd 10 82mm rds fm 600 meters E-NE of frndly loc. Neg cas, called arty w/unk res.

C/S, G3

69

1540

11th, BS427439, LRRP Montana, BS4148, BS4548, BS4143, BS4543 made contact at above grid they were extracted fm BS443438.

70

2010

198th, Sgt White called, requesting confirmation of briefing on cbt tracker team. This office called tracker team and team NCOIC confirmed that he will arrive at Hill 69 w/organic trans, at 230940H.

71

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont detailed search. opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACR 2-3 A-5-46 airmvd fm 1 PZ vic BS640995 and LZ Dottie to LZ Gater at 1035H. 1-4 A-5-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS473870 to LZ Gater at 0912H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71 2400 (cont'd) 1-2 D-5-46 airmvd fm 2 PZs vic BS463798 and BS455795 to LZ Buff at 0956H. 3-D-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Buff to LZ Dettie at 0833H. C-5-46 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS450799 to a cold LZ vic BS535934 at 0911H. A-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 69 to LZ Chippewa at 0847H. In the Oregon AO MSP 14 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT938212 to an LZ vic AT900366 at 1226H.

72 2400 Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), 15 NVA KIA, 16 NVA disc, 12 VC KIA, 1 VC disc. 19 IWC, 1 CSWC.

73 2400 Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS285967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT480000</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT973460</u>	<u>BT215437</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>AT985474</u>			
D Co	<u>AT966454</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS538946</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS528958</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS537995</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

128th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT276087

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT192144

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS525588

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS511597

D CO

BS511595

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS495590

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS825400

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS812343

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS8/2324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS862324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS8/2325</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS667578</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS644580</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS455479</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS454445</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS485426</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS508452</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>BT007345</u>			
B Trp	<u>BT198389</u>			
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515039</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT104142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	<u>BS630854</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS869319</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT960438</u>			
B Co	<u>AT948434</u>			
C Co	<u>AT955395</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT088407			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT000315	
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT075326			
C Co	BT027342			
D Co	BT029269	BT131202		
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT087321			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT869359			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	AT946344			
D Co	AT887382			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT920259			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	AT920258			
3-32d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT060473			

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			
2	1120	(dlyd)	11th, Aero Scouts req. for VR in 3/1 2nd Vrn Lke II AO. time: 230730H - 231130H. contact Purple Reels 79, loc LZ Bronce, freq: 52.00. 198th guns will be utilized to cover sniffer man, if 198th guns committed then man will be flown in afternoon. pssd to 11th at 230400H Sgt Hadlock.			JH
3	1920	(dlyd)	198th, S2, Warlord Req. fm 198th LIB for 23 Dec 68 when pass for Warlords. Priority #1 BS6890, BS6842, BS7682, BS7390, neg friendly Eastern boundary of AO is coastline. req. a snatch if pass. Contact: Serene Talons 79, freq: 59.80. Priority #2 BT0000, BS0097, BT1000, BS1097, neg friendly, req. snatch if pass. contact: Cold Clutter 79 freq: 64.15 Prior to entering any AO contact Stewart Pese 79, freq: 58.50. at 230400 pssd to 198th Sgt Hally.			JH
4	0217		198th CAP 124 BS467083 at 0110H. Recd 10-20 SA rds initially believed to be sniper fire. However after a further check it was fd that the rds came from a PF amb site.			JH
5	0245		NSAD (Chu Lai) Opns. At 221245H LCU departed Chu Lai bound for DaNang. Craft was overdue and had not communicated w/anyone. Rptg Hq stated that NSAD at DaNang would assume responsibility for search and rescue, but reqd assistance in soliciting information on sightings which could limit possible area of search. Rptg Hq stated that CLDC had been contacted previously. Inquiry was forwarded to 198th Bde, 1-1 Cav, 2d ARVN (Tam Ky) 2d ROK Bde 1st Mar Div. Neg rpts at this time. (See DJF item #8, 23 Dec)			JH
6	0305		Tam Ky ARVN BT274260 at 0110H. 1 plt of VC atkd RF 723 Co w/SA fire. Arty was called. Res: 2 RF WHA, 3 VC KIA. Contact broken at 0210H.			JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0510

196th B/3/21 BT098316 at 222305H. Obsd 10-12 rds RR fire impacting 800 meters E of their loc. The rds were adjusted to w/in 300 meters of NDP. Co OP obs flashes(vic BT098313)1000 meters W of NDP. Counter Arty fired w/neg assesment, NCD frdly.

h

8

0522

CLDC, NSAD. Ref Journal item # 5. NSAD rpt LCU arrived safely in DaNang. Delay and lack of comm attributed to power failure.

h

9

0555

III MAF, COC at 0355H. DaNang recd rkts. 3 rds VNMG 152 Marine, NCD. 1 rd 1st Mar Airwing 5 WHA, 1 rd 1st EAAM messhall neg cas, 1 rd 1st Mar Div, neg cas or dam, 4 rds outside gate 12 AT9975, 11 civ KIA, 12 WHA. Total: 11 rds. Fired counter battery w/neg assesment.

h

10

0610

11th MACV Duc Pho BS790385 at 0400H. 1 PF sqd was ambd by 1 VC sqd. Res: 1 PF KHA and 1 M-1 carb lost.

h

11

0700

CLDC, Sgt Kent at 0730H. Normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.

h

12

0825

1-1 at 0729H. At 0729H the BLUEGHOST Blues were instd at BT280412.

JH

13

0850

198th D/1/52 BT204154 at 0815H. Rptd dtng 1 MAM, was evading when capt'd. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bayonet.

JH

14

0859

11th CC/1/20 at 0750H. Dtnd 1 VCS male, picked up at BS843403. Dtnd 5 VCS all females, at BS825414. Neg wpns or ID's for all VCS. Evac to Liz. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.

JH

15

0900

11th CA comp, cold. B/1/20 fm Liz to BS835415. PZ 0714H - LZ 0748H.

M

JH

16

0903

1-1 F-8th BT260408 at 0855H to 0910H. Recd fire fm bnkr, rtd fire res in 3 VC KIA. Eng and killed 2 VC evading. Total of 5 VC KIA, in 2 contacts. Neg wpns or ID's.

M

JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0910		9th Engr A Co BT199387 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 1 M-26 HG. M-26 blown in place. Civ was rewarded w/500 P's.		JH
18	0858		198th B/5/46 BS698969 at 0830H. Recd 12-16 res sniper fire, engd w/81mm mtr and arty. Neg res.		JH
19	0915		196th A/4/31 BS877370 at 0825H. Recd 3 unk type mtr res fm NE and S. Res impacted between 100 and 200 meters fm units loc w/NCD rptd.		JH
20	1003		9th Engr CA-2 BT210372/300 meters S of RVN compound, at 0945H. VN civ turned in M-72 rd, paid VN civ 700 P's. Just the rd was turned in, not the camp system.		JH
21	1010		1-1 F-8th BT260408 at 0900H. Dtnd 1 VCS. Had pistol belt and 1 blasting cap. Evac to Hawk Hill. IPW notified, Sp Mong.		JH
22	1023		196th D/3/21 AT976302 at 0925H. Obs 2 VC in blk PJ's, evading N at 150 meters, warning shots fired, VC did not stop. Engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID, decu, ages 25-40 yrs old.	M	JH
23	1025		196th ARVN comp C/1/46 fm AT973461 to LZ Balay. PZ 0906H - LZ 0935H. 2 plts B/1/46 fm LZ Balay to AT973461. PZ 0900H - LZ 0915H.	M	JH
24	1025		1-1 BLUEGHOST Blues ext 1020H. BT280412 to Hawk Hill. PZ 1020H - LZ 1025H.		JH
25	1037		196th ARVN comp. R/3/21 fm BT075324 to BT066227. PZ 0946H - LZ 1015H.		JH
26	1047		9th Engr. Check point (St Paul) was compromised. Sp Hatfield notified CMBT SPT.		JH
27	1055		11th D/4/21 BS490431 at 1050H. Engd 1 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
28	1155		USARV ARVN convey will move fm QN to DNG. Starting out 1230H they will have 65 veh. Amcal units have only to provide a reactionary force in case convey gets hit in their AC. 196th Sp Franklin, 1205H		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-340)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Dec 68	2400	23 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1155	(cont)	198th Sp Mecbee 1206H. 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 1202H.			JH
29	1205		11th B/1/20 BS834415 at 1130H. Dtd & VCS for questioning, neg wans, ID or packs. Evac to LZ Brencce. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.			JH
30	1233		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. TAC Air dropping ord along Sang Tra Bong River. Notified C/S, Sgt Leftie, CG Cpt Kateuch, G3, LTC Lawrence, G3 Air Maj Olsen.			JH
31	1445		1-1 Cav B/1/1 BT205456 at 1314H. 1x MAM evading, Eng'd Res: 1xVC KIA.		M	JH
32	0800	(delayed)	III MAF C/5/SF Sitrep # 356 211200-221200 operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102 P-275 CONT 221500 C-272, C-277 Closed 211800 C-278 Deptd as sched C-279 will dept as sched Gia vuoc A-103 P-318, P-319, P-320, C-321, P-322 cont 221500 P-325 Closed 211800 P-327 Dptd same as P-325 S-326 Dptd 220100-271800 RCN BS 4027, 4023, 4423, 4427 P-328 will dept 230200-281700 RCN BS 3222, 3217, 3617, 3622 P-329- will dept 240400-291730 RCN BS 4528, 4524, 4924, 4928. Sitrep # 356 operational data D. Ha Thanh A-104 C-318, S-336, S-337, C-340, C-341 cont 210500 S-323 Closed 211800 P-325 Dptd 220800-221700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. P-326 Dptd 220800-231700 S/C BS 3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. F. BA to A-106 C-234, C-235 cont 221500 C-236, C-237 will dept as sched G. Tra Bong A-107 S-203, S-204, S-205 cont 221500			

(CONT)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
23 Dec 68

TO
2400

DATE
23 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(CONT)	C-206, S-207 Dtd as sched S-208 will dept 230500-281900 RCN BS 3687, 3680, 4087, 4080. S-209 will dept 240500-291900 RCN BS 3194, 3189, 3594, 3589. Sitrep # 356 Operational Data H. Minh Long A-108 P-230 cont 221500 P-231, P-232 cont 221500 P-229 closed 211500 P-233 deptd as sched P-234, S-235 will dept as sched P-236 will dept 240600-271930 S/C BS 5651, 5648, 6048, 6051,		
33	0923	(Delayed)	11th Bde. Aero Scouts Request for VR in Vernon lake II for 3/1 inf. Fr 240730H to 241130H Dec 68. Purple Reels 79. Breq. 52.00 passed to 11th Bde Sgt. Lipin. Disapproved priority Div MSN.		JH
34	1240		Americal Div. Request premission to insert Aero Scouts Plt II in vic of BS456739. Pass: QuangNgai: Sgt Grego. 231235H. Approved by Sgt Grego 231410H. passed to A/S 231410H.		JH
35	1245		III MAF. Recap of the 18x rounds received in Da Nang area. Possible 122mm rounds. Results in 1x USMC KHA, 9xUSMC WHA, 4xUSN WHA, village at the end of airstrip 12xNCIV KHA, 19x VN CIV WHA. the Village took 7 rounds, 1st LAM BN 1x round, Navy 1 Round, 1st Marine CP, 4x rounds outside of primeter wire. Air strip took 5x rounds.		JH
36	1247		11th Bde R/4/21 Bs 422454 at 1200H, Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. neg weapon, pack or ID.	M	JH
37	1315		11th Bde R/3/1 BS 491588 at 1200H Eng'd 3x NVA evading; Results: 1x NVA KIA, 1x German mauser Ser Number 15489.	M	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
23 Dec 68HOUR
2400DATE
23 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1321		196th B/3/21 BT 129322 at 1230H Obs 1x VC in black PJ's evading E. 300 meters SE of location Eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1x VC KIA age 25-30 years old. Neg weapon, ID, or pack.	M	JH
39	1324		11th Bde B/1/20 BS827425 at 1245H Detained 7xVCS, turned them over to Vn national police.		JH
40	1330		11th Bde B/1/20 BS816417 at 1320H, Checking out area where Arty was called from. Rd 4xVC KIA, KBA, Neg wpn or Id.		JH
41	1338		CLDC, Sub sector #3, Message to subsectors that this was not an alert. Message follows notified sub sectors to sound their sirens for five minutes to signal a yellow alert. A change of the SOP is forth coming to make sure that everyone in your subsector gets the word about this change to present procedures. Col. Foster: 1317H sirens was sounded: message to tower was misunderstood.		JH
42	1400		198th CAP 139 BS476833 at 1243H CAP 139 Ob's 8xVC carrying 1x body and 3xlarge bags, fired ARTY. Res: 4xVC KIA. Neg wpns or ID. (Information only.)		JH
43	1405		198th Bde A/5/46 BS545977 at 1320H Ob's 2xVC, 1x started to evad. Other reached for weapon. A co. Eng'd w/ SA fire. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 1xMap, 1xBook, 1xcarbine. ser# 6475063. IPW notified PFC Hamilton.	M	JH
44	1410		196th Bde C/2/1 AT943397 at 1245H. At this location fd 15xnewly built huts, 1xfresh grave containing 1xNVA body killed by SA fire approx 3x days ago. Neg military equip, body was striped. huts will be destroyed.	M	JH
45	1503		11th Bde 1/20, unscheduled CA, 1/20 PZ BS661524 231414H to LZ BS613 585 231452H complete and cold.		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
---------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERECAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1510		CLDC, at 231700H there will be blasting in the rock quarry, By RMK.	C/S sp Johnson G/3 sp Kroblin G/2 PFC Duke	JH
47	1515		11th Bde C/3/1 BS518598 at 1155H, Det unk type booby trap. Res: 1xUS WHA (E). dust off complete to Du Pho.	M	JH
48	1350		123rd AVN Opns Aero Scouts BS456739 at 1220H, Aero Scouts engaged 8xNVA wearing green and Khaki uniforms. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 1xlt MG believed to be RPD 56, and receiver group for 12.7AA wpn and 3-4 packs where CIA. 231545H ground troops working w/ aero scouts killed 1x NVA same vic, also fd remaining portion of 12.7 AA wpns, 1xAK-47, H/Gs, small med kit and docs. Totals for action, 1x12.7AA hvy MG, H/Gs, med kit, 4 packs and docs. 9xNVA KIA. Notified IPW Capt Wolf. Also capt 1 IWC, 2 CSWC, 1 lt MG, RPD-56.	C/S, G3 G2, USRV III MAF	JH
49	1457		196th Bde, A/1/1 BT 985335 at 1440H, Ob's 1xVC evading west at 150m, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg Equip or ID.	M	JH
50	1513		1st CAG, CAP 133 BS664985 at 1415H 1xUSMC carrying ammo (that had been turned in By VN CIV) to the ammo bunker. Marine entered the bunker, bunker exploded. Res: 1xUSMC NBC, Investigation was initiated.		JH
51	1623		198th Bde A/1/52 BT276087 At 1610H Rec'd light AW fire from 3 to 4 snipers. Fired arty results unknown		JH
52	1703		11th BDE C/3/1 BS523588 at 1530H 1xUS stepped into punji pit and broke his leg. He was dusted off at 1600H by CC.	M	JH
53	1730		Air Move Complete, 1 B/1/46 PZ Baldy LZ AT988472 to PZ 231630H LZ 231647H	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Dec 68	2400	23 DEC 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1728		GLEC, Condition Gray eff 1800H Tea-Charlie.	C/S, G3, G2	JH		
55	1730		11th Bde A/4/3 BS822374 at 0800H Detained 2xVCS for questioning. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH		
56	1731		198th Bde A/1/52 Bt274083 at 1610H, Helicopter while on resupply mission received 1xhit on the ground. The helicopter was flown to Tam Key and will have to be hooked from there to Chu Lai.		JH		
57	1740		39th Engr C/39th Engr BS726563 at 1530H, Fd command Det mine 30 lbs, commo wire electric blasting Cap was use to det. A VN CIV showed unit where mine was. Blew mine in place, crater 5' deep and 8' wide.		JH		
58	1310		DTOC, Aero Scouts will fly the rocket pocket & rocket ridge during the morning of 24 Dec. Blue Ghost will fly the same area in the afternoon fm 1300H to dark. Pssd to 1/1 Cav-Maj Logan 231400H. Pssd to Div Avn 231400H. Pssd to 198th- Maj Borg 1438H.		JH		
59	1530		198th, A-1-52, BT276087, at 1505H. A Co fnd 1 Chicem carbine Type K-53 SN PB188, buried in rice, fnd yesterday.	M	JH		
60	1540		196th, By direct coord between Co 196th, and 5th Marine. AO extension granted to T.F. Yankee in 196th. Fayette Canyon AO will revert to control of 196th Bde. 240600H Dec 68 Marines unable to cent man in the AO ext area.	FSE	JH		
61	1642		Div Chem, during unloading an E 158 (tear gas) went off at 127th Avn pad. Strong wind carried fumes aloft and no report of any one being gassed at this time.	G3	JH		
62	1736		198th, BTOC, ARMV Completion 5/46 B2 & 44. PZ LZ Paradise 231515H, LZ LZ Gater 231720H. LZ Paradise has ceased to exist.	M	JH		
63	1750		11th, B-1-20, BS896403 at 1727H. 2 VCS CIA, Neg wons. ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-22248

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Dec 68	2400	23 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1830		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS574882 at 1610H, obs 10 VC on hill near hut, called arty and ptl sweep of area. Res: 1 VC KIA, also fnd many bleed trails. Neg wpns or packs. (Info Only.)		JH		
65	1845		11th, GS 174th Avn, BS772425 at 1830H, engd 1 VC evading into tree line, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
66	1900		198th, A-1-52, BT276088 at 1515H, fnd 3 B-40 rkts, blew them in place.		JH		
67	1330	DTOC to	198th, request info on why LRRP team Ohio employed and left AP mines in place on Hill 707. This constitutes a nuisance mine field and requires USARV/MACV approval (Maj Graver) must be retrieved (G3 notified).	G3 LTC Lawrence	JH		
68	1605		Ref Journal entry #67, LRRP Ohio employed mines as part of defensive posn. Requirement for rapid extraction precluded recovery of mines. 198th Bde intended recovery today but was prevented by bad weather. 198th Bde will attempt recovery of mines tomorrow.	G3, LTC Lawrence	JH		
69	1715		G-5 Div, D-4-31, AT898382 at 0900H, 6 refugees evacd to Nue Loc Son, voluntary.		JH		
70	1716		G-5 Div, D-4-31, AT898382 at 1130H, 4 refugees evacd to Nue Loc Son, voluntary.		JH		
71	1835		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864 en: BS476833 at 1745H, obs area where air strikes were flown this morning. Obs 8 VC moving out of area with one body, called arty, Res: 4 VC KIA, others retreated into tree line and escaped. OP obs 30 VC moving across open area in groups of 2-8. VC dressed in green w/wpns and packs. BS459841, 456838, 459835, outpost lost sight of VC because of terrain and weather. follow-up: 2020H, BS455846 en: BS455844, ptl moved to OP area and obs 10 VC. Ptl engd, Res: 2 VC KIA, VC fled and ptl pursued, Res: 2 additional VC KIA. 1 M-2 carb CIA (SN173452), sniper scope and propaganda leaflets were also CIA.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1910		198th, Base Def. LZ Bayonet at 1830H, Bnkr #7 recd 1 rd of carbine fire. Engd w/M-79, checking area for res. at this time. Neg friendly cas.		JH
73	1937		198th, Warlord Reg. #1 BS6890, 6887, 7682, 7370, E. boundary is coastline, no friendlies. Snatch req fm peninsula, Sereno Talons 79. Freq: 58.50. #2 BT000, BS0097, BS1097, BT1000, no friendlies, Snatch, Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15, Also contact Stewart Pese 79 prior to entering either AO. Freq: 58.50 Disapproved. psd to 198th- 240500 - Sp Micabee.		JH
74	2040		196th, 14th MSF, AT898363 en: AT899376 at 1845H, obs VC setting up mort posn approx 1300 meters NE of frndly posn, called arty, res: 17 secondary exples w/red flame and white smk rising to height of 100'.		JH
75	2154		11th, HHC 4/21, LZ Brance, BS812383 at 2200H, bnkrs # 19 & 6 recd SA fire, res: 1 WHA(M), assumed yellow alert, at 232154 rtned to grey alert.	M sit map.	JH
76	2230		DTOC, 123d Avn, BS509937 at 1600H engd & killed 1 VC.	Sit map	JH
77	2235		198th, 5/46, BS549978 en: BS551983 at 2125H. A-1 obs movement and fired 81mm mort with unk res.		JH
78	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO B-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic AT973461. C-1-46 backhauled to LZ Baldy complete at 0935H. 1-B-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ LIZ vic AT988472 at 1647H. R-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT075324 to an LZ vic BT075226 at 1015H. In the Duc Pho AO B-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ LIZ to a cold LZ vic BS835415 at 0748H. A-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS661524 to a cold LZ vic BS613585 at 1452H. In the Chu Lai TACR B-5-46 airmvd fm PZ LZ Paradise to LZ Gater Comp at 1720H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462032</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT500000</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT967477</u>			
B Co	<u>AT983475</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>AT962458</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS538947</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS528935</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS554998</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT273086</u>		
B CO	<u>BT396145</u>		
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>	<u>BT239142</u>	
RECON	<u>BT239142</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS520584</u>		
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
C CO	<u>BS521588</u>		
D CO	<u>BS524588</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS502587</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS786383</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS614583</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS634462</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS624566</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS453477</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS453448</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS498438</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS432457</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS860319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT00/345</u>			
B Tro	<u>BT198389</u>			
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
F/5th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT0q8e41</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	<u>BS628852</u>	<u>BS573965</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS707609</u>	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS870321</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT955445</u>			
B Co	<u>AT949434</u>			
C Co	<u>AT942395</u>			

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT075325</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT018268</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT110204</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990150</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT887382</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	_____
Recon	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT920259</u>	<u>AT924265</u>	<u>AT924238</u>
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 24 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	0010		III MAF COC, DTOC received Red rocket practice exercise message on dedicated circuit at 231610Z. Lt Schultz, III MAF COC, informed of receipt at 240012H. Received Red Rocket practice exercise message on common user at Americal Command Center at 231615Z rec'd at DTOC at 231619Z. Transmission time 4 minutes. Lt Schultz, III MAF COC, notified at 240023H.		h
3	0450		196th Bde 1/46 BT133453 at 0130H Bunkerline (at LZ Baldy) rec' 3x M-79 rds impacting 50-75 Meters in front of bunker 35. Neg cas.		h
4	0608		CLDC, at 0700H, Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.		h
5	0805		196th Bde, Request plt attached to 1/1 Cav 3 A/1/46. Spn Hardin falls. be returned to control of 196th Bde. Plat needed to secure Rock Crusher in order to repair QL-1-196th has no more forces available.		H G3
6	0825		11th Bde, A/4/3 BS23402, at 0820H, 1xVCS CIA name is on black list. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. IPW notified PFC Hamilton.		JH
7	0835		26th Engr, C&C/26th Engr BS700510 at 0835H, C&C rec'd moderate SA/fire neg hits cent'd Msn.		JH
8	0725		1 CAG, CAP1/3/10, BS544885 at 1945H, RFs were amb by 5xVC. Res: 1xRF KIA by M-79 fire. RF returned fire. Results: 2xVC KIA. VC were wearing blk PJs. Called arty and swept the area. Fd blood trails. also found 1x M-79 w/6 rds and 2xM26 H/Gren CIA. The serial number of M-79-53253.		JH
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 420-46)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0925		USARV, ATTN: G-1, 21xEn and 4xOff's will arrive this afternoon on flight #262 departing from Bin Hoa. SFC Piper is in charge. They'll need transportation. Pass to G-1 Major Clifford 240950H.		JH
11	0930		198th Bde. Air Move Complete. A/1/52. PZ BT276024 LZ Brownman PZ 240828H LZ 240854H		JH
12	0947		39th Engr, C/39th Engr, BS717596 at 0745H Rec'd 5x rounds sniper fire. Neg cas. Returned AW fire, spotted VC, called in 6x rds 105 MM Neg results.		JH
13	0955		196th Bde R/3/21, BS104216, At 0900H, Rec'd 25x rds of sniper fire from 1x AW and 2x SA weapons, 800 meters NW of their location, arty mission called xxx. Area checked, w/unk results no US cas.		JH
14	1008		196th Bde, Air Move Complete. A/2/1 PZ AT 945455 LZ Chulai PZ240737H LZ240915H		JH
15	1038		196th Bde, C/2/1 AT 936394 at 0845H to 1010H, rec'd approx 8x rds sniper fire, could not loc sniper. C co would open fire each time the sniper would fire. Could not call arty because of friendly patrol in the area. No US Cas.		JH
16	1030		198th 5/46 CAP 133 BT661015 at 1000H. CAP 133 has 1 confirmed VC female they atnd her at above grid. She's fm Daig-Le #4. Evac to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY)		JH
17	1100		196th B/1/46 AT982486 at 1015H. While serching out day logger, fd a bomb w/pressure release type firing device on side of bomb was written Frag-Blue 3/5 lot 2 - 195-66, Bronze in color w/yellow markings. Blown in place, crater 3 inches by 2 ft, blk smoke, frags 20 meters fm detonation. Reason for small crater, it was blown on solid rock.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Dec 68	2400 24 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	1104		198th A/5/46 BS546974 at 1055H. Obsd 1 VN male and 1 VN female, male evaded and was engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA. Female dtd CC will dust off male to 312th at 241105H. Female will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH	
19	1120		198th A/1/52 moved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet. PZ 1033H - LZ 1050H.	M	JH	
20	1035		196th R/3/21 BT099210 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC evading, in blk shirt and khaki pants, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID, fd 1 rd AK47 ammo near body.	M	JH	
21	1130		MID 198th CI at 231600H(Dlyd) On 231600H an SO man VC unit was obsd at BS519992 w/an unk number of rkt launchers. No rkts were seen. The unit had came fm Ky Sanh. (F/6)		JH	
22	1140		198th 3C/1/6 ARMV fm H.76 to LZ Bayonet. PZ 0745H - LZ 0755H.	M	JH	
23	1156		1-1 B Trp BT197425 at 1139H. VN boy pointed out a 105 rd, rd did not show evidence of being mined. It was blown in place.		JH	
24	1220		9th Engr A Co BT219360 at 1030H. VN civ turned in 58 M-16 rds to swp team ldr. Rewarded VN civ w/1,000 Piasters.		JH	
25	1220		9th Engr A Co BT206377 at 0845H. VN civ turned in 2 M-26 HGs, turned into swp team. Rewarded VN civ w/1,000 Piasters.		JH	
26	1225		11th ARMV comp. B/4/21 fm LZ Amy to BS453448. PZ 1041H - LZ 1154H. 1C/4/21 fm BS453448 to LZ Bronco. PZ 1120H - LZ 1201H. A/4/21 fm BS457477 to LZ Amy. PZ 1059H - LZ 1140H.	M	JH	
27	1230		198th C/5/46 BS515945-513945 at 1120H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA(E), CO started dust off and recd SA fire fm 4-5 VC w/AK47's, took hit in blade and fuel tank. CO made it back to LZ Gater, fm there WHA(E) was taken to 27th Surg. VC were engd w/81mm msn	M C/S, Sp Allen G3, SMG Sketa	JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
27	1230	(Con't)	and gunships on station at 1130H. Res unk as of now, more to follow: (1) Type of mine was US Claymore.				JH
28	1230		198th 123d Avn at 1030H to 1115H. Res of VR. At BS529946 obsd AW psn, at BS463961 obsd comm wire, which looked like a TV antenna. At BS421959 obsd 3 well camf structures. At BS439962 obsd 4 structures, at BS521981 obsd trenchline.				JH
29	1230		11th R/3/1 BS495590 at 1120H. Fd 4 NVA in graves. The NVA had been killed 4 days ago. Killed by SA fire. Had green unif, 1 body had decu. Decu evac to Duc Pho. Neg wpns. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.				JH
30	1245		198th 123d Avn at 1230H, approx. Spotted 7 VC w/packs and chicom HGs. Engd, res: 4 VC KIA. (BS383991.) At BS378987 dest 7 structures, at BS378983 spotted 7 bnkrs, dest them. At BS375985 spotted 1 structure w/AW psn, did not engd. At BS370979 spotted well used trail. Broke station at 1230H.	M			JH
31	1253		198th Helix 21/5/46 BS635960 at 1240H. A/S dest 2 bnkrs, Helix 21 believes there are more in the area.				JH
32	1300		196th A-26th Engr BT080385 at 1225H. Fd 1 anti personnel mine, on E side of road. Consisting of pull type device, mine blown in place. The crater was 2 ft by 1 ft, blk smoke, small amount of shrapnel.				JH
33	1305		196th A-1-1 OPCON 2-1 BT005348 at 1145H. Fd 14 82mm mtr rcs, hidden in a well, not BT'd they will be blown in place.				JH
34	1330		11th A-19th Engr BS758488 at 1100H. A 290 earth mover hit mine, tractor embt loss. Operator WHA(M), mine was a 30 to 35 lb TNT, pressure type.				JH
35	0955	(Delayed)	198th Bde, 123d AVN BS420961 at 0940H, Ob's (CONT)				JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Dec 68	HOUR 2400
				DATE 24 Dec 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	(CONT)		6x12 NVA w/ packs and weapons. Wearing kakhi uniforms. Also 7x structures at same grid. Eng. Res. unk. At BT 455055 obs 1xVC flag blue w/ red star. PFC Fultz reported at 241335H. Neg results.		JH	
36	1310		196th Bde, A 1/1, AT981329 at 1216H, Ob's 3xVC evading, west; 2x were wearing black PJ's, other in brown PJ's. Eng'd at 150m Res; 1xVC KIA.	M	JH	
37	1248		11th C/4/21 BS449450 at 1133H. Fd 2 M-1 carb Sn#728611 and 3524609, 2 cal 30 rifles, Sn# 367435 and 3122756, 1 K44, Sn# unreadable, 1 8mm French rifle Sn#MLE4886, 1 French 7.5mm rifle Sn#FG45358, 1 12 gauge shotgun Sn# unreadable 1 French SM Sn#B22771, 6 81mm rds, 10 trigger assemblies. Add 1 shotgun #22, 22 Dec, Add 1 shotgun not reported, Ref Journal item #28 22 Dec.		JH	
38	1345		11th CA 1A/4/3 fm LZ Bronco to BS882402. PZ 0630H - LZ 0652H, cold.		JH	
39	0740		198th 1/52 TOC (ARVN unit at LZ Young) BT174168 at 231830H, (Dlyd). VC Psyops team were broadcasting over loud speaker system - transmission was inaudible - called arty - the speaker system was silenced - unk res.		JH	
40	1430		11th ARVN comp. R/1/20 fm BS624566 to LZ Dragon. PZ 1330H - LZ 1430H. Fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco via trk.	M	JH	
41	1455		196th Convoy move fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross at 1406H, close at 1450H. Passed to Sfc Cafferty at 1500H.		JH	
42	1505		Div Arty, Div Avn Sec. Arty Btry at Minh Long sent in to many trps to Opn Helly, need them back tonight. Req CH-47 rtn them to camp after show. Neg. Will lay on CH-47 rtn to Minh Long this afternoon. (Maj Craver) Div Arty called back at 1420H, cancelled acft req. Not necessary to rtn trps today. Have sufficient trps to fill opn requirement. (Maj Fuller to Maj Craver)		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Dec 68	2400 24 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
43	1516		Div Chem. Chem msn for today is cancelled. Notified C/S, Sgt Leftis and G3 SMC Skita.		JH	
44	1535		198th C/5/46 BS500922 at 1525H, En Coord BS500917. Recd 3 rds of sniper fire, rtnd fire, w/neg res.		JH	
45	1545		196th A-1-1 OFCON 2-1 BT011349 at 1430H. A-1-1 recd 1 M-79 rd fm 250 meters W of their loc, neg cas. Rtnd fire w/organic wps, area checked w/neg res. While engden w/50 cal the wps exploded res: 1 US WHA(M).	M	JH	
46	1635		198th D/1/52 2D moved fm LZ Young to LZ Bowman. PZ 1600H - LZ 1626H.	M	JH	
47	1710		196th Convey dept LZ Ross at 1630H arrived at LZ Baldy at 1700H.	CSIC, Sfc Cafferty	JH	
48	1630		11th, ARMY Completion. 4/21 A. PZ Amy 241140H LZ BS448608 at 241145H. B. PZ BS448608 at 241148H LZ BS453448 at 241155H.	M	JH	
49	1625		1/1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT219447 at 1615H. obs 2 MAM evading, engd, Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wps or ID.	M	JH	
50	1720		DTOC, request that DTOC be informed ASAP after 241800H when standown of forces has been achieved. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Contact, comp at 241900H. 198th Bde - Sgt Stever- comp at 241800H Maj Berg. 11th Bde- Sp Streue- comp at 241807H Sgt Lipin. 1st Sqdn 1st Cav- Sgt Ragney comp at 241805H. Sgt Thompson	III MAF, Cpt Zenas	JH	
51	1720		196th, MSF 14, AT909374 at 1330H. Recd sniper fire & unk amount of mortar fire. Res: 2 WHA(E) MSF called arty w/unk res. Dust off comp 241444H.	M	JH	
52	1740		CLDC, Alert condition Gray, eff 241800H. TEA is Charlie.	C/S, G3	JH	
53	1747		11th, BTOC, ARMY completion. C-3/1 PZ BS513573 241357H, LZ Cork 241417H. R-3/1 PZ BS514572 241357H LZ Cork 241417H.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
54	1755		FSE, BT223168. #1 Report contact at Tam Ky at following BT223168. #2 BT298286 in contact. Time 241800H. 1850H, neg res.			JH
55	1815		196th, MSF 14, AT898376 at 0825H. Recd small arms fire & AW fire and possible B-40 rkt fire, from approx 50-100 meters. Contact made w/plt size enemy force, retn fire, Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 VC CIA, 6 WHA(E), 2 KHA. Dust off comp at 241145H, CIA 3 AK-47s, 2 B-40 rkts, 5 B-40 war heads., 12 B-40 fuzes, 10 60mm res, 1 60mm mortar sight, documents which have been extracted to LZ Baldy, 3 packs, flags, med kit. Enemy evaded N., also called arty. IPW notified: PFC Becks.			JH
56	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985, BS665980, 671988. at 1745H. Recd SA fire fm all sides of compound, returned fire w/SA and mortars. Gunships were called. 2 VN civ WHA, dust off complete 1845H. Area will be checked in morning.			JH
57	2048		198th, S2, Warlord Request #1. Time requested: 0730H, call sign: Stewart Peso, frequency: 58.50 further instructions will be issued after communications are established. Approved and passed to Div Avn, Lt McCreary. Passed to 198th PFC Scuffen.			K
58	2140		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS711974 at 2135H. Patrol recd SA fire, then, while returning to compound, volume of fire increased. Arty fired on suspected enemy locations. Swift boats were on station but did not fire. Contact broken at 2225H. Attacking force comprised of est 30-50 VC. NCD. Neg assessment. Spot report forwarded to III MAF COC at 2215H. Christmas Truce Status Report forwarded to III MAF - SSG Hoffmeyer.			K
59	2250		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS694975 at 2110H. PF compound at Village Le Thuy (2) recd SA fire fm est VC company. Swift boats fired 81mm mortar protective fires, res: 1 PF WHA, information forwarded to III MAF COC in 2300H. Christmas Truce Status Report - SSG Hoffmeyer.			K
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
150th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT503001</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT966476</u>	<u>BT215437</u>		
B Co	<u>AT982486</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>AT958470</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS528935</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS536995</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/52d In3 Bn CP

1/52d In3 Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT549016

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS513573

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS513573

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BRONCO

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS859299</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS614583</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS634556</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS447439</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS438462</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS488466</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS431466</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT007345		
B Trp	BT198389	BT231315	BT315437
C Trp	BT231315	BT215437	
F/3th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT225311	BT133453	
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT989249	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BT398143		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	AT869359	BS448612	
B Btry	BS394144	BS628852	BS573965
C Btry	BS707609	BS753432	BS870321
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	AT948429		
C Co	AT941405		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT000315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT018269</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT883384</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869349</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>AT925238</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN			
CONFIDENTIAL					
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	25 Dec 68	2400
				25 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal Opened.			JS
2	0110	196th, F- Troop, 17th Cav, AT925238 at 2335H. Radar detected movement 40 meters from NDP. Illumination revealed 3 VC. 4 rds M-16 were fired overhead to disperse VC. When VC failed to disperse, 4 rds M-79 were fired on either side of VC and they evaded W.			JS
3	0120	196th 14 MSF Co AT880384 at 0100H. Recd 2 82mm mtr rds 100 meters E of NDP, NCD. Obsd movement 100 meters S of NDP, engd w/SA. Neg assessment. Information rptd to III MAF at 250210H to Lt Schultz.			JS
4	0200	1st CAG, CAP 131 BS611947 at 1950H. Ptl apprehended 2 MAM in village of Giao-Thug (1). 1 MAM had 4 M-26 HGs, other had cal 45 pistol. Pistol bearer had permit, but Sn# on pistol did not correspond to permit. Incident coincides w/current intelligence rpts concerning 2 similiarly armed VC tax collectors. VCS presently interned CAP 131 compound and will be evac to Binh Son tomorrow.			JS
5	0626	CLDC, Sgt Kent. Normal work day activities as of 0730H.			JS
6	0735	1st CAG, CAP 135 BS711971-698974 at 242300H. LE THUY PF made contact w/approx 15-20 VC. 135 sent reaction force which made contact shortly after 136 broke contact w/the help of Navy swift boats and 4.2 mtrs fm CAP 133. Res: 1 WHA(R). LE THUY and was med, evac to 27th Surg at 0110H. PF's brought in 1 SKS rifle to compound w/bleed stains and stated they thought they had 10 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)			JH
7	0845	11th A-19th Engr Swp Team BS771461 at 0715H. Pd a Culvert dest at BS771461; also pd a beoby trapped 155 rd w/powder packed around it; blew in place.			JH
8	0905	1st CAG, CAP 127 BT450056 at 0745H. 4 USMC were enroute to wash up point BT453057 when they tripped a beoby trapped chicom HG. The 4 USMC			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Dec 68

2400

25 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0905	(Con't)	received minor shrapnel wounds, called dust off at 0805H, comp at 0820H, evac to 27th Surg. Ptl checked area and fd 2 more chicom BTs which they blew in place. (INFO ONLY)		JH
9	0945		39th Engr B Co BS62547 at 0730H. Mine swp team fd many propaganda leaflets on ground, removed leaflets.		JH
10	1000		39th Engr C Co BS718593 at 0800H. Fd 2 Xmas trees and an archway, propaganda leaflets on trees, saying go home, blew archway w/demolitions, removed trees, swept area and cont mine swp.		JH
11	0905		198th CIDG, OPN C-276. AO boundary. Time: 260700H to 301800H Dec 68. Personnel: 120 VN plus 2 US. Boundary until 261800H will be BT1313, 1908, 2108, 2412, 2415, 2012, after 261800H boundary will remain the same except the eastern boundary will move to the 22 N-3 gridline. They have same objective in area. Obj A BT218113, Obj B BT211099, Obj C BT190093, Obj D BT192108, Obj E BT165110. CIDG will CA into LZ Bowman and move out fm there. D/1/52 will block VC BT1711 - already coord w/1/52.		JH
12	0950		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS6897 at 0935H. Recd 250 rds AW fire. Have called arty. Res: will follow. Went to search area, w/neg res. 1105H recd light sniper fire. (INFO ONLY)	Sgt Woodruff, III MAF	JH
13	1025		11th A/19th Engr BS748508 at 0940H. Fd arc across road, 20 ft high decorated w/flowers and pom-poms. Across top written in English, "Welcome Christmas" SVNNLF, and "GI's. Laydown your wens." 1 flag w/white dove on it.		JH
14	1115		198th 2D/1/52 ARMV comp fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young. M PZ 0815H - LZ 0915H.		JH
15	1223		198th 123d Avn BS501947 at 1145H. Obsd 4 fighting psns, BS498025, 495025, obsd 25 MAM, they snatched 2 MAM. They were wearing khaki, shorts and shirts. They have been brought to LZ Bayonet. 123d Avn had perm from 1/6 Inf for this. Approved by Bn Cdr 1/6 Inf.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Dec 68

2400

25 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1223	(Con't)	1330H Maj Berg informed by Maj Craver to rtn dtnes to original loc w/out interrogation. Notified CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G3, G2.		JH
16	1235		11th 39th Engr BS717596 at 1145H. Obsd approx 30 VC in rice paddy and several more on road total of 75 VC in that area. 20-30 had wps, AK47 and K44, some unk type. Wearing blk PJ's and some in blue PJ's. Have FAC obs area, also CC is checking area.	Lt Berry, III MAF Cpt Hampton, QN SOIC.	JH
17	1326		196th A(-) 1-1 Cav ARMV fm LZ Ross to LZ Hawk Hill. PZ 1240H - LZ 1320H. Camp.		JH
18	1330		11th B/4/3 BS918238 at 1225H. 1 ten vch was amb by AW/M-79 fire. Res: 3 US WHA, 1 ovac to CL in serious condition. The other 2 were taken to Duc Phe. G3, G/S, ADC informed. Sp Strop, 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M)... Final casualty figures.	M Lt Berry, III MAF	JH
19	1330		198th 5/46 Sgt Neil BS582958 at 1130H. 1 ten 3/21, E-6, (Bumper No.) hit 2 VN boys aged 8, killed him, another boy was hit but was taken away before the S-5 Officer arrived. Driver said boys on bicycle swerved in front of him, he couldn't stop in time. BS582958 MP's, National Police 198th, Binh Son, they arrived and took charge.	C/S, Speller	JH
20	1342		11th 1/20 at 1230H. LZ Liz rptd that approx 100 VN, mostly children came to the gate. One (1) female was passing out leaflets. She was dtned by personnel at LZ Liz. She stated that she was working for the VC. The Bde XO went to the scene of the incident. Female came fm Saigon; (NFI). IPW notified.		JH
21	1435		11th B/4/3 BS935225 at 1425H. Track, E-1 Cav at BS935225 recg hvy SA and AW fire. Req permsn to use gunships. Approved by G3, LTC Lawrence passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson. B/4/3 recd SA and AW fire, rtned fire, res in 5 VC KIA.	M Lt Berry III MAF C/S, G3, G2	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Dec 68	2400	25 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1745		11th B/4/3 BS932234 at 1535H. B/4/3 while searching area of A/S fm this afternoon, fd 1 VC. Mes: 1 VC KBA/S.		M Lt Berry, III MAF	JH
23	0800		III MAF, C Ca 5th SF, Sitrep #358 231200-241200H opnal data. B. Tien Phuoc A102 #1. P-275, C-278 cont 241500 #2. C-276, C-279 will dept as sched. C. Gia Vuc A-103 #1 P-322, S-326, P-328 cont 241500 #2 P-319, P-320, P-331 closed 231800 #3 P-332 dptd (same as P-331) #4 P-329, P-330 will dept as sched. D. Ha Thanh A-104 #1 C-318, S-336, S-337, S-338 cont 241500. #2 P-326, P-327, C-340, C-341, closed 231800H #3 P-328, P-329 dptd as sched. #4 P-330, P-331 will dept 260800-261700 S/C #5 0-223 will dept 260800-261700 S/C BS3773, 3973, 3971, 3771 #6 P-333 will dept 260800-261700 S/C BS3617, 3817, 3869, 3667 #7 C-334 will dept 270600-311800 S/C BS3372, 3772, 3376, 3776. F. Ba To A-106 #1 C-236, C-237 cont 241500 G. Tra Bong A-107 #1 S-205, C-206, S-207, S-208 cont 241500 #2 S-204 closed 231800 #3 S-209 dptd as sched H. Minh Long A-108 #1 P-232 P-234, S235 cont 241500. #2 P-236 dptd as sched.			JH
24	1545		To DTOC (Maj Craver) SF desires to know PZ and time from which 12 & 14th MSF Cos will be picked-up on 29 Dec 68 to rtn to Da Nang. SF will arrange transportation from LZ. Pass to 196th LTC Longine. LZ will be LZ Baldy, time 1000H (or after) suggest C-7A A/C. Passed to SF LNO.			JH
25	1645		III MAF, Inform III MAF when all units are back to combat status. Inform the following units: 11th Bde Sgt Lipin 251655H. 196th Bde Sp Franklin 251659H. 198th Bde Cpt Thomsen 251657H. 1/1 Cav Sgt Stiltner 251658H. All units at comvat status: 11th Sp Streup 251816H. 196th Sp Trogdon 251808H. 198th PFC Fultz 251809H. 1.1 Cav Sgt Thompson 251805H.		III MAF	JH
26	0945		DTOC, 26 Dec, Aero Scouts will screen the Rocket Pocket during the morning. Blue Ghost			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Dec 68	2400	25 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	0945	(cont'd)	will work fm 1300H-1600H 1 lt tm on station. Passed to 1/1 Cav Maj Logan, Passed to 198th Sp Swegler, Passed to Div Avn.		JH		
27	1705		11th, Aero Scout Request. For Vernon Lake II AO. 260730H-261130H Dec 68. Contact Purple Reels 14 freq: 52.00, LZ Bronco. Neg: Div msn (priority). Approx 1300-1500H Avl for msn: Specify Area. DMC. Passed to 11th Sgt Lipin. Work vic 4-21 check area of enemy base camp discovered on 24 Dec. Easy Guide 36.95 Sgt Lipin. Passed to Div Avn 251710H.		JH		
28	1708		196th, F-8 4/31, AT836243 at 1605H. fnd 1 VC decomposed body w/black PJs, discovered.		JH		
29	1725		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 at 1645H. VN male age 15 yrs old came to compound w/intell info as to whereabouts of boobytrap. Res: fnd 1 M-79 rd booby-trap, w/command detonating device, was disarmed. Payed 750 P's. Info		JH		
30	1735		CLDC, Alert Condition Gray, effective 251800H TEA is Bravo	C/S Cpt Senson G3 Sp Morgan.	JH		
31	1740		196th, D-4-31 & RF, AT896377 at 1400H. RFs fnd 1 NVA KIA, by SA fire, this incident relates to D-4-31 action they had yesterday, when they engd 1 NVA w/unk res.	M	JH		
32	1818		11th, D-4-3, BS883306 at 1810H, detained 3 VCS evading, IDs appeared to be altered. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH		
33	2020		196th, 2/1, COBRA en: BT039398 at 1815H. observed 7 VC crossing rice paddy 2000 meters North. VC were wearing black pajamas and carrying packs; no wpns were obs. Arty was called, res: 1 VC KIA, confirmed and 1 VC KIA, poss. Surviving VC evaded North to woodline. Posted on Sit map.		kr		
34	2100		196th, D-4-31, AT885395 at 1907H, obs light moving back and forth, fired arty, Res: 1 small secondary explosion.		kr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

6

[illegible]

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

~~SIGNATURE~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
	<u>BT549016</u>			
158th Inf Bde CP	<u>XXXXXX</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT51003</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT966476</u>	<u>BT215437</u>		
B Co	<u>AT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>AT958470</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS544566</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS528935</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS548988</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT549016

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS513523

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS513573

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BRONCO

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS614583</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS644544</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS447439</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS439462</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS488467</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS431467</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315 (WHEN FILLED IN)			
	XXXXXXXXXX			
A Trp	BT007345			
	XXXXXXXXXX			
B Trp	BT231315			
	XXXXXXXXXX			
C Trp	BT198389			
	XXXXXXXXXX BT215438 B			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BT133453			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BT398143			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	AT869349			
B Btry	BS394144 H-54 BS628852 BS573965			
C Btry	BS707609 BS753432 BS870321			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	AT949429			
C Co	AT941405			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT019268</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT042253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT883384</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
FROM		TO				
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Dec 68	2400 26 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.		Jv	
2	0002		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT453109 at 2150H. Eng'd unk number of VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 PF corpsman WHA, 2 AM-47s CIA.		Jv	
3	0205		198th, CAP 1-3-3, BS693978 at 0004H. Rec'd large number (exact number unk) satchel charges of undetermined size, Res: 3 USMC WHA(M), 3 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA(E).		Jv	
4	0310		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT215438 at 0300H. Recd 3 M-79 rds and SA fire. NCD.		Jv	
5	0350		198th, CIDG, CIDG opn C-281 will take place fm 260700H-291800H. AO is defined by grids BT0912, BT0909, BT1612, BT1506. CIDG opn 276 was cancelled. Posted on Sit Map.		Jv	
6	0420		198th, 1-46, LZ Baldy, at 2105H. Bunkers # 6 & 7 recd 4 rds M-79 fire fm unk location NCD.		Jv	
7	N/A		198th A/1/6 LZ Chippewa at 0415H. Unk detonation within perimeter. Believed to be mtr or rkt because of whistling sound. Arty and mtrs fired on suspected enemy locations, NCD.		Jv	
8	0430		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS692977 at 252300H. Ptl fm CAP 133 was attacked w/satchel charges; res: 2 USMC WHA(E), 2 PF WHA(E), 3 PF MHA, 1 radio dest, 2 VC KIA. Ptl regrouped and moved to CAP 135 compound. Reaction force fm CAP 135 was sent to outskirts of vil LE THUY (2) where VC were rptd, but there was neg contact. Search of area will be conducted at first light.		Jv	
9	0616		CLDC, at 0725H. Resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0725H.			
10	0715		Tam Ky 2d ARVN Div BT448105 at 252100H. PF amb eng'd est sqd VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC (AK47)		Jv	
11	1000(Dlyd)		DTOC, Cpt Roe req the 90th Chem Detachment support the 2d ARVN Div in a tunnel clearing opn on 28 Dec 68. The Detachment Commander will			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Dec 68	2400	26 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
11	1000	(Con't)	contact Maj Schrock, Quang Ngai 110, for coordination. The personnel involved will rpt to Quang Ngai on 27 Dec 68. Passed to 11th Bde at 250952H. to Pfc Atencio. Will comply Sgt Lipin 251545H.				
12	1030		DTGC Cpt Roe, req 87th Chem Detachment conduct an APD msn on 261300H Dec 68. Bde Chem officer has all necessary information. Direct coord between Div Chem officer 87th Detachment. Passed to 198th Bde SP/4 Schwegler. Today's msn cancelled. Passed to 198th Benham DMC 251532H.	JH			
13	0805		39th Engr D Co BT097526 at 0735H. Fd (1) 81mm mtr rd, 50 meters off side of road. Rd was blown in place.	JH			
14	0828		1st CAG, CAP 124 BT446103 at 0730H. Swept entire area this morning and fd 1 VC KIA w/ no wpn at above coord. Also fd blood trails and drag marks. Res: VC dispersed into smaller groups, the VC fd today was also wearing gray unif. Ref Journal item # 8 26 Dec 68.	JH			
15	0840		Tam Ky. There will be meeting today at 261500H G3, Sp Morgan ref AO ext for Thang Binh area. Maj Sheppard req that LTC Lawrence or his representative to be there.	JH			
16	0840		1-1 F-8th BT146332 at 0810H. Obsd 1 MAM evading engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
17	0937		1-1 F-8th BT247147 at 0930H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn.	M			
18	0924		1-1 F-8th BT230417 at 0912H. 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn.	M			
19	0940		Tam Ky Thang Binh PF's BT164394-155415 at 252140H. Made contact w/est sqd, neg cas. (INFO ONLY)	JH			
20	0940		Tam Ky Ly Tin PF's BT440105 at 252100H. Made contact w/1 VC plt. Res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 2 AK47. (INFO ONLY)	JH			
21	0945		11th D/3/1 CA comp. Fm BS512573 to BS524618.	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 68

2400

26 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0945	(Con't)	PZ 0830H - LZ 0920H, comp and cold.		JH
22	0947		39th Engr A Co BT235330 at 0915H. Swp team fd(1)8 second delay detonater on E side of road. Rtnd to CP.		JH
23	1028		11th C/4/3 BS806367 at 0950H. Dtnd 5 VCS evading 3 MAM's and 2 females. Neg wpns, or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
24	1040		1-1 F-8th BT194244 at 1035H. 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
25	1047		1-1 F-8th BT155220 at 1040H. 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.	M	JH
26	1102		196th (3/21) F-8th BT155219 at 1040H. Engd 2 VC in blk PJ's. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg packs or wpns.	M	JH
27	1111		196th D/2/1 BT098403 at 1053H. Recd 3 rds SA sniper fire, fm 800 meters E of their loc. Rtnd fire w/ unk res. Neg US cas.		JH
28	1115		198th C/5/46 BS513926 at 1035H. Dtnd 2 VCS, 35-40 yrs old. 1 dtne had neg ID, evac both to LZ Bayonet.		JH
29	1120		11th CA's. B/3/1 fm LZ Cork to BS487607. PZ 1040H - LZ 1050H, and at 0941H to 0950H, comp, and cold. A/3/1 fm BS515569 to BS487607. PZ 0937H - LZ 0951H. Comp and cold.	M	JH
30	1142		198th Aero Scts BS475848 at 1125H. Obsd 2 MAM evading, wearing blk PJ's, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
31	1200		9th Engr A Co BT260386 at 1045H. VN civ turned in 100 rds M-60 ammo, paid civ 100 piasters, rtnd rds to CP. 1050H BT259290 VN civ turned in 1 M-79 HE rd, (1) 105 illum canister, paid 500 piasters reward, rtnd to CP.		JH
32	1202		196th B/3/21 BT122218 at 1100H. Obsd 1 VC in blk PJ's, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 40 yrs old, neg ID or equip.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
33	1420	BLACKHAWK C Trp 1st Cav BT204428 at 1410H. Mine swp team fd (1) 155, and (1) 105 rd dud, blew in place.				JH
34	0045	11th LZ Bronco BS812383 at 252330H. Bnkr #56 recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E), rd struck individuals wpn, wpn exploded. Trip flare was det by VC trying to penetrate wire. Rtn'd fire, gunships and arty called in w/neg res.	M			JH
35	1200	196th S-2 Air. BLUEGHOST req Time: ASAP, snatch of rkt launcher sighted by BLUEGHOST yesterday on river bank loc AT881232, suggest that UH-1 be substituted for LOH so rkt launcher can be loaded externally. Ground contact - CRATER MALLET 14 on 61.90, nearest rdly 5 K E and 7 K NE. 196th wants launcher brought to LZ Baldy if possible. Wants reply ASAP so if msn cannot be flown they can find other means of getting launcher out. Passed to 1-1 Cav to determine when msn can be flown, (1 BG team (lt) pres on Div msn in rkt pocket. Passed info to 196th Stiltner. Snatch msn cancelled, req launcher site be dest (Lt McFarland) Passed to Div G-3 Air.				JH
36	1230	11th C/4/21 BS444463 at 1125H. Fd small base camp w/10 huts, 1 was messhall, 1 frag HG, misc manuals for M-16 and carbines. Misc docu. Everything dest, except docu, they were evac to LZ Amy. At 1225H unit fd 1 M-1 rifle Sn# 400838 (1) 12 gauge shotgun, US pump, Sn#56020, 2 tons of rice, 40 lbs salt, 6 lbs of explosives and 2 AM radios. Notified IPW Pfc McLaughlin.	M			JH
37	1242	1-1 C Trp BT184422 at 1230H. Mine swp team fd 155 rd, blew in place, left crater 4 ft by 2 ft.				JH
38	1333	196th MSF 14 4/31 AT843351 at 1029H. Obsd 1 NVA w/wpns and packs, kahki unif, evading NW at 1400 meters. Arty called res in 1 NVA KIA, remainder dispersed in all directions, area is being checked.	M			JH
39	1355	11th A/1/20 BS608587 at 1205H. 3 US WHA(E) res	M			JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 68

2400

26 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39 1355(Con't) of BT type unk. Dust off comp at 1230H, evac to Duc Pho. Notified C/S, Sp Vanable, G3, Sp Morgan. See Journal #62.

40 1404 196th CC/1/46 BT020515 at 1230H. Spotted 4 VC KIA by bombs, this morning. CC recd fire at this loc. A/S was in at coord.

41 1410 1-1 C Trp BT202428 at 1400H. Pd(1)105mm dud, and blew in place. Crater 2 ft by 1 ft deep.

42 1415 11th D/4/21 BS478456 at 1426H. Pd 3 huts, 2 graves 3 days old. 2 NVA males, wrapped in NVA ponchos, bodies were too decomposed to determine how they were killed. Discovered.

43 1416 11th D/3/1 BS518618 at 1345H. Engd 1 NVA evading in green unif. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, Sn#1007812.

44 1420 196th R/4/31 at 1255H. AT933272. Engd 3 VC w/ SA. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA, age 35 wearing gray unif. Neg ID or wpn. Dust off at 1333H to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, Cpt Wolf. See Journal #70.

45 1436 196th COBRA OP/2/1 BT028397 at 1330H. Obsd 4 VC 2500 meters E of loc, 106 RR and 81mm mtr, res: 1 VC KIA, others evaded NE. KIA had blk PJ's, neg military equip.

46 1445 CLDC, Sgt Bodine. RMK blasting at Quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S, Sp Vanable, Sp Morgan G3, SMC Lillard G2.

47 0800 III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #358 241200-251200H TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-275, C-278 closed 241800H. P-276, C-279 will DEPT as sched. P-280 DPTD 241200-260100 RCN BT0714, 0914, 0912, 0712, GIA VUC A-103: P-322, S-326, P-328 cont. P-329 330 DPTD as sched. P-332 closed 241800H. P-334 DPTD(same as P-332) HA THANH A-104: S-337, ss8, cont. C-318, S-336, P-328 closed 241800H. P-330, 331 DPTD as sched. P-332, 333 C-334 will DEPT as sched. P-334 will DEPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 68

2400

26 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	0800	(Don't)	270800-271700 S/C BS3870, 4070, 4068, 3868. P-335 will DEPT 270800-271700 S/C BS4173, 4373, 4371, 4171. BA TO A-106: C-236, 237, cont. C-238 will DEPT 261800-301800 S/D BS 4935, 5335, 5331, 4931. C-239 will DEPT 270500-300600 S/D BS5639, 6039, 6036, 5636. TRA BONG A-107: C-206, S-207, 208, 209 cont. S-205 closed 241800H. MINH LONG A-108: P-233, 234, S-235, P-236 cont. P-232 closed 241000H. P-237 will DEPT 260530-291800 S/C BS5748, 5745, 6145, 6148. C-238 will DEPT 260530-291800 S/C BS5755, 5751, 6151, 6155.		
48	1145		198th ARMV comp. A/1/52 fm LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman. PZ 0850H - LZ 1123H.	M	JH
49	1510		196th ARMV 3 B/1/46 fm BT214436 to AT981485. PZ 1423H - LZ 1439H. 2B/1/46 Fm LZ Baldy to BT214436. PZ 1405H - LZ 1423H. A-1-1 Cav fm Hawkhill to LZ Ross. PZ 1415H - LZ 1455H.	M	JH
50	1513		198th C/1/52 BT260122 at 1410H. Obsd 1 hut and capt'd 1 VCS w/pack and medical supplies. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet. 1425H engd 1 VC who threw chicom HG. Res: 1 VC CIA. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
51	1520		196th Convoy dept 1442H and closed LZ Ross at 1514H. Informed CSIC Sfc Cafferty 1525H.		JH
52	1003		196th REQ for LRRP Alabama. Time: 27 Dec - 31 Dec. 0800H to unk. UL BT0020 - LR BT0317. Purpose area survey. G2/G3 map posted/SSO notified, Passed to TIEN PHOUC. Passed to SF SFC Gardner 1045H. MSG 85-P-261035 TOR 261148. Reply 306-P-261300 clearance granted. Notified Sp Franklin 196th 1740H.		JH
53	1355		11th A/1/20 BS608588 at 1202H. Fd 1 hut made w/metal walls inside, fd 2 AK47, 1 shotgun, 6 BAR mag. Ser# will follow: AK47's. Sn#9895 and 39243. Shotgun Sn#53030.	M	JH
54	1557		198th C/5/46 BS515930 at 1520H. Obsd 5 VC w/wpns, engd w/SA fire, w/unk res. Fd blood trails		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 68

2400

26 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1557(Con't)

tracker team called in. See Journal #72.

55

1600

11th B/4/3 at 1530H. Dtd 7 VCS, will evac to LZ Thunder, then to LZ Bronco. Neg wpns or ID's. BS890315, 1 VCS - BS923376, 1 VCS BS887304, 2 VCS - BS914272, 1 VCS - BS897286 1 VCS - BS898278 1 VCS.

56

1630

11th VR 123d Avn At BS412520 obsd 3 huts and 1 pack. BS408480 obsd 2 huts. BS428482 obsd bnkrs and 2 huts. BS415478 obsd indications of hvy movement through area.

57

1630

S-3 1st CAG, 25 Dec 68. 2 USMC and 2 PF were wounded 25 Dec 68. The radio set was dest CAP 133 rtnd this morning to find that the batt and hand set had been taken. The freq could be read on the set. (1st CAG needs new freq before dark). Div Sig said they had to call G-2 TOC for a reading before a new freq could be assigned. Action: called Lt Myers Div Sig Maj Hayes auth this.

58

1815

1st CAG, CAP 116 BT364272 at 1635H. 2 VN civ were brought to compound w/gunshot wounds, they stated they had been shot by a passing helicopter. Avn at H.29 has been notified. Dust off 1635H comp 1700H to LZ Baldy.

59

1635

198th HQ/5/46 Req 1 tracker dog team, ASAP. 1 Day. Pick up LRRP Pad 261700H. Passed to Div Support Cmd. Cpt Bolt. 1636H approved by Cpt Bolt. Passed to 198th Sp Schigler. Dog got sick, sent team back to CL 1820H.

60

1710

196th OP/3/21 BT077276-082289 at 1530H. Obsd 4 VC wearing blk PJ's, in a hamlet carrying lge boxes, 1500 meters NE of their psn. Took 2 men to carry 1 box, box size of mtr ammo box. Arty msn called, sec expl seen. Seemed to be a mtr rd expl.

61

1730

11th B/4/21 BS443449 at 1715H. engd 1 VC evading. M Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or ID. 1 AK47 CIA, S# 11052864.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Dec 68	2400	26 Dec 68
62	1739	11th, A-1-20, BS608587 at 1739H, 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). KHA is at Duc Pho Ref Journal #39.				
63	1750	CLDC, Condition White 261800H, TEA is A.			C/S, G3, G2	
64	1800	198th, C(-) -1-6, BT442037 at 1745H, Detained 1 VCS female, 45 to 50 yrs old. She was the mother of a VC who was killed a few days ago. Evac to Bayonet.				
65	1801	196th, 4-31 MSF #14, AT915394 at 1715H, obs 4 VC in blk PJs, engd with arty, res: 1 VC KIA. Rest of VC evaded in woodline to Southwest.			M	
66	1547	198th, at 1545H, IRRP request for Kentucky UL3697, LR4095, poss insertion date is 30 Dec 68. Msn - recon of old base camps & infiltration routes. G2 - G3 map posted. SSO Lt Everett 1800H, G2 notified 1750H Appvd by G3.				
67	1635	196th, ARMV completions. D 3/21 PZ BT018269 261515H PZ East (1 plt), LZ Ross 261535H. C 3/21 PZ Ross 261520H LZ BT018269 LZ East (1 plt) 261545H.			M	
68	1647	196th, CC-4-31, AT800301 at 1605H, engd 5 VC, 5 VC KIA. Neg packs, wpns, equip. 3 had gray, 2 had black PJs.			C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV 213.	
69	1650	196th, ARMV Completion, B(1 plt) 4/31, PZ AT993281 261608H, LZ West 261639.			M	
70	1900	IPW, at 1900H, Ref Journal entry #44, DTG 261255H, VC WIA/CIA was evac from Baldy to DaNang.				
71	1920	11th, Primo 11th Avn, BS813438 at 1755H. obs 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, military equip.			M	
72	1912	C-5-46, BS515930, AT 1520H, Point man was obs wearing helmet, green uniform w/M-79. He was camouflaged w/brush and carrying a pack. Ref Journal # 54.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
9NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1930		196th, F-17th, AT926279 at 1800H, fnd 2 VC bodies killed by arty preparation at 231015H. Bodies had negative clothing and were badly mutilated, Res: 2 VC disc, Posted Sit Map.		JS
74	1940		11th, C-1-20, BS768424 at 0645H, obs 5 MAM evading, Res: 5 VCS CIA.		JS
75	2005		196th, D-2-1, (LZ Ross), BT027342 at 1915H. 2 EM wounded by SA fire originating near Que Son. Posted Sit Map.		JS
76	2030		198th, CAP 1-2-7, BT462072 at 1841H, 1 Marine, moving from H-69 to CAP 1-2-7, recd 2 M-79 rds. Marine returned fire; patrol elements from H-69 & CAP 1-2-7 were dispatched to assist marine, res: negative.		JS
77	2030		198th, A-1-6, BT393104 at 1907H, Ambushed 10 VC, VC evaded and were pursued, res: negative.		JS
78	2130		198th, C-5-46, Request tracker dog team to be picked-up at 270730 on IRRP Pad. Team will be utilized to follow blood trails for 1 day period. Passed to Lt Obermeyer (tracker team)-approved. Approval passed to 198th- Sgt Stover.		JS
79	2145		11th, Duc Pho MACV, BS792387 at 2100H. ARVN reported 1 VC KIA & 1 M-14 CIA.		JS
80	2215		196th, R-3-21, BT108217 at 2040H, obsd 1 VC wearing black PJs evading into hole 10 meters from friendly location, engd w/SA, Res: 1 VC KIA.		JS
81	2230		11th, C-4-21, BS455457 at 2000H, obsd light moving, engd with arty. After arty was fired ambush located in a close proximity to location of moving light, heard movement.. Ambush engd movement w/SA fire & M-79 fire. Res: 1 WHA(M) from ricochet of friendly M-79 fire. Posted Sit Map.		JS
82	2230		198th, GAC # 23, AS981968 at 1738H, A/C fm 21st RAC s/Div Arty AO obsd 5 VC w/packs & wons unloading sampans on shore. USAF in area called		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-146)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 68

2400

26 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

2230(cont'd)

in airstrike, Res: 2 VC KBA, 3 sampans & cargo dest. Posted on Sit Map.

83

2237

11th, C&C-11th Bde, BS920260 at 1545H, C&C-11th while conducting high altitude VR, engaged 1 VC, Res: 1 VC WIA. Subsequently, at 1825H, 3 wounded VCS surrendered to 11th Bde element vic BS918234. VCS were dusted off to 27th Surg Hospital. Bde CO believes VCS wounded in previous engagement above.

84

2303

USARV (Long Binh), COC, Request location of Bde and Bn CPs to include Infantry & Armored Cav unit on 25 January 1968. Purpose: for Historical Records, Info Passed to Maj Green at 262325H.

85

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon 1B-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT993281 to LZ West at 1639H. In the Oregon AO A-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman at 1123H. 2B-1-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT214436 to an LZ vic AT981485 at 1439H. 2B-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic BT214436 at 1423H. A-4-1-1 Cav airmvd fm LZ Hawk Hill to LZ Ross at 1455H. D-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT018269 to LZ East at 1515H. 1D-3-21 airmvd fm LZ East to LZ Ross at 1535H. C-3-2-1 airmvd fm PZ Ross to an LZ vic BT018269 at 1520H. 1C-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT018269 to LZ East at 1545H. In opn Vrn Lke II B-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS487607 AT 0950H. A-3-1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS515569 to a cold LZ vic BS487607 at 0951H. D-3-1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS512573 to a cold LZ vic BS524618 at 0920H

86

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M), 2 NVA KIA, 25 VC KIA, 2 NVA, d 2 VC, d 7 IWC.

87

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT517012</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>AT983484</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>AT958470</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS544966</u>			
B Co	<u>BS568961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS528935</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS568961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT667004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS556996</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

120th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT289142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
B CO	<u>BT396145</u>		
C CO	<u>BT260124</u>		
D CO	<u>BT212153</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>	<u>BT239142</u>	
RECON	<u>BT233148</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS631854</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS504615</u>		
B CO	<u>BS500609</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS520619</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS792356</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS883325</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS614583</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS636556</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS441432</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS443462</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS480453</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS435456</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT007345X

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT198449 BT214437

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311 BT133453

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

AT869359 BS448612

B Btry

BS394144 BS563965

C Btry

BS707609 BS753432 BS860321

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT948429

C Co

AT933411

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>		
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT081249</u>		
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
C Co	<u>BT018269</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
Recon	<u>BT104217</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>		
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>		
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
D Co	<u>AT898404</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359X</u>	
Recon	<u>AT925265</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>AT925238</u>	
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>		

5
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHUAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		K
2	0240		196th, 2-1 Inf, BT038348 at 0104H, Que Son recd 8 rds of 82mm mortar which were believed to have impacted near refugee area. A light ground attack was also recd. Res: 2 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA, 15 VN civ WHA. Arty fired at following suspected enemy locations: BT050363, BT052363 BT054372, BT053375, BT043339.		K
3	0300		11th, B-4-3, BS932234 at 1145H. Fnd 3 VC killed by air within the past 24 hours, Res: 3 VC KIA.		K
4	0325		198th, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 at 0225, recd 1 HG. NCD, rtnd fire w/neg res.		K
5	0325		198th, B-1-52, BT378174 en: BT373177 at 0235H. Recd 3 rds SA fire, NCD, rtnd fire w/neg assessment.		K
6	1040(dlyd)		11th, 3/1, Aero Scout req. for VR in Vrn Lake II AO. BS538664, BS528688 contact Purple Reels 14 Loc. LZ Bronco, freq: 52.00. Time: 270730H-271130H. Passed to 11th Sgt Baker. Passed to Div Avn.		JH
7	1733(dlyd)		198th, S-2, Warlord Request #1, BS6890, 6887, 7687, 7390 East Boundary is coast line. Neg friendlies. Snatch requested, Serene Talons 14, freq: 59.80 #2. BT000, BS0097, BS1097, BT1000, neg friendlies. Snatch requested, Cold Clutter 14 freq: 64.15 also contact Prior to entering AO. Stewart Peso 14, freq: 58.50. Passed to 198th Sp Kelley. Passed to Div Avn.		JH
8	0250		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS638769 at 0245H. Son Tinh receiving mortar rds. 10 rds 82mm. 7 WHA(E), 2 KHA ARVN...		K
9	0633		CLDC, Normal working activities as of 270705H.		K
10	0733		CLDC, Sgt Kent at 0718H. Bnkr #431 recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm 500 meters out at 0718H.		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	2030(Dlyd)		11th Reg for LRRP AO for LRRP Nevada Box BS 3847, 4247, 4243, 3843. Time: 280700H Dec 68 till 011600H Jan 69. G2/G3 maps posted. SSO notified. Approved By G3 until 312400H Dec if patch RZ is extended then the LRRP AO will be approved for the time period desired. Cpt Miller. Notified 11th Bde Cpt Simmons.			g
12	0850		198th A/1/6 BT393104 at 0730H. While searching area fd 4 82mm mtr rds, w/Chinese writing 1 bag of rice and blood trails. Have reqd tracker dog team.			JH
13	0907		Quang Ngai BS7376. Enemy contact at BS7376 early this morning - 5 ARVN trps KHA 3 ARVN WHA(E), 1 SR Advisor Cpt WHA(E). (INFO ONLY)			JH
14	0908		1-1 HQ-1-1 BT220358 at 0845H. While marines were sweeping hwy #1, fd 1 M-79 rd, were going to blow it, but they dropped the rd. Res: 2 USMC WHA(E) and 2 VN civ WHA(E). Evac to LZ Baldy. (INFO ONLY)			JH
15	0927		39th Engr C Co BS717595 at 0810H. Recd 8 rds SA fire, no cas. Cont mine swp.			JH
16	0943		196th A/3/21 BT087256 at 0830H. Obsd 4 VC 1 w/kahki shirt and blk pants, 1 w/green shirt and blk pants, 2 w/blk PJ's. Evading N at 50 meters, engd w/SA. Res: in 4 VC KIA, ages 16 to 35. Capt'd 4 homemade ponchos, 1 NVA mess kit, 1 US canteen, docu that were extd to LZ Baldy, neg wpns or ID's.		M	JH
17	0956		39th Engr C Co BS722580 at 0830H. Fd chicom HG placed under rock in middle of road. HG set to det when rock was moved. Blew in place.			JH
18	0956		11th C/4/3 BS929259 at 0930H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.			JH
19	0810		9th Engr D Co BT144163 at 0750H. Fd 2 chicom HG, blown in rice paddy.			JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OF INSUBAL TION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 68

2400

27 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0812		9th Engr A Co BT245317 at 0800H. VN civ turned in (1) M-79 HE rd to swp team. Rewarded civ w/ 500 P's. Blown in rice paddy.		JH
21	0840		26th Engr D Co BT444079 at 0650H. Mine swp team fd small mine consisting of 2 M-16 rds, bound together by rubber bands, attached to bamboo and placed in reeds. No det or other charge was fd. Device was confiscated by opns section.		JH
22	0750		198th 1/6 (1) 1Xtracker dog team. (2) ASAP to 270800-272400H. (3) pick up: 270830H, LRRP Pad. (4) number of days - (1). Passed to S/C: Lt Rahaim 270758H. Approved by Lt Rahaim 270800H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Senfton 270802H.		JH
23	0755		1st CAG, CAP 139 BS464856-4778 at 1900H, 26 Dec. Villagers told marines that they obs (1) company of VC. VC were wearing tiger striped unif, carrying packs, some were wearing boots. (1) VC wearing 45 cal pistol, asked people how many USMC and PF's were in the area. VC informed villagers to watch out because the VC were going to fight the USMC and PF's and also attack the village of An Pho Ngi. The VC had the following wpns. (8) M-16, (1) 45 cal pistol, (2) M-79, (2) BAR, action taken: CAP 139 moved reaction force into the area.		JH
24	0845		11th CA comp and cold. C/4/3 fm LZ Bronco to BS922258. PZ 0705H - LZ 0715H. Fm LZ Bronco to BS927263. PZ 0724H - LZ 0734H. Fm LZ Bronco to BS925261. PZ 0740H - LZ 0754H.		JH
25	1014		11th CA by D/1/20 fm BS623544 to BS755595. PZ 0827H - LZ 0915H, comp and cold.	M	JH
26	1035		196th A-1-1 Cav BT114378 at 1000H. Obs 2 VC evading S at 75 meters, eng'd w/M-16 res in 2 VC KIA. KIA had (1) M-26 BG. Each wearing blk PJ's. Approx 35 yrs old, neg ID or wpn.	M	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 68

2400

27 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1040		196th ARMV comp, A/2/1 fm Chu Lai to AT918429. PZ 0805H - LZ 1000H. B/2/1 fm AT918429 to Chu Lai. PZ 0834H - LZ 1015H.	M	JH
28	0935		11th B/4/3 BS930253 at 0835H. Fd (1) VC WIA, hiding in a hole. Questioned him and fd out that he is a VC cadre, been in area for (1) year. Evac to LZ Bronco. Neg wpn or ID. Pfc Hamilton, IPW was notified.		JH
29	1110		198th C/1/52 BS272116 at 0955H. Eng'd 3-4 NVA evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK50 CIA, 1 KIA was wearing green unif, 1 wearing gray unif, CIA 10 chicom HG, 1 pistol belt, binocular case, wpn Sn# TX1216n(n was upside down u); 1071938 (upside down L after 0 and upside down u after 8).	M	JH
30	1119		11th D/4/21 BS479449 at 1050H. F'd 1 grave 1 VC KBA, wrapped in green plastic, dead 2-3 weeks.	M	JH
31	1135		196th OF/3/21 BT064227-076209 at 0915H. Obs 7 VC wearing blk PJ's, w/packs and wpns, evading E at 1200 meters S of their loc. Arty called res; 1 VC KIA, was confirmed by Bn CO.	M	JH
32	1135		196th R/3/21 BT103218 at 0800H to 1015H. Obs VC amb, moved to W/in 25 meters before sighting and engaging it fm E, VC rnd fire, then broke contact, evaded 400 meters W before being eng'd by another elem of Recon. This elem eng'd approx 25 VC w/packs and wpns. They were 700 meters to the W, engd w/M-60's and SA fire. VC evaded N. Gunships called 270825H, arrived 0842H. They expended and left at 0900H. Area being checked 1 dtne wearing blue sweatshirt and blue shorts, evac to LZ Center. Dtne had a bag w/3 ponchos and papers in it. Fd 2 bags w/pens, paper and medical supplies, note books, evac w/dtne. Fd three blood trails, area being checked. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.		JH
33	1155		198th D/1/52 BT216156 at 1400H. Eng'd 3 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA. Also following blood trail leading	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION CONFIDENTIAL		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	1155(Con't)		away fm contact. KIA's wearing green unif. 1 AK47 w/200 rds ammo, Sn#10062168, 1 S/G #247090. 12 chicom grenades, and docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.		JH	
34	1210		11th C/4/3 BS929259 at 1140H to 1225H. Fd 1 M-1 Carbine, Sn# 1544238. Fd 11 K44, Sn# D2762.	M	JH	
35	1130		196th A/3/21 BT096251 at 1000H. Rec'd 50 rds AW fire fm 500 meters N of their loc. Arty called w/unk res. Neg cas, area being checked.		JH	
36	1159		198th Aero Scts/5/46 BS489828 at 1130H. Obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpr or ID.	M	JH	
37	1115		196th S2(Air). Sniffer msn flown for 196th fm 0945H to 1045H, Dec 68. Max readings at AT861338, 879316, 880313, 875311, 873313, 869317, 853310, 858305, 855305, 852302, 850302 848301, 832298, 840297, 838293, 835291, 831291 838296, 826296, 833296, 832297, 832292, 816319 861338, 865339, camp fire sighted at AT876318. Sub readings at AT913350, 918353, 898318, 898320 899322, 890340, 891339, 889340, 880313, 875310 874310, 864339, 862317, 865316, 870318, 850313 851312, 850293, 842294, 846296, 840293, 826290 828291, 827293, 825295, 821297, 824300, 827300 827302, 829304, 831301, 814318, 818321, 820322 828330, 830335, 830339, 831340. Drew fire fm AT875318 at altitude of approx 25 ft, traveling at 90 knots.		JH	
38	1135		Tam Ky TOC BT447102 at 242330H(Dlyd). 3 VN males were kidnapped(ages 14 & 15) by the VC. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.		JH	
39	1310		1-1 B-1-1 BT157317 at 1240H. Eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, age approx 35 yrs. Neg wpr or ID.	M	JH	
40	1325		198th ARMV EM/5/46 fm LZ Buff to LZ Gator. PZ 1115H - LZ 1130H.	M	JH	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC		HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
41	1330	1-1 B-1-1 BT157316 at 1315H. Dtnd 1 MAM, age 28-30, carrying a Cheu Hoi slip. Neg wpn, suspicious ID. Evac to Hawk Hill		0001	27 Dec 68	JTH
42	1403	196th LRRP Alabama inserted at 271330H, BTO29183. UL BTO020 - LR BTO317. FSE, Sgt Myers, SSD Sp Moss.		2400	27 Dec 68	JTH
43	1416	198th D/1/52 BT216156 at 1312H. Recd 6-8 rds sniper fire, rtnd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green unif, CIA 1 AK47 Sn#2L17254, 6 chicom HG, 12 rds AK47 ammo, HG blown in place. 1320H Recd 4-5 rds sniper fire, rtnd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green unif, 1 chicom MG RPD CIA, 1 US WHA(E). Evac by CC/1/52.				JTH
44	1421	196th A/4/31 AT879383 at 1013H. Obs 3 NVA in khaki unif, packs, 1 wpn, evading at 400 meters E. Arty called. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Obs 7-10 NVA in khaki unif, packs and wpns, in same area. Arty called, NVA evaded N, res unk.				JTH
45	1431	196th A/1-1 BT116399 at 1345H. Recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm 500 meters NE of their loc. Rtnd fire w/SA, checked area w/neg findings. Neg US cas.				JTH
46	1444	196th COBRA OP/2/1 BTO49395 at 1147H. Obs 7 VC in blk PJ's and wpns around a hut, at 1000 meters NE of their loc. Arty called and 7 VC ran into hut. Hut was dest, a fire team fm D/3/21 CA'd and checked out area. They confirmed 7 VC KIA by arty.				JTH
47	1456	198th Aero Scts BS752818 at 1430H. Eng'd 1 VCS evading(female), she was evac to 312th at same grid snatched 2 MAM and 1 female. Also fd 1 green unif, 1 pack, obs 3 bnkrs. BS720931, obs 1 VC evading, BS787963 obs 4 fresh graves. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.				JTH
48	1458	11th B/4/3 BS913213 at 1435H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.				JTH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49	1230		11th Aero Scts at 1130H. BS499354 well used trails. BS501355 military unif. BS502359 1 VCS evaded. BS489399 detected movement. BS 484388 dest 3 huts. BS517404 obs 3 camaf huts, and bnkrs in construction. BS428424, 8 huts and fortified bnkrs. BS396475 dest 1 hut. BS337515 1 MAM evaded, eng'd w/neg res. Capt'd 1 khaki unif, 80 rds AK ammo, 1 pistol belt 5500 piasters.		JH	
50	1240		198th C/1/52 BT271116-264118 at 1145H. Rec'd AW fire, called arty and gunships. They are sweeping area at this time.		JH	
51	1310		196th R/2/1 AT981362 at 1143H. Rec'd 30-40 rds AK47 fire fm 900 meters W of their loc, neg US cas. Arty called. Res unk.		JH	
52	1330		CLDC at 1030H. VN civ boy turned in 1 HG to Col Foster, in front of tower #21. Payed 600 P's.		JH	
53	1509		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT198478 at 1500H, detained 1 MAM, he pointed out loc of a 105mm rd. will evac to Hawk Hill. BT198428 det. pointed out 3-105mm rds, blown in place.		JH	
54	1533		11th, C-4-3, BS929259 at 1220H, dtn 7 confirmed VC; one is local VC village Chief, evac to Duc Pho. Dtn 20 VCS, evac to Duc Pho. IPW notified PFC Hamilton.		JH	
55	1540		CLDC, RMK blasting in Quarry at 1700H.	C/S, G3	JH	
56	1541		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT210435 at 1450H. VN child pointed out 1 M-79 & 1 M26 HG to roadsweep team: BT200426, fnd 1 105mm rnd & 1 M26 frag HG. blown in place. BT205458, 5 bnkrs dest. They were steel reinforced, 8' wide, 10-20' long, w/3 entrances, BT193424. 155mm rd fnd & blown in place.		JH	
57	1555		III MAF, C-5-SF. Sitrep #360 251200-261200H Operational Data. B. Tien Phuoc A-102. #1 C-279 dptd as sched, #2 C-276 cancelled. #3 P-280 closed 260200 #4 C-281 dptd 260500-291800 S/C BT0912, 1612, 1506, 0906. C. Gia Vuc A-103. #1 S-326, P-328, S-329			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVNN		0001	27 Dec 68	2400 27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
57	1555(cont'd)		P-330 cont 261500. #2 P-322 closed 251800. #3 P-334 closed 251800. #4 P-335 dptd (same as P-334). #5 P-336 dptd 260600 (same as P-335). D. Ha Thanh A-104 #1 E-337, S-338 cont 261500. #2 P-330, P-331 closed 251800. #3 KP-332, P-333 dptd as sched. #4 P-343 dptd 260800-261700 S/C 4072, 4069, 4372, 4369. F. Ba To A-106 #1 C-236, C-237 cont 261500. G. Tra Bong A-107 #1 C-206, S-207, S-208, S-209 cont 261500. H. Minh Long A-108 #1 S-235, P-236 cont 261500 #2 P-237, C-238 dptd as sched. #3 P-233, P-234 closed 251830.			
58	1555		11th, C-1-20, BS795465 at 1510H. Dtn 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.			JH
59	1610		198th, Aero Scouts at 1300-1550H. VR reports. #1 at BT720931 obs 1 VCS, evaded. #2 at BS789863 obs 4 fresh graves. #3 at BS757819 snatched 2 VCS MAM & 1 VCS female, was wounded, evac to 312th. Large number of bnkrs in area, 3 VCS evaded. #4 at BS470827, engd 3 VC, Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA #4203929, 1 female from group snatched, all VCS evac to Bayonet. #5 at BS537896 engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
60	1700		196th, A-3-21, BT102253 at 1330H, recd 45 rds AK-47 fire from E., rtnd fire, res unk.			JH
61	1700		196th, C-3-21, BT044291 at 1000H, recd 10 rds of SA fire, rtnd fire & checked area, recd 40 rds, neg cas.			JH
62	1705		196th, A-3-21, BT094258 at 1300H, fnd VC canteen M-14 bayonet & scabbard, 8 rds of M-16 ammo, 12 rds of AK-47 fnd in hut.			JH
63	1725		CLDC, condition white at 1800H, TEA is A, Sgt O'Malley.			JH
64	1740		198th, Warlord request 1-area, from BS6890, BS 6882 to BS7682 to BS7390 E. boundary of AO is coast line. Neg friendlies in area. Contact: Serene Talons 14, freq: 59.80 Req snatch at Peninsula prior to entering AO: Stewart Peso			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
64	1740	(cont'd)	14, freq: 58.50, Passed to Div Avn 271915H.		JH	
65	1802		198th, D-1-52, BT222150 at 1700H, engd 1 NVA w/SA & M-79 fire, he was walking along trail vic above grid, res: 1 NVA KIA, w/pack, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
66	1808		198th, LRRP Ohio, BS418998, went back to Hill 707 & dest mines left in place on 21 Dec 68.		JH	
67	1817		198th, D-5-46, LZ Buff, BS547814 at 1705H, recd approx 15 rds of SA fire, rtnd fire w/SA & G/S, res neg.		JH	
68	1830		11th, D-4-3, BS769505, en: BS754532, 772502, 775547 at 1605-1655H, 7 VCS, CIA, evac to Duc Pho.		JH	
69	1842		196th, R-3-21, BT095216 at 1715H, obs 1 VC in black PJs evaded N. at 25 meters, engd w/SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, age 24, neg wpn, ID, military equip.	M	JH	
70	1918		CLDC, West runway BT546038 will be closed for 3-5 min for damage repair.		JH	
71	1320		11th, 3-1, Aero Scouts Request for VR in Vrn Lke II AO. from 281300 to 281800H Dec 68. Purple Reels 14, LZ Cork freq: 52.00. Start at BS4268 SE to BS435650 SW to 415615 along river to BS395615, follow river to 24 EW G.L. staying on S. side of river. Passed to Maj. Hymen at 280315H, Passed to Div Avn.		JH	
72	1710		196th, 4-31, Request for VR msn, target area: from AT9029 to 9629 to 9627 to 9327 to 9323 to 9023 and back to 9029. Time on station 281300 Dec 68 for duration of 60 minutes. Ground contact: Crater Mallet 14 61.90, nearest friend E. two km, F-17th Cav, reason: to gain info of enemy activity in area since US operations ceased. Pass to 1/1 Cav: 272245H. Passed to 196th Lt Nicholson at 280255H.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-746)					PAGE NO 10		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
73	1710		Request for snatch msn, target box upper left BT0931 lower right 1130. want to pick up from 2 to 4 personnel. Time on station anytime in morning or afternoon 28 Dec 68. Ground Contact: Candid Critic 14 56.80, nearest friendlies 3 km neg friendlies N. of 27 EW grid line, request msn to gain info about the effect of the US operations in the area, also to gain info of VC infra structure. Passed to 1/1 Cav: Bracci 272245H. Passed to 198th Lt Nicholson at 280255H					JH
74	1800		198th, Airmove completions, D-5-46 PZ Buff (closed down) PZ 270730H, LZ Gator LZ 271740H.			M		JH
75	1810		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-2, BT341165 at 1635H. CAP 1-1-2 saw 6 arty rnds impact at grid BT341165 among a group of civ and water buffaloes. 1-14 arty was the unit firing. Time 1635H. CAP 1-1-2 could not find any civilians or buffaloes when they arrived. Sgt Byers, FSE rptd that 4 rds of 155mm were fired by 1-82d arty. FSE reported that target grid had been cleared.					JH
76	1900		Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT133077 at 1830H, Opn C-28 engd est Bn of NVA/VC armed with SA, mort, B-40 rkts, distance of contact was 200 to 1000 meters. Enemy withdrew S. and SW, darkness prevented sweep of area. Res: friendly, 5 WIA, en: unk. Passed to 198th Sp Kelly 272400H, Passed to 196th Sp Grakenhoff 280115, Passed 1/1 Cav PFC Hausman 272400H.					JH
77	1921		11th, D-1-20, 770595 at 1845H. recd 7 rds sniper fire and 2 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 US WHA(M), will be dusted off in morn. Posted on sit map.			M		JH
78	1945		198th, Warlords 123d Avn, at 1835H. 1655-1835 VR report. BS1288-1289 recd 2 bursts of AW fire BS041962 obsd 3 packs, ponchos & uniforms outside of strucs. Strucs were dest. BS037968 obsd bnkrs and excavations; these were dest. BS026937 obsd 3 large trees with tops bent down and tied to ground. BT964003 dest camouflaged struc approx 30'x20' in size. BT250077 engd 3 VC in blk PJs, res: 3 VC KIA. BT256085 engd					JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 11	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
78	1945	(cont'd)	4 NVA in green unifs, res: 4 NVA KIA. BT144074 engd 1 VC in blk PJs, res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit map.			
79	1955		Tam Ky, Vinh Phuoc (725 RF Co), BT305280 at 1840H, 1 plat 725 RF Co engd est plat VC. w/SA fire & arty. Neg friendly or enemy cas.		H	
80	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS669975 en: BS567969 at 2000H, Ptl made contact in vill Phuoc Hoa (2) Ptl was attacked fm rear by poss VC ambush. Ptl returned fire and called mortar and arty. NCD, neg assessment.		H	
81	2015		198th, BTOC, Plan to move B-1-14 arty fm LZ Dottie to vic BS480827. Btry will be secured by Recon 5-46 Inf, 5-46 will move a jump CP to btry loc. On 29 Dec 2 Inf companies will begin opns moving west fm the btry loc. On 28 Dec CIDG elements fm Ha Thanh and Tra Bong will begin moving E, and establish blocking posn for US companies, duration of opn 2-4 days and will not interfere with Mo Duc planned opn. 14 sorites required to move arty & Bn jump CP fm LZ Dottie to vic BS480827. This move can be completed with the hooks allotted for 28 Dec 68.		H	
82	2020		198th, D-1-52, 224159, en: 225167 at 2000H. Heard movement & voices, fired arty. neg assess.		H	
83	2013		198th, D-1-6, BT449063 at 1925H, Det BT HG, res: 3 WHA(E), dustoff comp 271964H. Posted Sit Map.		H	
84	2035		CLDC, declared yellow alert for all subsectors. NSAD made preliminary report of 2 mortar rds in Sub sector I. DTOC notified all brigades as of 272040H, support command reported 85% at 272040 At 272045 LTC Foster, CLDC, returned subsectors IV-VIII to condition grey, at 272049 LT Carney CLDC reported all subsectors rtnd to condition grey. At 272115 LTC Foster, CLDC reported that two mortar rnds impacted vic vill An Hai, BT517-113, one rd in vill, one in water or on beach. Negative determination of cas, damage, or size of rnds. Total of 2 rds in present assessment. LTC Foster also rptd obs of movement outside		H	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 12		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
84	2035(cont'd)		subsector VII and SA fire directed against helicopter approaching Ky Hoa ramp. NCD. neg assessment.						
85	2050		198th, AO 198th, BT 137074 at 1830H, recd 20 rds of possible 50 cal. altitude 1500'- speed 90 knts. recd 1 hit, res: 1 WHA(M) fm HQm 198th Posted Sit Map.					H	
86	2050		198th, AO 198th, BT198198 at 1700H, recd 5-7 rds SA fire, neg hits. altitude 1500', speed 90 knots.					H	
87	2050		11th C-4-3, BS934258 at 2045H, engd 3 VC from ambush, res: 3 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.					H	
88	2100		DTC, Div Arty S-2, 123d Avn, BT096024 at 1820H. Div arty AO, obs 7-10 NVA w/packs & wpns. 123d Avn gunships engd. Res: 3 NVA KIA.			198th			
89	2100		DTC, Div Arty S-2, 123d Avn, BS009969 at 1805H. Div Arty AO obs 6 VC w/wpns. 123d Avn gunships engd, res: 1 VC KIA.			198th			
90	2130		198th, confirmed that there are no ARVN or PF troops on LZ Buff at this time. Confirmation requested because of scheduled Sky Spot msn.					H	
91	2137		11th, D-1-20, BS768593 at 2010H, recd 25 rds of AK-47 and 3 rds 82mm mortar. NCD.						
92	2240		196th, 2-1 Que Son, BT046349 en: BT055370 at 1913-1926H. Cobra OP rptd hearing mortars being fired at 1910 hours. From above grid. Que Son recd 4 82mm rds inside village. NCD. Fired arty at suspected grid.					H	
93	2245		198th, D-1-52, BT215163 at 1415H discovered large tunnel w/estimated 60 person capacity. called artillery with neg. present assessment.					H	
94	2345		198th, River Boat North MPs, BT465105 at 2143H. Detained 6 MAM in small sampan for curfew violation. MAM stated that they were fishing but had no fishing equipment on hand. MAM were evacd to LZ Bayonet.					H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO. 13		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
95	2225		11th, E-1 Cav, BS840330 at 2055H, PFs at Brg No 108 were reported to have killed one VC wearing pistol belt and carrying 5 chicom HGs Neg ID card. (Info only)					H
96	2355		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT215170 at 0600-1800H. Summary of 2d ARVN Action. 72 PRUs were conducting recon when they were surrounded by est NVA Bn. 1-6, 2-6, 3-6, 4-6 3/4 APC moved to assist, gunships, arty, airstrikes were employed. Res: enemy 44 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, friendly 10 KHA, 17 WHA, 2 MIA, 1 IWL, 2 CSWC (1 82mm mort and 1 B-40 rkt launcher comp.). 1330H DTOC to 198th (Maj Borge) PRUs ARVN units rptd in hvy contact vic BT217176. Request you appraise the situation to see if 1-52 Inf should help. 1340H. 198th to DTOC (Maj Borge) Col Tully on LZ Bowman feels sufficient ARVN forces in area. 1405H DTOC to 1/1 Cav, 198th, 196th: Request you make plans and effect coordination to block enemy escape routes should the ARVN action North of LZ Young and E of LZ East cont to develop. Div will supply helicopters for CA into pos. (priority 198-196) if situation warrants. (Maj Borg 198th, Maj Logan 1/1 Cav, LTC Longino 196th). 1/1 Cav CO with Province Advisor-watching situation. Blue Ghost on station, neg enemy sightings. PRUs have taken some casualties 3/4 Cav and elements of 6th ARVN Regt in action. 198th Col Tully on LZ Bowman conferring with CO 1-52 feels no action warranted at this time. 196th 3-21 Inf has one Co. MSF and RCN plt. in position to block passage No west. No other troops available.					H
97	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units will continue detailed search opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In Opn Fayette Canyon A-2-1 airmvd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic AT918429. B-2-1 backhauled to Chu Lai at 1015H. In the Duc Pho AO C-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronco to 3 cold LZs vic BS922258, 927263, 925261 at 0745H. D-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS623544 to a cold LZ vic BS755595 at 0915H. In the Chu Lai TACR D&E-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Buff to LZ Gator at 1740H.					H
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT021478</u>			
B Co	<u>BT082458</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>AT958470</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT396145		
C CO	BT282105		
D CO	BT227133		
E CO	BT188157 BT239142		
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS561963		
B Btry	BS631854		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS508613		
B CO	BS515610		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS520615		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS486615		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS791344		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS872324		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS875258</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS643602</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS770595</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS434442</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS447463</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS480455</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS425445</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT116377</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT199390</u> <u>BT206459</u>	_____	_____	_____
F/2th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS707609</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT940434</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT936415</u>	_____	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT00315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT098247</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT021200</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT090209</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT913405</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT912257</u>	_____	_____	_____
V-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT LOCATION **CONFIDENTIAL**

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	1945(dlyd)		CLDC, CLDC declared yellow alert at 271845H. All brigades notified as of 271900H. A-6 aircraft was landing when hung ordnance became detached. subsequent explosion destroyed revetment on S. end of West runway. No report of damage to plane. Ordnance identified as 500 lb bomb. CLDC rtd to condition White at 271858. Brigades notified as of 271900H.		h
3	0022		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS612952 en: BS607952 at 2200H. PFs opened fire on VC element. VC rtd fire w/SA and HGs. Illumination was called and search of area disclosed propaganda materials and blood trails.		h
4	0145		196th, 3-21 (LZ Center), BT052253 en: BT035223 at 0045H. obs lights and fired arty. Res: 1 small secondary explosion.		h
5	0310		198th, 5-46, BT621017, BT632021 en: BT623007, BT632021, BT624016, BT632013 at 0130H. est 1 VC fired on village Son Tra (1) and CAP 1-3-1 compound, w/3-4 60mm mor rds, 10-12 M-79 rds, and SA fire, Illumination & arty were fired on enemy locations, res: 1 RD WHA, unk assessment of enemy casualties.		h
6	0350		198th Ly Tin Hq BT484068 at 0255H. An Tan Bridge rec'd 6 82mm mtr rds, res: 2 US WHA(M), 1 Advisor 1 fm H Trp 17th Cav. Posted Sit map.		h
7	0435		Tam Ky 2d ARVN BT278262 at 0355H. VC floated mine down river, RVN's spotted mine, detonated the mine w/SA fire. NCD.		h
8	0630		CLDC at 0710H. Resume normal daylight working conditions effective at 0710H.		h
9	161530(Dlyd)		AO req #3 fm 196th Bde Sp Franklin. Time: 171200H to 212400H. Purpose: Conduct opns, MSFC. Time ext. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Ramsey Approved by 1-1 Cav Maj Logan. Approved by G Passed to 196th Bde Sp Franklin. FSE notified		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	161135	(Dlyd)	AO req #2 fm 196th Bde Sp Franklin. Time: 161200H to 212400H. Purpose: Opns by MSP OPCON to 3/21. Area: BT1626 E to 1826 S to 1822 W to 1422. Passed to 1-1 Cav-Rumsey. Disapproved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav, will approve w/eastern boundary on 16 NS gridline. Passed to 196th Lt Masters. 196th cancelled this req Sp Franklin.		JH
11	161111	(Dlyd)	11th Bde AO req #1 Sp Friel. Time: 161800H to 202400H. Purpose: To extend block and search area. BS4963 E to 5063 S to 5060 W to 4960. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp/4 Lopez. Disapproved by Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. ARVN trps will be out of area late on 17 Dec. Time unk at this time. Approved by Col Nghin G3(Sgt Lopez). Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
12	172100	(Dlyd)	AO req #4 fm 2d AROK Mar, Lt Ziegler. Time: 180600H to 232400H Dec 68. Area: Fm BT075490 along 196th boundary to hwy #1, fm 675490 along province boundary to hwy #1 and down hwy to 1150. Passed to Sp Trogon at 2215H by Sfc Susac description of area and the ROK req. This is an area that we have req fm the 2d ROKs and have approved time until the 312400H Dec. They are asking for portion of their area back. Approved by Lt Hagen 196th Bde at 172330H. Passed to 2d ROK Sp Anders, at 172335H.		JH
13	181055	(Dlyd)	AO req #5, III MAF LCDR Campbell. Time: 201930H to 220630H. Purpose: Biklist apprehension. Area: Vic BS7192 An Cuong. Passed to 198th to Sgt Stover at 181107H. Approved by S3 Maj Borg at 181145H. Approved by G3. Passed to III MAF, MSG DTG 180350Z Div TOC. FSE notified Cpt Miller.		JH
14	201650	(Dlyd)	AO req #8 Chung Yung, 2d ROK-Sp Eppi. Time: 201900H to 211600H. Purpose: To fire arty mns. Area: BT0250 to 0150 to 0050 N to present AO boundary. Passed to Sp Franklin 196th Bde. Approved by 196th Sp Franklin. Passed to Chung Young, Sp Eppi. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	202130	(Dlyd)	AO req #12-9, 11th Bde Maj Heyman BTOC. Time: ASAP to 222400H. Purpose: To follow up hvy contact of 3/1 Inf. Area: BS5268 E to 5363 S to 5357 W to 5257. Passed to Minh Long 202145H Lt Bernhardt SF LNO - Approved by Lt Bernhardt until 222400H only. Passed to Quang Ngai 202200H Sgt Krego - Disapproved by Quang Ngai 202230H (Phonecon Cpt Gaffney and Lt Dean) ARVN planning opns in area. Disapproved passed to 11th Bde. 11th Bde req clearance for protective fires S fm 61EW gridline and W fm 54NS gridline, until 210700H. Approved by Quang Ngai 202345H Maj Schrock (Phonecon Cpt Beale Lt Dean) passed to 11th Bde, Maj Heyman at 202350H - Original req to be resubmitted at 210700H.		JH
16	201305	(Dlyd)	AO req #6, 11th Bde Cpt Smith. Time: ASAP to 242400H. Purpose: Check area for rptd VC base camp. Area: BS4542 to 4538 to 5342 to 5338. Passed to SF, Pfc Stouts. Passed to GIA VUC MSG334-P-201435 clear. Passed to BA TO MSG 604-0-201500 clear. Passed to MINH LONG MSG 847-0-201520 clear. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Friel 201720H. FSE, notified Cpt Miller.		JH
17	201330	(Dlyd)	AO req #7, 2d ROK Lt Jones. Time: ASAP to 211400H. Purpose: Exploit contact of est En Bn. Area: Fm AO boundary vic BT010518 S to 010500 E to 037500. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Col Longino at 1345H. Approved by Lt Col Longino. Passed to 2d ROK, Lt Jones (If needed for more time req as needed.) FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
18	210732	(Dlyd)	AO req #11, 2d ARVN Sgt Spiller. Time: 220001H to 232400H, Dec 68. Purpose: OPN: where they had contact 19 Dec 68. Area: Fm BT210165 SW along Tien Phouc road to 170140 W to 162140 N along 198th in Tien Phouc AO boundary. 198th and 196th Bde's boundary then go to 200200 then S to 210165. (Bn Com) LTC Stintson 1/52 approved of AO ext at Tam Ky. Notified Sp Bishop Tam Ky 2020H on change and appred. Passed to 198th Bde Fults: approved by Maj Borg. Passed to SF Sfc Gardner 211800H. Passed to Tien Phouc		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 28 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 28 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18	210732(Com't)	MSG 78-0-211800. ANSWER 28(intel Sgt) 211822 Notified 198th Bde on change: Pfc Fults 211935H. S boundary SW along W to 150140 to W to 162140 N to 196-198th boundary line must be 1 Km fm SAFE area line. (This is change)		
19	220950(Dlyd)	11th Bde, AO req #12, SP/4 Selk, Cpt Turner, 19th Chem Det. Time: 221300H to 221800H. Purpose: Sniffer msn. Fire for fire. Area: BS4938, 5338 5340, 5740, 5732, 4932. Passed to SF Sfc Gardner 221135H. Passed to BA TO MSG 79-0-221135 TOR 221150 Reply MSG 608-0-221230 clear. Approved by G3, (J.M.). Inform 11th Bde Sgt Lipin 221212H. Also informed him that the SE corner of the S/msn falls in BA TO control fire zone and that the western side falls in a SF opn. C-235 which has been in eff since 190500 to 231800H. (Sfc Delgado)		JH
20	221457(Dlyd)	AO req #14, 11th Bde Sp Selk. Time: ASAP to 262400H. Purpose: Suspected enemy location would like to operate and check out area. Area: Fm BS5261, 5461, 5456, 5256. Passed to Sfc Gardner 221500H. Passed to MINH LONG MSG 81-0-221520 TOR. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. Approved MSG 810 clear 221615H by Cpt Dang Duty Off. Approved by G3, (J.M.). Passed to 11th Bde Maj Heaman 221705H. FSE notified, Sgt Byers.		JH
21	230535(Dlyd)	AO req #19 III MAF, LCDR Campbell(Navy). Time: 262000H to 280630H Dec 68. Purpose: Blk list apprehension at Binh Tinh. Area: BT2742. Passed to 1-1 Cav 231900H Sgt Stutler. Approved by Maj Logan; Sgt Stutler 231909H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. MSG DTG 241123Z Dec 68. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
21	231710(Dlyd)	AO req #17, 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. Time: 242400H to 312400H. Purpose: continue combat operations. Area: BS5342 to 5338 to 4538 to 4542. Time ext for present AO ext. Passed to SF Lt Bermhardt 231730H. Passed to GIA VUC: Limp Sigger-Clear 29(MSG 77-0-201330)Passed to MINH LONG: clear Black Zenth clear 51. Passed to BA TO: clear		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO 19 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	231710	(Con't)	Corky Guide 29. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, Pfc Giger 231835H. S/S by #27.		JH
23	231000	(Dlyd)	AO req #16 11th Bde Cpt Smith. Time: ASAP to 312400H Dec. Purpose: To conduct CA and detailed search of area. Area: BS5761 to 5754 to 6055 to 6861. Passed to SF Lt Bernhart 231115H. Passed to MINH LONG. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Grago 231200H. Approved by Quang Ngai Sgt Grago. Disapproved by MINH LONG Sgt Garner 231220H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Lipin. Approved by G3. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
24	231000	(Dlyd)	AO req #15 11th Bde, Cpt Smith. Time: ASAP to 312400H. Purpose: To check out area and conduct combat opns. Area: BS5263 to 5463 to 5256, to 5466. Passed to 2d ARVNS Quang Ngai Sgt Grago 231200H. Passed to SF Lt Bernhart 231110H. Passed to MINH LONG. Approved by Quang Ngai Sgt Grago. Approved by SF Sfc Garner 231220H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. Approved by G3. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
25	231625	(Dlyd)	AO req #18 III MAF COC. Time: 270001H Dec 68 to 022400H Jan 69. Area: Req AO ext fm present boundary at BT171470 E along 47 EW gridline to South China Sea, fm BT171470 NW to BT167485. Passed to 1-1 Cav to Sgt Stilner at 251045H. Approved by Maj Logan. Approved by G3. Passed to III MAF DTG 260755Z. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
26	251700	(Dlyd)	AO req #23 11th Bde Maj Erickson. Time: 260600H to 312400H Dec 68. Purpose: Regt size URI and significant sightings in area. Area: Fm BS 5069 E along 69 EW gridline to 5669 then S along 56 grid to 5661 then W on 61 grid to Vernon Lake boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 251950H. Following approved by Quang Ngai at 252045H. BS5069 E to 5469 S to 5461 W to 5061 N to 5069. Passed to Maj Erickson 11th Bde at 252050H. Approved as changed. Gave carbon copy of report to FSE.		JH
27	251010	(Dlyd)	AO req #20 III MAF LTC Campbell. Time: 281930H		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	251010	(Con't)	300630H Dec 68. Purpose: Blklist apprehension Area: An Cuong I BS7192. Passed to 198th Bde SP/4 Swegler at 251023H. Approved by 198th 5/46 Maj Mink 251055H. Approved by Maj Craver 251100H. FSE notified, Sgt Byers.		JH
28	251620	(Dlyd)	AO req #21 198th Sgt Stover. Time: 260800H to 271800H. Purpose: Combat opns by D/1/52. Area: boundary vic BT2117 E to 2316 SE to 240160. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 251720H. Approved by Lt Can, 260805H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Stover 260810H. FSE notified, Cpt Krug.		JH
29	252200	(Dlyd)	AO req #12-24 2d ARVN Sgt Grago. Time: 260800H to 261200H. Purpose: Sniffer msn. Area: BS3384, 4784, 3377, 4777. (Note only eastern portion approx 43 NS gridline E under Americal Jurisdiction) 2d ARVN Div indicated previous coordination w/SE. Passed to 198th Cpt Dimsdale at 250230H. Approved by 198th Bde Cpt Dimsdale at 260230H. Approved by Maj Craver passed to Quang Ngai at 260645H, Sgt Grago. FSE notified, Cpt Krug.		JH
30	261900	(Dlyd)	AO req #28 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. Time: 270600H Dec 68 to 102400H Jan 69. Purpose: Ref letter fm Div to help C Co 39th Engr around LZ Snoopy. Area: BS6760, 6763, 762630, 7760. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. Disapproved by G3, Lt Quang 2d ARVN.		JH
31	261345	(Dlyd)	AO req #26 11th Bde Sp Atacio. Time: 010001H to 142400H Jan 69. Area: BS3668 to 3665 to 3565 to 3564 to 3164 to 3161. Passed to SF Sfc Gardner 261445H. Passed to HA THANH MSG 88-P-261515H. 492-P-261640 clear. Approved by G3. FSE notified, Sgt Byers.		JH
32	261345	(Dlyd)	AO req #27 11th Bde Sp Atencio. Time: 270600H to 102400H. Area: BS4042 S to 4036 E to 5936 N to 5944 W to AO boundary. Passed to SF Sfc Gardner 261445H. Passed to GIA VUC MSG 379-P-261625 See Note. Passed to BA TO 625-0-261640 cleared See Note. Passed to MINH LONG MSG 887-P-261630 clear. Fm GIA VUC: have opn C-337 w/in following		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTAUTION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	261345	(Con't)	grids: BS4339, 4334, 4739, 4734. Fm 270300H to 011800H. Except for this time and area w/ in these grids AO req is granted. May operate in this area starting 020001H Jan 69(coord w/ GIA VUC). BA TO: req liaison be made w/their camp prior to opn. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin.		JH
33	270500	(Dlyd)	AO req #12-29 2d ROK Bde Cpt Jones. Time: 262400H to 272400H. Area: BT048512 SW to 040495 SE on RR to 082464 NE to 0115495 NW on hwy #1 to present AO boundary vic BT102510. Req initially submitted to 1st Bn, 46th Inf and was approved by LTC Underhill. Req then approved by 196th Inf Bde Maj Wagner, at 261705H. Division was not notified. DTOC made aware of AO req when 2d ROK Bde contacted FSE relative to artillery clearance. Cpt Jones, 2d ROK Bde was then contacted by Cpt Beale, DTOC and Division approval was granted at 270520H. Passed to FSE, Cpt Krug.		J
34	N/A	(Dlyd)	AO req #29 Maj Erickson at 11th Bde. Time: ASAP to 282400H Dec 68. Purpose: To fire arty in support of unit in area. Area: Fm present AO to BS6162 then E on 62 gridline to 6762 then S to present AO. Passed to Quang Ngai, approved by Lt Quang, 271705H. Approved By G3. Passed to 11th Bde Pfc Gyger. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
35	1059		USARV, Cpt Revees. ARVN convoy will leave QN w/85 veh to DaNang. Time: 281200H. All units must provide reaction force if convoy gets hit in your AO. 196th Bde Lt Dickson 1100H. 198th Bde Sp Senfcom Sgt Stover 1100H. 1-1 Cav Sgt Teauras 1102H. All info passed to CS.		JH
36	1155		11th C/1/20 BS750532 at 1008H. In Contact: Req gunships, 1 PRU WIA, dust off comp at 1035H. Gunships 174th Avn engd res; 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
37	1157		9th Engr A Co BT239323 at 1140H. Fd 1 tripflare. Det in place.		JH
38	1200		11th A/1/20 at 1055H. Dtnd 4 VCS, 2 males and 2 females. 1 was picked up at BS648608 and the other 3 were picked up at BS657605. Neg		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

19

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1200	(Con't)	wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
39	1200		11th R/1/20 BS7756-8244 at 1105H. 1 track and recon have dtnd 35 VCS. Picked up along the beach. No specific grid loc, neg wons or ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
40	1210		Tam Ky AO ext 260800H to 272400H. STEWART PESO gave permission for frdly unit to stay in AO (1-52 unit). Was not cleared by Tam Ky, "Get Them Out Now"! Maj Craver called 198th Bde instructing them to get 1-52 unit out of 2nd ARVN AO. Passed to Duty Off. Cpt Dinsdale 281330H. stated that units were out of Tam Ky AO.		JH
41	1220		198th C/1/52 BT290092 at 1205H. Dtnd 1 male VCS, 30 to 35 yrs old. Wearing blk PJ's carrying a sand bag. There were assorted med supplies, in the sand bag. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
42	1225		198th A/1/52 BT232122-230111 at 1030H. Utility helicopter fm 1/52 rec'd SA/AW fire while attempting to evac bodies of KHA's fm a mine incident. Extraction was comp at a later try at 1115H. Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire on take off. Firing 4.2 mtrs on enemy coord at this time res unk.		JH
43	1230		196th ARMV comp. 1B/3/21 fm LZ Center to BT076226. PZ 0735H - LZ 0800H. A/4/31 fm LZ Sooner to LZ West. PZ 0815H - LZ 0845H. B/4/31 fm LZ West to LZ Sooner. PZ 0830H - LZ 0900H.	M	JH
44	1250		11th D/1/20 BS760580 at 1150H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
45	1305H		198th A/1/6 BT378114 at 0955H. Fd 18 M-79 rds by bush along trail. Dest in place.		JH
46	1309		11th A/1/20 BS648608 at 0936H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
47	1310		198th 123d Avn BT237122 at 1145H. Obs 6 structures, engd. Res: 6 structures dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OF

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1340		196th F-17th Cav OPCON to 4/31 Inf AT880260 at 1140H. Fd small ammo cache. 1500 rds AK47 12 RPG detonators. Misc ammo. Cache was dest.		JTH
49	1510		11th A/1/20 BS665572 at 1440H. 1 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
50	0855		11th Ref Journal #77 271850H. Add: Dust off 280820H to LZ Bronco.		JTH
51	0915		196th R/3/21 BT087213 at 0800H. Obs 1 VC evading at 50 meters N of their loc, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 30, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH
52	0925		198th Aero Scts BS485812 at 0945H. Dtned 2 MAM evac to LZ Bayonet. Neg wpn or ID.		JTH
53	0930		198th G/S/1/52 BT174077 at 0955H. Defoliation msn: G/S recd AW fire fm LZ Professional, called arty. Defoliation msn has been cancelled. G/S rtn to base. Neg hits were sustained.		JTH
54	0935		CLDC Sgt Bodine. 1015H EOD will be blowing ordinance vic BS5999. Notified C/S, Sgt Hallor, G3, Sgt France.		JTH
55	0939		39th Engr C Co BS718586 at 0810H. Recd 10 rds sniper fire, no cas. Rtned fire, cont mine swp.		JTH
56	0942		198th A/1/52 BT232122 at 0905H. Hit a mine of unk size or type. Left a crater of 6 ft by 3 ft, C/S Sp Johnson 2 US KHA.	M G3 Sgt France, G2 Sgt LaPoint	JTH
57	0945		196th R/3/21 BT086204 at 0900H. Eng'd 1 VC evading W at 50 meters fm their loc. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 25. Neg ID or wpn.	M	JTH
58	0950		CLDC, LTC Foster. Teams fm CLDC checked the outside of the perimeter and could not find the loc of impacting rds. Villagers were also questioned and could not give any information. It is undetermined what caused the explosions the night of 27 Dec.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
19

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 28 Dec 68TO
HOUR DATE
2400 28 Dec 68**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1008		CLDC, Col Foster, at 1000H. Bnkr #720 at BT 525041 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire at 1000H. Rd came fm N side of hwy QL #1.		JH
60	1020		11th CA comp and cold. D/3/1 fm BS521620 to BS514654. PZ 0852H - LZ 0916H. B/3/1 fm BS 521620 to BS506654. PZ 0922H - LZ 0951H. CA was cold and comp.	M	JH
61	1035		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Sub Sector II will be using their rifle range at 1330H today. Notified C/S Sp Vanable, G3 Sp Morgan.		JH
62	1036		196th MSF 12 OPCON 3/21 BT117217 at 0900H. Obs 1 VCS evading, 10 meters W of their loc. Chased him down and detained him. Age 29, blk PJ's, neg wpn or ID. Had 2 lbs of rice. Near same area fd 1 M-16 Sn#527772. VCS said it didn't belong to him. He said that 2 days ago the VC took his AK47. He knew where 1 VC hut was loc. He will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: Pfc Hamilton.	M	JH
63	1100		196th A/1/46 BT033483 at 1015H. Obs 1 VC evading 250 meters NE of their loc. Eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Aged 30, wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
64	1105		196th CC/4/31 Tail #528 AT912222 at 1000H. Eng'd and dest 1 camouflaged sampan. Grid AT926178 a well used trail was spotted at 1005H. Grid AT893243 2 sampans dest. Grid AT887239 3 sampans dest at 1015H.		JH
65	201230(Dlyd)		AO req #10, TF Yankee, Lt Cronin. Time: 211200H to 220700H. Purpose: Free fire zone. Area: Fm AO boundary vic AT990517 S to 990500 SW to AO boundary vic AT905430. Passed to 196th Bde, Boardman 211230H. Reply fm 196th Bde to TF Yankee AO req approved, till 220700H by Maj Wagner and Maj Rowe. Passed to Lt Cronin 211415H as approved. FSE notified, Cpt Miller.		JH
66	221350(Dlyd)		AO req #13 5th Mar. Time: 221400H to 241600H. Purpose: To operate in area. Area: AT910437		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO. OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66 221350(Con't) NE to BT010518. Passed to 196th Bde LTC Longino/
approved by 196th Bde LTC Longino. Approved
by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to 5th Mar Div to
be passed to TF Yankee, Lt Rowe. Arty or A/S
1000 meters fm boundary must be cleared through
196th LIB. FSE notified, Sgt Byers.

67 271803(Dlyd) AO req #31 2d ARVN, Sgt Gerge. Time: 280600H
Dec 68 to 032400H Jan 69. Purpose: Combat opn.
Area: Fm BS520770 to 520820 to 560820 to 560816
Passed to 198th Bde: Sgt Stover 271820H. Approved
by 198th Bde Sgt Stover at 272015H. Approved
by G3. Passed to 2d ARVN: Sp Lopez at 272245H
as approved. Notified BSE, Cpt Krug.

68 272125(Dlyd) AO req #32 198th Bde 5/46 Inf Sgt Stover.
Time: 280001H Dec to 022400H Jan 69. Purpose:
For US and SF combat opns. Area: BS4890, 4090
4077, 5277. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Grego
for all 2d ARVN area above EW 77 grid line
bordered on W by HA THANH - TRA BONG boundary
and on E by 198th Bde boundary. Passed to HA
THANH MSG 90-0-280725H. MSG 500-P-280750 clear
Passed to TRA BONG: MSG 777-0-280800 clear.
TOR 280805H. Quang Ngai Approved by LTC Nghin
280855H. G3. Note under no circumstance can
198th go S of River. Passed to Maj Borg 198th
S3. Approved By G3 Cpt Miller. Notified FSE
Sfc Byers.

69 272130(Dlyd) AO req #30 2d ROK Sp Anders. Time: 272400H to
292400H. Purpose: Search and dest. Bn(-) size.
Area: fm BT110502 to 120496 to 134495 and bounded
on E by SLF. Passed to 196th Approved by Lt
Dickson. Approved by G3. Passed to 2d ROK as
approved 272245H. Notified BSE, Cpt Krug.

70 271830(dlyd) AO req # 33, 5-SF, C-5-SF, DTG: ASAP 24 hr period
from time of approval. Purpose: Sneffer msn,
suspected enemy trp concentration. Area: From
BS5641-6241-6236-5636. Passed to 11th PFC Ateneio
at 280950H. Passed to G3 SFC Delgado. Passed to
Chem. MSG Alfaro, Passed to SF, SFC Gardner at
280950H. Appvd by Bato 281020H. Appvd by G3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2ap88

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 19
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	271830(cont'd)		281600-to 291600H. Passed to 11th S/Maj Burnick.		JH
71	281315		196th, Sp Smith, DTG: 290600H - 291800H, Purpose: free fire, sniffer. Area: AT9315, 9313, 7913, AT790254 NE along stream to AO boundry AT815260. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Smiller 281718H. Appvd by 2 Lt Cuong 2d ARVN. Appvd by G3, Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 281755H. FSE: Cpt Miller.		JH
72	0730		11th, C-1-20, BS774418 at 0645H. 2 VCS CIA. These 2 VCS were attempting to run when captured. Neg wons, ID or packs.		JH
73	0800		Sitrep #361 261200-271200H. B. Tien Phuoc A-102 #1 C-279, C-281 cont. C. Gia Vuc A-103 #1 S-326, P-328, S-329, P-330 cont. #2 O-335, O-336 closed 261800H. #3 late entry S-333 dptd 252000-291700 RCN BS3636, 3632, 4032, 4036 D. Ha Thanh A-104 #1 P-332, P-333, S-337, S-338, P-343 closed 261800 #2 P-334, P-335 dptd as sched. #3 C-339 dptd 270600-311800 S/C BS3372, 3772, 3376, 3377 #4 S-344 dptd 270600-311700 RCN BS2876, 2872, 3276, 3272. #5 P-345 dptd 270600-301700 RCN BS3068, 3064, 3468, 3464. H. Minh Long A-108 #1 P-236, P-237, C-238 cont. #2 S-235 closed 261100 #3 S-241 dptd 270500-311930 RCN BS5759, 5757, 6057, 6059 #4 P-239 will dept 290500-011930 RCN BS5249, 5224, 5549, 5245. #5 P-240 will dept 290430-311830 RCN BS5260, 5257, 5657, 5660.		JH
74	1150		198th, 1-6, ARMV. D-1-6 PZ Hill 270 PZ 280716H LZ Hill 69 LZ 280930H. B-1-6 PZ Fat City PZ280725H, LZ Hill 270 LZ280819H.	M	JH
75	1321		196th, A-3-21, BT097253 at 0830H. obs 1 VC evading engd w/SA, 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, blue sweat shirt black pants, sandals & military haircut. Docs were in claymore bag. 2 VCS detained. VC & docs will be evac to LZ Center. IPW notified: Sp contacts 281445H. 196th A-3-21 BT097253 281230H. A Co was attempting to extract indiv, indiv tried to evade, they tried to make him halt, indiv cont to evade, engd him, Res: 1 VC KIA, Blk PJs. Total 2 VC KIA, 1 VCS detained.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 28 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 28 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1330		11th, D-3-1, BS513653 at 1115H. fod POW camp, 6 huts, 2 graves, w/2 VC bodys, believed killed by arty. This info was obtained thru POW who was liberated this morning. also fnd 2 12 Ga. shotguns. Ser # to follow. SNa 13120 & 33723. 1 French MAT-49 #28844, 1 U.K. 9mm Sten Marc VC will be carried as KIA. Evac to Cork.		<i>JH</i>
77	1350		196th, MSF #14, 4-31, AT885374 at 1225H. obs 3 VC & 1 NVA evading, NVA was wearing kahki uniform & had AK-47. 3 VC wearing black PJs 1 VC had carb. ened, res: 1 NVA KIA age 25 yrs. 1 VC WIA, he picked up the AK-47 and evaded. 2 VCS were detained. 1 US M-2 carb SN 7130698 CIA. VCS will be evac to Baldy. Notified IPW, PFC Hamilton.	M	<i>JH</i>
78	1400		198th, D-1-52, BT232153 at 1340H. Engd 1 VC wearing blk PJs, carrying pack, res: 1 VC KIA. pack included food & personal docs, evac to Bayonet.	M	<i>JH</i>
79	1414		196th, C-3-21, BT036238 at 1310H. Engd 1 VC evading fm hut, Res: 1 VC KIA. age 22, neg wpn, ID or pack, fnd in hut, salt, rice, GI sweater, 1700 P. The plasters will be extracted. Other material will be dest.	M	<i>JH</i>
80	1415		198th, C-1-52, BT287090 at 1345H. Detained 2 VCS evac to Bayonet. Neg wons or ID.		<i>JH</i>
81	1417		11th TOC, IRRP Nevada was inserted DTG 281325H. vic BS423448. FSE Cpt Miller. SSO Sp/4 Bratley. G2/G3 & briefing map.		<i>JH</i>
82	1420		11th, CC-1-20, BS733590 at 1315H. engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	<i>JH</i>
83	1430		198th, 1-6 A.M. comp. A-1-6 PZ Chippewa PZ 280845. LZ Hill 54, LZ 281014H. 3-4, D-1-6 PZ 270, PZ 280905H. LZ Chippewa LZ 280938H.	M	<i>JH</i>
84	1335		11th, Aero Scouts, VR for 11-20 Inf, Ground Cont. Veneer Clutch 14, Time: 291500H to 291800H. Dec 68. area: BS805135 - BS750520, will work in conj w/CA then West to BS690507 to BS715500. to		<i>JH</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Dec 68	2100	28 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
84	1335(cont'd)		BS715455- BS695400 to BS727374 end up on hill West of their position. Before entering any AO for msn contact Purple Reels 14, freq: 52.00 at LZ Bronco for briefing men.			JH
85	1350		11th, Aero Scouts, for VR in Vrn Lke II AO for 4/21. Ground Contact: Easy Guide 14. Area: BS5244, BS5944, BS5940, BS5240 msn only. Passed to Div Avn. 282010H- Passed to 11th Maj Heyman.			JH
86	1430		196th, B-3-21, BT075244 at 1430H. obs 1 VC in black PJs, evade W. at 100 meters W. of units location; engd, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpn.		M	JH
87	1434		196th, A-3-21, BT094238 at 1000H, fnd 1 mine, M-26 w/trip wire, mine was destroyed.			JH
88	1440		11th, D-1-20, BS755571 at 1400H. engd 3 VC w/arty Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		M	JH
89	1445		198th, Ar. Mv. Comp. B-1-52 PZ Hill 54, PZ 281400H. LZ Young LZ 281430H.		M	JH
90	1455		9th Engr, BT103512 at 1415H. Dust off for 1 ARVN because of traffic accident. Dust off compl at 141435H. (NFI).			JH
91	1507		196th, D-3-21, BT069371 at 1140H. recd 3 rds SA fire from 400 meters W. of their loc. Neg US cas, VC evaded before they could be engd.			JH
92	1510		198th, C-1-52, BT284094 at 1450H. Engd 1 VC moving S. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 SN 10046911, 2 Chicom HGs, 1 M-26 HG, evac to Bowman.		M	JH
93	1513		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT159241 at 1443H. engd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA, OD uniform, age 30, neg ID, 2 Chicom HGs, also approx 10' from body fnd 1 RPG-2, w/2 rds.		M	JH
94	1553		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864, BS479839 at 1500H. OP obs 14 VC moving across open area in ground of 3-5, moving to a hut. Arty was called, VC ran leaving 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, equipment,			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
16NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1107	1740		DTOC, Div will be pulling 11th Bde gunships for CA 198th 0700-0830 29 Dec 68. If 11th Bde gets in contact, Div will divert GS back or send Aero Scouts, Passed to 11th Bde. S/Maj Burneck.		JH		
108	1753		196th, A-2-1, AT936430 at 1710H. As A Co was moving to night logger, discovered a mine. Mine was a bouncing Betty. A Co blew mine in place.		JH		
1089	1756		11th, Aero Scouts, BS765358 at 1735H. 1 LOH went down-believed from enemy fire-3 of the LOH personnel were injured. 4-3 is securing aircraft, will secure all night if Div Avn cannot provide a hook to retrieve the downed aircraft. Dusted off to 6th Support Evac at Duc Pho. Sgt Lipton 281929H. 123d Avn is trying to retrieve LOH now. It is assumed that they were shot down, crew are not in serious condition.	C/S, G3, G2, Div Avn.	JH		
109	1728		198th, S-2, Warlord Request #1. BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 E. boundry is coastline. Snatch off peninsula. neg friendlies, Serene Talons 14 freq: 59.80, & Stewart Peso 14 freq: 58.50. prior to entering AO. #2 Warlords will be requested tomorrow night for help in LRRP insertion planned for 30 Dec 68. Neg, use own guns & resupply birds Warlords to 11th Bde in afternoon. Passed to Div Avn. 282355 Passed to 198th Cpt Bernedate. Dims dala		JH		
110	1800		Quang Ngai, Request for Avn support for 2d ARVN Div for CA 300800H. fm Quang Ngai airfield to an LZ vic BS451743 # PAX 500. Gnd contact: Maroon Labor Bravo. freq: 37.75, request gunship support for this CA. S3-14th arty will coord, w/QN Sun 29 Dec 1000Hrs. 1 lift x HU-1, rest by hook.		JH		
112	1835		11th, R-1-20, BS772515 at 1800H, 1 VC WIA CIA, evac in Duc Pho, neg ID or win.		JH		
113	1902		11th, R-1-20, BS772508 at 1830H. Engd 14 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg win or ID.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94 1553(cont'd) documents, or ID. Info Only.

C/S, G3, G2

95 1558 CLDC, RMK will be blasting at quarry at 281700H.

956 1559 11th, B-4-3, BS902199 at 1200H, Detained 2 VCS females, evac to Bronco, Neg wpn or ID.

97 1600 11th, Aero Scouts, BS229645 at 1520H. Engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

98 1605 198th, Airmove unscheduled. 3 C-5-46 PZ Gator PZ 281447H, LZ BS703947, LZ 281459H.

M

99 1610 9th Engr, CA 2, BT219359 en: BT216356 at 1450H. Recd sniper fire while on work site. #1. returned fire, en fire stopped. #2 Set up light security #3 Continued work on bridge.

100 1615 11th, A-3-1, BS523624 at 1515H. Engd 1 NVA evading, Res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID. wearing OD uniform.

M

101 1626 196th, F-17, R-4-31, AT895255 at 1440H. Recd 3 rds SA fire, neg cas. Obs 1 VC male w/pack, weapon, black pants & gray shirt evading 300 meters N. of their location, engd w/M-16, res unk. Blue Ghost on station 1445-1505H w/neg sightings.

102 1635 11th, D-4-3, BS808327 at 1615H. 105mm booby-trap, res: 1 US KHA.

M

103 1647 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT209442 at 1640H. Tank hit a mine, neg damage to tank, neg casualties. Crater 3' deep x 4' wide.

104 1650 11th, R-1-20, BS772513 at 1620H. 3 VC evading engd, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

M

105 1721 CLDC, Alert condition gray effective 281800H. TEA is B.

C/S, G3, G2

106 1725 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT172246 at 1630H. Detained 2 females, evac to Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
17

NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
114	1903		198th, CC-5-46, BS6796 Phu Long II, at 1720H. Detained 2 VCS and evacd to LZ Bayonet, subsequent interrogation identified VCS as VC. IPW was notified - Sp Lutzke.			JH
115	1918		196th, S-2, BlueGhost Req. UL BT0931, BT1130-LR Snatch for 2-4 VN personnel, tos 29 Dec morning or afternoon, cont. Heated Boiler 14, freq: 36.80 msn to gain info about effect of US ops & to gain info about VC infrastructure. Negative friendlies north of the 27 E-W gridline. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sp Bracci 282245H. Passed to 196th Sp Trogon 290130H.			JH
116	1920		11th, D-4-3, BS830311 at 1845H, while moving toward NDP unit saw 10 VC in open, called arty, Res: 3 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map		M	JH
117	1922		196th, C-3-21, BT028222 at 1600H, obsd 5 VC 250 meters SE of their position. Engd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, approx 20 yrs old, others evaded into woodline. 1 had cigarette lighter, stamped 403 documents were found, are being evacted. Posted Sit Map			JH
118	1922		196th, R-3-21, BT055212 at 1730H, recd 20 rds of AK sniper fire, returned fire and called arty Res: unk.			JH
119	1925		196th, C-3-21, BT036237 at 1700H, Engd 1 VC evading South at 50 meters. Result: 1 VC KIA. Had lighter stamped 403, was in kahki uniform approx 20 years old. Posted Sit Map.			JH
120	1926		196th, A-3-21, BT093254 at 1815H. Engd 1 VC evading NW at 75 meters. Result: 1 VC KIA, approx 35 years old. neg equip or ID. Posted Sit Map,			JH
121	1950		198th, A-1-52, BT233123 on: BT236118 at 1800H. Recd sniper fire, from 1 wpn, called arty. Checking area at present. will report further assessment.			JH
122	2025		11th, Swift Boats, BS926218 at 1740H. Swift Boat recd 2 rds of 81mm mortar or 75mm fire. 1 rd hit 200 meters away, 2nd hit 500 mtrs away NCD.			JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

18

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
123	2035		123d ASC, Sp Roberts. Results of VR man flow fm 281300H-281800H Dec 68. BS373600: 4 males evading, 3 packs, green uniforms. BS317595: new trench works. BS292606: destroyed 1 camou- flaged sampan. BS292626: observed 5 sacks rice. BS302628: 4 green uniforms, 1 male evaded. BS229615: 1 VC KIA, with SKS, SKS destroyed from air. BS259614: received SA fire. BS271605: received AW fire. 11th Bde recon: 28 Dec 68. BS755320: well traveled path. BS755360: destroyed 3 hooches. BS760360: observed diggings under rock. BS755364: observed hooch with foxholes. BS762388: 1 male evaded. 11th Bde Recon: 28 Dec 68: pass to Purple Reels & Muddy Rifle 282050H Friel.		J		
124	2100		198th, CLDC, BT573016 at 2045H. Lt Carney reported that jets landing on runway recd SA sniper fire # rds unk. NCD.		J		
125	2100		196th, MSF 14, AT888382 at 2030H. fnd 1 bounding Betty mine and 1 booby-trapped 60mm mtr rd. Will blow in place.		J		
126	2100		1/1 Cav, C-1-4, BT215439 at 2030H. Fiddlers Green recd 10-25 sniper rds, AK-47 and SKS. NCD		J		
127	2120		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-6, BT344315 at 1800H. CAP tm obsd VC fishing in a restricted area and alerted Swift Boat. CAP personnel boarded boat which then engd unk # VC in 13 boats, res: 11 VC KIA. 13 boats sunk, CAP personnel then obsd 5 VCS on shore. CAP personnel swam ashore and appre- hended VCS. Res: 5 VCS CIA, VCS will be evad to Tam Ky District Hq.		J		
128	2150		11th, R-1-20, BS774509 at 2120H, Recd SA/AW and HGs. Returned fire and scrambled gunships. contact broken at this time. Negative present assessment.		J		
129	2200		CLDC, BT573016 at 2140H. Subsector IV-VII recd sniper fire and obsd movement in front of bunker line. Sniper fire directed at jet aircraft at 2100H, believed to have originated fm same enemy grid.		J		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-J480

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
19

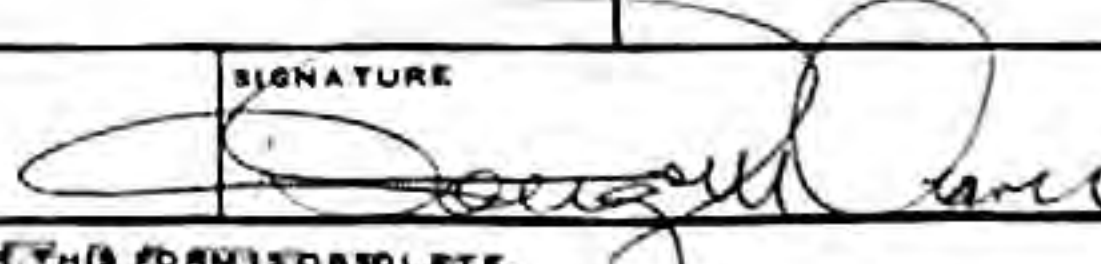
NO OF PAGES
19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
130	2200	196th, D-4-31, AT920386 at 1945H. obsd 1 NVA engd at distance of 15 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 9479912, CIA. Posted Sit Map				
131	2330	11th, D-1-20, BS770595 at 1845H. Recd 2 82mm mtr rds & SA fire, res: 1 WHA(M). In this contact there was a total of 2 WHA(M), 1 WHA(M) was reported previously.				
132	2345	1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT344263 en: BT340260 at 2225H. Ptrl was proceeding to above friendly grid when they made contact w/1 sqd of VC. Recd SA&AW fire. Patrol returned SA&AW fire. Broke contact & called arty. Swept area w/neg result.				
133	2400	1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT215439 at 2330H. Fiddlers Green recd 15-20 AK-47 rds. Called arty on BT225443, Res: 2 secondary explosions.				
134	1943	11th, D-1-20, BS755569 at 1831H, Recd 2 82mm mort rds. Res: 3 US WHA(M), 2 remained in field, 1 was dusted off at 1903H to Duc Pho.				
135	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: AMerical Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon A-4-31 airmoved fm LZ Sooner to LZ West B-4-31 backhauled to LZ Sooner at 0900H. In the Oregon AO 1 B-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT076226 at 0800H. In the Chu Lai TAOB D-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 270 to Hill 69, 3-4 plat airmvd to LZ Chippewa at 0930H. A-1-6 airmvd fm LZ Chippewa to hill 54 at 1014H. B-1-6 airmvd fm Fat City to Hill 270 at 0819H. B-1-52 airmvd fm Hill 54 to LZ Young at 1430H. 3 C-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS703974 at 1459H. In Opn Vernon Lake II B-D-3-1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS521620 to 2 cold LZs vic BS506654, BS514654 at 0951H.				
136	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M), 3 NVA KIA, 31 VC KIA, 2 VC,d 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.				
137	2400	Journal Closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT047480</u>			
B Co	<u>BT055457</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>AT958470</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>KS630888</u>			
	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>KSXX898</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT181129

C CO

BT284091

D CO

BT251145

E CO

BT188150

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS480828

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS521621

B CO

BS508650

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS514655

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS486615

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS773347

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS872324

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS808326 _____

E CO BS872324 _____

Recon BS875258 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752536 _____

A CO BS643602 _____

B CO BS812383 _____

C CO BS752436 _____

D CO BS755569 _____

E CO BS731528 _____

Recon BS773508 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525 _____

A CO BS474525 _____

B CO BS417443 _____

C CO BS451466 _____

D CO BS474467 _____

E CO BS474525 _____

Recon BS427454 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS731528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS454525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT117388</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT199389</u>	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS707609</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT936430</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT926428</u>	_____	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT098247</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT038233</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT067210</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990240</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT819359</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT892374</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Dec 68	2400 29 Dec 68
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0100		11th Bde, HQ/1/20, LZ Liz at 0010H, 1 US wounded by accidental gunshot while cleaning wpn. Wounded in upper right shoulder by M-16 Round. Dust off complete 290027H to Duc Pho. Condition good.		
3	0630		CLDC, at 0710H, Resume normal daylight working conditions		
4	0720		1/1 Cav, C-1-1 Cav, BT208448, at 0635H, Rec'd 4x rounds 60mm mortar. Also rec'd 200x rounds AK-47 fire. Res: Neg cas or damage.		
5	0945		26th Eng, C-26th Engr, BS779439, at 0810H, Mine sweep team fd mine. Mine was blown in place. Left crater 4'x3' deep. Frag. looked like B-40 Rkt.		
6	0800		III MAF, C-5-SF, SITREP #362 271200-281200 OPERATIONAL DATAL B. TIEN PHUOC A-102 C-279, C-281 CONT P-279, C-282 DPTD 280500-311800 RCN BT1520, 1820, 1819, 1416. PASS TO 196th SF BOARDMAN. GIA VUC A-103 P-328, S-329, P-330, P-333 CONT S-326 CLOSED C-337 DPTD 270300-011800 RCN BS4339, 4334, 4739, 4734 P-339 CLOSED 271800 P-340 DPTD (SAME AS P-339) (280500-291800) HA THANH A-104 C-339, S-344, P-345 CONT P-334, P-335 CLOSED 271800 C-346 DPTD 280500-021800 S/C BS3483, 3478, 4078, 4083 BA TO A-106 C-238, C-239 CONT TRA BONT A-107 S-208, S-209 CONT C-206, S-207 CLOSED 271800 S-210 DPTD 270500-021900 RCN BS2091, 2088, 2991 2988		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

FROM

DATE

29 Dec 68

TO

DATE

2400 29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0800		C-211 WILL DEPT 290500-041900 RCN BS 3387, 3377, 4187, 4177 PASS TO 198th SP SENFTEN S-212 WILL DEPT 300500-041900 RCN BS 3796 3789, 4186, 4189 MINH LONG A-108 P-237, C238, S-241 CONT P-236 CLOSED 271800 P-242 DPTD 280500-291930 RCN BS 5249, 5245, 5545, 5549		
7	1019		39th Ener, C-39th Engr, BS719592 at 0850H, Rec'd 25x rds SA fire, neg cas. Returned fire and continued mine sweep.		
8	1710		AO request no. 35, 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, Time; 291200H, - 312400H Dec 68. Purpose; Element to search area. Pass to SF; Passto: Nongson, Pass to: 1st marines at 2040H, to G-3 watch officer, 282110H- Approved by 1st Mar Div by Lt Mc Intyre until 312400H Dec 68. 282150H- Passed to 196th Bde- Lt Nicholson.	M, CPT MILLER	
9	0704		11th Bde, A/4/3, BS767357 at 0730H, In area where LOH is down. Checked 2xhuts, fd 2xVC bodies and 2xH/G. Appeared to have been killed by SA fire, last night. Neg ID. Note: carried as KIA	M	
10	0801		198th Bde, G/S 5/46, BT440077, at 0732H G/S spotted 2xVC evading, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpns.	M	
11	0810		1/1 Cav, HQ 1-1Cav, BT205381 at 0800H, Mine sweep team fd. 1xChicom Grenade. Dst in place.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 Dec 68 2400 29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0820		9th Engr, C-9th Engr BT204378 at 0755H VN civ turned in Chicom H/G to sweep team. Blown in rice paddy. VN civ rewarded 500 P's.		JH
13	0828		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT895373 at 0815H, Obs 1xVC in Black PJ's evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg Pack, wpn or ID. Approx 30 years old.	M	JH
14	0844		11th h Bde, AO ext. turn-in back to SF Minh Long. BS5260 - BS 5460 BS5456 - BS 5256 Pass to SF Sp Gradner, 290850H, Minh Long, Mag 93-0-290850 TOR 0912H and FSE, Cpt Krug.		JH
15	0850		198th Bde, D-5-46 at 0740H. C/A D-5-46 fm LZ Gator to BS455801 Comp. PZ 0740H LZ 0744H A-5-46 fm LZ Gator to BS443772 Comp. PZ 0804H LZ 0849H ARMV of C-3 was cancelled	M	JH
16	0854		198th Bde, G/S-5-46 BS440786, BS429768 at 0835H, Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1x was evading fm BS440786 and 1x fm BS429768	M	JH
17	0910		198th Bde, C&C-5-46 BS431764 at 0840H, Picked up 1x VN male evading. Will evac to LZ Gator.		JH
18	0910		9th Engr, C-9th Engr BT182410 at 0840H, VN Civ turned in 1xM-26 frag H/G to sweep team leader. VN civ rewarded 500 P's. H/G blown in place. (VIP PROGRAM)		JH
19	0910		9th Engr, C-9th Engr BT247308 at 0835H, VN civ turned in 1xM-72 comp. Stated that he would bring another in tomorrow. Paid VN civ 500 P's. Blown in place. (VIP PROGRAM)		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Dec 68

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0930		11th Bde, D-1-20 BS750534, at 0850H, Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Rec'd Hvy AW fire from village. called ARTY Res: of ARTY unk.	M	JH
21	1000		196th Bde, A-1-1, BT104377 at 0855H, Pd 2x punji pits. They were 12"x15". Each contained 4xbamboo stakes sharpened; they were well camf. w/matts and dirt. Were not recently constructed Were destroyed.		JH
22	1005		198th Bde, IRRP Kentucky scheduled for insertion tomorrow has been cancelled. Planned insertion was 30 Dec 68.		JH
23	1005		11th Bde, R-1-20, BS778484 at 0845H, Det. 1x MAM. Neg ID, 0847H Det 1x MAM at BS778501. Evac both to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: Cpt Wolf		JH
24	251830	(delayed)	AO request no 22, 11th BDE, Sgt Lipin, Time; 31 Dec 2400H - 31 Jan 2400H Purpose; Combat operation. Area Description Vernon Lake II. Pass to : SF; Lt Bernhardt 281720H Dec 68 Pass to: Ha Thanh Pass to: Minh long Msg 91-0-281720H Reply to: Minh long Msh 890-P-281820H Clear Hathanh Mag 504-0-281820H clear Pass to: Quang Ngai: Sgt Grego 291020H Approved by: Quang Ngai Col. Nghin By Sgt Crayo Approved By: G-3 Cpt Miller Passed to 11th Bde: SFC lipin 291120H Notification FSE Cpt Kruy		JH
25	1003		1st CAG, CAP 116, BT345298, BT345298 at 0815H, Marines and Viet Lop det 5xVCS. 1xVCS is 10 ys old boy who will give info for a reward. Res: 1xcompany NVA and 50-60 VC in area. Wpns-1x57mm RR, 6x60mm mortars, 3x82mm mort, ammo 80 rds of mixed 60/82mm mort, 100 rds 57mm, all armed w/ AK-47s w/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1003	(CONT)	100 rds per man. Unit now located north of CAP 116. Boy evac to Tam KY. Boy was used by NVA and VC to fd out how many Marines and other personnel were at CAP 116 compound.		JH
26	1037		11th Bde, E-1- BS783538 at 1030H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
27	1040		198th Bde, Air move Complete. C3 -5-46 PZ Dottie LZ Gator LZ 290935H LZ 290947H	M	JH
28	1040		196th Bde, Air Move Complete. 1stPH B-3-21 PZ Center LZ BT077227 PZ 290700H LZ 290721H 14th MSF Co Pz AT 888382 LZ Baldy PZ 290835H LZ 290955H 12th MSF Co PZ East LZ Baldy PZ 290920H LZ 290950H	M	JH
29	1050		198th Bde, 5-46, BS511897 at 1040H, Air Strike Dest 2x bunkers.		JH
30	1100		9th Engr, C-9th Engr, BT221357 at 1035H, VN c iv turned in 100 rds of SA ammo, 1xM-79 1x M-26, to sweep team. VN civ rewarded for in order as above, 200 P's, 300P's, 500 P's. a total of 1,000P's. ord blown in rice paddy.		JH
31	1130		196th Bde, Sniffer msn Res: flown fm 290945H to 291045H. Mam Readings: AT 876217, 885192, 879185, 873182, 869190, Sub reading: 878215, 879212, 880210, 880206, 880203, 884195, 884184, 870186, 868192, 868222, 865 223, 857207, 855194, 841197. Passed to G-2 Air; Sgt Blake.	M	JH
32	1155H		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS782368 at 1145H, Detained 3xVCS. Evac to Duc Pho, 2xVCS had ID's, neg wpns.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

29 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1350		198th Bde, AIR MOVE COMPLETE D-1-52 PZ Bowman LZ Chu Lai PZ 290815H LZ 291350H		JH
41	1358		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT281083, BT279084 at 1345H. Utility helicopter rec'd 2-3 rds of SA fire. C-1-52 returned SA fire with unknown results.		JH
42	1400		11th Bde, Cancelled AO extension #16. Journal #23 28 Dec 68. Called by SFC Lipin.		JH
43	1400		1/1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT291352 at 1358H. Detained 1xMAM, 1xChicom H/G. Neg ID, will Evac to Hawkhill.		JH
44	1415		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT104265 at 1250H. Rec'd 15 rds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/ SA w/ unk Res. Neg casu 291330H at BT099260 rec'd 20 rds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/ unk res.		JH
45	1425		198th Bde B-1-52, BT192123 at 1405H. Detained 1xMAM, 30 years old. Neg ID. Wearing Blk PJ's. Evac to Rayonet.		JH
46	1445		11th Bde D-1-20 BS778484 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg Wpn.	M	JH
47	1445		196th Bde F-8 3-21 BT084206 at 1340H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
48	1449		CLDC, RMK will be blasting in quarry at 291700H. C/S Sp Jolliffe, G-3 Sgt France, and G-2 Maj Hayes.		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	0745		198th Bde, CAP -1-3-10, BS546877, CAP 1-3-10 in contact. with VC in open. 198th BDe sent 2x G/S to support. Contact broken neg Res. (Info Only.)		JH
50	1400		11th Bde. Time ext Request. for AO Ext #15 and 23. Old Time-312400H Dec 68 New Time-072400H Jan 69 Reason: Journal # 24, 26, 28 Dec 68. Pass to SF, Minh Long Msg 96-P-291530 Reply: 898-P-291550- Time ext granted Quang Ngai, Sgt Cargo 291500H Approved 291500H Passed to: 11th Bde- PFC Giger 291600H		JH
51	1405		2d ROK, Time Extension for AO Ext #30, old time 292400H Dec 68, req new time 312400H Dec 68. Journal #69 28 Dec 68. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 291435H, approved: 196th Sp Franklin 291745H. Passed to 2d ROK Sp Eppi 291745H, approved by G3 Cpt Miller.	FSE	JH
52	1500		196th, Bde aerial obs, AT901263 at 1408H. obs 6 VC in open, in blk PJs, called in arty. res: 1 VC KIA, other 5 VC evaded in different directions.	M	JH
53	1510		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT342267 at 1500H, Villagers reported that 3 VC came into village at above grid. Patrol went to investigate and find 1 RD cadre KHA. While searching village, patrol obs 3 VC evading into tree line. Patrol opened fire and pursued VC. Fnd 1 VC KIA. Other 2 VC evaded. Info Only.		JH
54	1535		196th, BTOC, ARMY completion, 1/46 PZ AT958470. 291417H, LZ Baldy 291446H. E(m)-1-46,	M	JH
55	1555		11th, D-4-3, AT028330 at 1430H, Detained 1 MAM, evac to Duc Pho.		JH

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-20000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1620

196th, C-2-1, AT910434 at 1428H. obs 25-40 VC in a ravine, some in green unifs and some half-dressed. Engd w/SA in cross fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 AK-47 SN 10079416. Arty was fired to cut off escape routes. Detained 2 VCS, 1 w/frag wounds in knee. The other detainee surrendered. Dust off has been req and detainees will be evac to LZ BALDY. Notified IPW PFC Hamilton.

M

57

1620

198th, B-1-6 PZ Bayonet 291550H, LZ Hill 76 LZ 291607H.

M

58

1625

196th, R-4-31, AT950265 at 1535H. engd 1 MAM in blk PJs, engd w/SA, res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. He was wounded in the back. Will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW PFC Hamilton.

59

1630

11th, A-4-3, BS765360 at 0630H, 1 VC female tried to turn a claymore mine on friendlies Res: mine blew up, 1 VC KIA.

M

60

1700

CLDC, Alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.

61

1135

196th, AO req # 39, Lt Masters, DTG: 300600H-301800H Dec 68. Purpose: Sniffer & free fire. Area: AT8536 W to 2136 S. to 2126, E. to AT8226. Passed to Task Force Yankee Lt Roll 291530H. Disapproved by Task Force Yankee, reason: troops in area. Lt Roll. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin, Lt McFadden 291601H.

62

1149

AO req # 40, 2d ARVN, Sgt Crago, DTG: 301800H-030800H Jan 69. Purpose: combat opn. Area: BS6060 to BS6860 along river to BS6958 to BS6955 to BS6055. Passed to 11th, PFC Attentio at 291324H. approved by Major Erickson at 291355H. Passed to Minh Long MSG 897-P-291410, granted. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, Passed to Sgt Crego 291517H. FSE Sgt Byers

63

1630

1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT161439 on: BT161439 at 1615H. 2 VN children disclosed 4 60mm mortar rds, 1 dud RPG, 1x82mm mortar rd. VIP reward: 2 cases C-rations.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2600

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1726		11th, B-1-20, vic LZ Dragon, at 1726H. a VN civ girl was accidently shot by an ARVN using a .45 cal pistol. B-1-20 req dust off and was comp at 291753H. Evac to Duc Pho.		JH
65	1735		196th, Bde TOC, at 1300H-1730H. Air Movement. MSF 14 and MSF 12 air moved from LZ Baldy to Da Nang. Air Lift Commenced at 291300H. Last lift dept LZ Baldy at 1730H.		JH
66	1840		198th, C-1-52, BT273084 en: BT281084 at 1745H. obs 8 VC at 700 meters, fired arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. M		JH
67	1820		CLDC, Tonight there will be three patrols at the following coord: 1 junk patrol at BT457129, 1 patrol of men at BT461129, 1 junk patrol at BT463125. 198th Notified by CLDC. Posted Sit Map.		JH
68	1945		DTOC, G3, Request from Quang Tin Province to increase the size of Thang Binh and Nui Loc Son CFZ's has been approved. Passed to 196th Lt Dickerson, passed to 1/1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, passed to Tam Ky Maj Sheppard.		JH
69	2052		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai Cancell ¹ 2d ARVN AOs #31 & 40 into your areas. cancelled by Maj Verner. Erased Sit Map. Noted in AO log. Passed to 198th Sp Macklebee 292100H. #31 is cancelled. Passed to 11th Sgt Henderson 292101H #40 is cancelled.	FSE	JH
70	1110		11th, Aero Scout Req for VR 1-20 from BS805435 to BS750520 to BS690507 to BS715500 to BS715455 to BS695400 to BS727574. Approved. Passed to 11th Sp Cogue 300136H, 2000H passed to Avn Maj Spivack.		JH
71	1805		11th, CC-4-21, BS430457 at 1725H. CC recd Hvy ground fire & was shot down. Co-pilot was only one hurt. He recd wounds in both legs. Dust off on way to area. R-4-21 will secure A/C tonight moveout early tomorrow at 1st light. #1 Div Avn is going to try to retrieve chopper tonight if they have enough light left. #2 Major Hynnari: CC- recd ground fire from 2 AK-47s fr grid BS438462. CC-recd 10 hits, dust off comp of WHA(E) at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

1805(cont'd)

291830H, 2 packs on CC- S-3 SMG.
 TOR 1845H, BS526517 at 1845H, 174th Avn Maint
 inspected the CC-4-21 aircraft and found the
 hydraulic system & instruments to be operational.
 Maint officer took off to fly the aircraft to
 Minh Long the C&C crashed and burned on impact.
 CIDG personnel stated that the rotor blade appeared
 to seize while the A/C was 150-200 ft fm the
 ground. Maint officer was dead and burned with
 the A/C. CIDG will secure tonight. 1 KY-38
 secure radio device was on board but had been
 zeroed after the first crash by the Bn S-3. A/C
 SN 66-16811 fm 174th Avn.

72

1840

198th, S-2, Warlord Request. Priority #1
 BT2010, 2007, 2407, 2410, neg friendlies, req msn
 be flown as early as poss. (0600?), Cold Clutter
 14 freq: 64.15, also contact Stewart Peso 14
 58.50 prior to entering either AO. Passed to 198th
 300136H. Recd by PFC Beer. Priority #2.
 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390, E. boundry is coastline,
 negative friendlies, snatch msn, Serene Talons
 14 freq: 59.80. Passed to Avn, Maj Spivack 2000H

73

1850

MPs, BT471139 at 1840H, Patrol was sent out in
 jeep this afternoon to Ky Wa Island. jeep got
 stuck in sand at BT471139. Request flares.
 Sending reinforcement to area to get them out.
 #1 Gun boat (rivers N) are in area, to provide
 security. #2 Retriever stuck at BS470170. passed
 to FSE. #3 2255H Lt Haglund, 1/4 veh left in the
 field with radio being evacuated to MP desk,
 wrecker was recovered and returned to compound.
 Personnel were receiving SA fire when lifted
 out by helicopter. DTOC advised Lt Haglund to
 alert all guards for possible attempt by enemy
 to enter perimeter with this veh, and to have
 EOD inspect veh before attempting to retrieve.

74

1915

11th, BTOC, BS805455 at 1815H, OH-23, while
 flying VR msn, took 1 hit in rotor blade. Acft
 in flyable condition, was flying at an alt. of
 50' and at 60 knots. Acft back at LZ Bronco.

75

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1922		196th, B-1-46, BT050414 at 1845H. recd approx 50 rds AK-47 fm est 3 wpns. Fire originated approx 800 meters fm NDP. NCD. Arty fired on suspected enemy location. Negative assessment.		JH
76	2005		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT 205445 at 1917H, recd 2 M-79 rds and 30 rds AK-47. NCD. Returned fire and observed VN child running fm suspected enemy location. Child det enemy BT and was dusted off to LZ Baldy.		H
77	2020		198th, A-5-46, BS413793 at 1710H, engd 5 VC and saw 2 VC fall, search of area revealed blood trails and 2 VC KIA. Arty fired on suspected escape routes with negative assessment. One escaping VC appeared to be carrying mortar or other large weapon.		H
78	2106		11th, D-1-20, BS803499 at 2020H. ambush engd 3 VC attempting to penetrate perimeter. Res: 3 VC KIA.		H
79	2120		198th, C-1-52, BT272082 en: BT274087 at 2030H. 1st Plt recd 8-10 rds of 60mm mort. NCD. Arty fired on suspected enemy locations, negative assessment. At 2100H unit heard whistling & shouting. Investigation revealed evidence of tampering with claymore mines.		H
80	2145		198th, A-1-6, BT407112 at 2050H. Element moving to amb site recd fire fm ambush established by CAP team 1-2-5, res: 2 US killed & W wounded (M). PF Personnel then scattered. A flare ship was scrambled to accompany helicopter with loud speaker to attempt to prevent PF fm entering other 1-6 Inf amb locations. Flareship & speaker ship airborne at 2230H. Cap tm had 4 USMC & 7 PFs in amb element. A Co had 9 US, 10 Nat Pol Force, & 1 interpreter in amb element. CAP tm had provided 1-6 Inf an overlay which placed the CAP amb site 700 meters NE of the location where the contact occurred. CAP tm had 1 PF wounded & evac. 1 VN woman wounded & evac. Dust off comp at 2200H. 1 US body was evac on dust off, 1 body carried to CAP compound. 2330H all US personnel		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 13
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	29 Dec 68	2400	29 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2145	(cont'd)	evacuated to LZ Bayonet at this time. 10 Nat Police missing. Radio fm A-1-6 recovered by CAP 1-2-5.		JHM
81	2245		196th, B-1-46, BT051414 at 1955H, Det BT on trail, res: 4 WHA(E), dust off comp 2025H. Gunships covering dust off recd 5 tracer rds. Return fire by gunships resulted in secondary explosion w/white smoke rising to height of 75'. Posted Sit Map.		JHM
82	2335		11th, D-1-20, BS798498 at 1800H, Det booby-trapped 82mm mort rd, only fuse element detonated, Res: 1 WHA(M). Posted Sit Map.		JHM
83	2335		11th, D-1-20, BS785500 at 1600H, Det booby-trapped 82mm mort rd, Res: 2 WHA(M), one of wounded was evacd to LZ Bronco. Posted Sit Map.		JHM
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 1 B-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT077227 at 0721H. MSF nr 12&14 airmvd fm LZ East and an LZ vic AT888382 to LZ Baldy at 0955H. They then airmvd fm LZ Baldy to DaNang at 1730H. E (M) -1-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT958470 to LZ Baldy at 1446H. In the Chu Lai TACR A-D-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to 2 cold LZs vic BS455801, BS443772 at 0849H. 3 C-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Dottie to LZ Gator at 0947H. D-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to Chu Lai at 1350H. 1 B-1-6 airmvd fm LZ Bayonet to Hill 76 at 1607H. In the Duc Pho AO A-1-20 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS645602 to LZ Bronco at 1339H.		JHM
85	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 5 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M), 21 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		JHM
86	2400		Journal Closed.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3	SIGNATURE 
---	--

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
	XXXXXXXX			
	BT549016			
198th Inf Bde CP	XXXXXXXX			
	BT462072			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXX			
A Co	BT396145			
B Co	BT421048			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT462072			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT099449			
B Co	BT050428	BT214437		
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	AT962478			
E Co	BT133453	BT958470		
Recon	BT055470			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS431794			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS630855			
D Co	BS441805			
E Co	BS568961			
Recon	BS578961			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
B CO	<u>BT185115</u>		
C CO	<u>BT281083</u>		
D CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
E CO	<u>BT18815</u>	<u>BT239142</u>	
RECON	<u>BT239142</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT480828</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS521621</u>		
B CO	<u>BS503659</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS516663</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS487615</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS781394</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>		

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS808328</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS803499</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS790472</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS425437</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS468476</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS487447</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS429457</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS454525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)
BT231315

A Trp

BT087403 BT245255 _____

B Trp

BT231315 _____

C Trp

BT199390 BT214437 _____

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI _____

Div Arty

CHU LAI _____

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040 _____

A Btry

BT224311 BT133453 _____

B Btry

BT105142 _____

C Btry

BT028341 AT989249 _____

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040 _____

A Btry

BT398143 _____

B Btry

BT028348 _____

C Btry

BS534515 _____

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037 _____

A Btry

AT869349 BS448612 _____

B Btry

BS394144 BS573965 _____

C Btry

BS753432 BS870321 _____

D Btry

BS630853 _____

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044 _____

G/55th Arty

BT529112 _____

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453 _____

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342 _____

A Co

AT937429 _____

B Co

CHU LAI _____

C Co

AT926428 _____

4
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT082392</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000314</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT105258</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT034218</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT094220</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990240</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990240</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT869349</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT870370</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990240</u>	<u>AT869349</u>	_____
Recon	<u>AT973273</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT924265</u>	<u>AT924238</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
							FROM		TO	
							HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
							0001 30 Dec 68 2400 30 Dec 68			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h					
2	N/A		III MAF, at 0622H. Received 2 Red Rocket messages: 1 thru Dedicated Circuit with Neg Transmission time, 1 thru Americal Comm Center with 3 minutes transmission time. Maj Carroll III MAF COC notified on both messages.		h					
3	0105		ICAG, CAP 125, BT406116, at 292030. Ptrl 125A made contact. Contact broken after it was discovered opposing force was frdly. Res: check area & fd 2 USA KHA, 1 ARVN WHA, 1 VN CIV female WHA, 5 packs & equipment & 1xPRC25. All ARVN w/Americal patrol now w/CAP 125 at compound. Wpns not located fm Americal KHA. All CAP PF's accounted for at compound; suffered no casualties.		h					
4	0130		196th, D-4-31, AT904374, at 0035H. Fired Arty at suspected enemy location. Had two secondary explosions, one was 20 feet high, one was 10 feet high. Both were bright orange in color. Possibly mortar rounds.		h					
5	0150		11th, 11th Bde ^{CLC} \$5, BS767466, at 290950, 20 VN children sold 120 Chicom HGs and 1 155mm rd. 12,500 piasters was paid as VIP reward. Villager stated that they had discovered a large cache and would return tomorrow with more munitions.		h					
6	0630		CLDC, at 0715, Resume normal daylight conditions at 0715H.		h					
7	0710		Tam Ky, BT195462, at 290400, 1 self defense unit attacked sm VC force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AR15 captured, 8 magazines captured, 1 Thompson Machine Gun lost.		h					
8	282220H (delayed)		DTOC, III MAF. Ref: AO Ext Msg, III MAF COC, dtd 281115Z Dec 68. Subj: Special Operations (U). Request AO Extensions: A. vic: Dong Tri (BT2837) 301930H to 310630H Dec. B. vic: Ha Binh I (BT2445) 021930H to 040630H Jan. C. vic: Ky Tran (BT3035) 041930H to		h					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Dec 68	2400	30 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	282220H	(Con't)	060630H Jan. Passed to 1/1 Cav 282039H, rec'd by Sgt Stiline. Div requested above grids be cleared & all grids east to ocean. Approved by 1/1 Cav by Cpt Estes at 292056H. Assigned following numbers: A. 36, B. 37, C. 38. Passed to III MAF COC DTG 291215Z. Pass to 1/1 Cav US Navy request AO Extension for following areas and time: Grid BT2837 & 2937 & 3037 301930H - 310630H Dec, BT2445 & 2545 021930H - 040630H Jan, BT3035 & 3135 041930 - 060630H Jan. Passed to 1/1 Cav 282039H, Sgt Stiltner. Approved by Cpt Estes fm Sgt Stiltner 282056H.		
9	291735H	(delayed)	AO Request No 42, 11 Bde, Sp Friel, DTG 310800H - 311400H. Purpose: Sniffer & Free Fire. Area: Fr BS5469 to BS5867 to BS5767 to BS5765 to BS5664 to BS5464. Pass to Quang Ngai Lopez 300955. Passed to Quang Ngai. Rec'd by Sgt Crago at 300150H Approved by Quang Ngai SP Lopez 300825H. Note: ARVN troops are very close to following grids: BS5469, BS5765, BS5664, 5668. Approved by G-3. Pass to 11th Bde: SP Atencon 300830H. Pass to SFC Lipin about dropping grid BS5869.		JH
10	291725H	(delayed)	AO Request No 41, 11 Bde, Sp Friel, DTG 301000 - 301300H Dec 68. Purpose: Sniffer MIA Fire for Fire. Area: BS470694 to BS4771 to BS5071 to BS5069 to BS4869 to starting point. Pass Quang Ngai. Passed to Quang Ngai. Received by Sgt Crago 300152H. Approved by Quang Ngai SP Lopez. Note: ARVN troops very close to following grid; BS5079. Approved by G-3 Pass to 11 Bde: Sp Atencon 300830H		JH
11	0840H		196 Be, A-3-21 at 300710H, BT099254, Engaged 1 VC evading south. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 25-30 Neg wpn, or ID.		
12	0847H		11th, LRRP Nevada, at 0845H. LRRP Nevada was extracted at 300845H. Extracted from BS419450. Reason for extraction: rec'd hvy AW & SA fire, did not have gunships. Sent Aero Scouts in for extraction. LRRP Nevada		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0847H	(con't)	was in contact w/5-6 VC.		JH
13	0850H		198th. CA Completion. C-1-6 PZ Fat City, LZ BT485088, PZ0645H, LZ0719H, Comp-cold R-1-6 PZ H 69, LZ BT484104, PZ0725H, LZ0735H Comp-cold	M	JH
14	0905H		198th, 5-46/SF, BS338802, at 0735H. Rec'd 100 rds AW fire. Req'd A/S. A/S comp at 0830H, used NAPL/AM, w/neg res.		JH
15	0910H		9 Engr, A-9 Engr, BT203831, at 0844H. VN Civ turned in 1xChicom H/G and 1xM-26 H/G, reward: 1000 P's blew H/G's in rice paddy.		JH
16	0930H		CLDC, EO D will be blowing Demo. edge of mountains at 0945H between Gate 2 & 3.	C/S-SP Johnson G3- SP Morgan	JH
17	0955H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT117492 at 0925H. Culvert blown by arty rd rigged as a mine. Culvert half destroyed, road still passable. Took 1 load of filler to repair road. Area was checked out and "D" Co continued mine sweep. Notified CSIC: SP/L Hatfield.		JH
18	1006H		198th, R-1-52, BT234134 at 0710H. Picked up two detainees, 1xMAM 18-23 yrs old, 1 female 25 yrs old in area where they heard noises last night. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
19	1025H		11th, D-3-1, BS517662 at 0830. Rec'd SA fire res: 2xUS WHA(E). 1xUS had serious stomach wounds, the other was hit in the arm. DO (serious) completed 0955H evac to Chu Lai. The other EM DO to Duc Pho.	M	JH
20	1028H		196th, F-8th Cav, AT994239 at 0945H. Eng'd 1xVC in blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA. Approx 35 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JH
21	1030H		196th G-2 Air. Readout on Sniffer Mission TOT: 0840-0930H. MAX: AT833313, 834312, 843301 SUB: 817289, 824310, 827312, 828313, 832293, 831296, 833293, 831313, 834309, SUB: 836311, 837308, 837312, 839312, 838323, 838325, 839327,	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
21	1030H	(con't)	842328, 845304, 847308, 846312, 849308, SUB: 847313, 842322, 844311, 846334, 850312, 853312 857287, 867312, 866321, 866323, 866325, 866327. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.		JTH
22	1030H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT221357 at 1016H. VN Civ turned in 1xM-79rd, rewarded 300 P's; rd destroyed.		JTH
23	1035H		196th Bde. Blue Ghost Req. To opn: A. BT907372 Reason to recn area where CC-4-31/drew AW ground fire. Crater Mallet 61.90. Nearest Frdly 5500 meters W, 3500m SE. For 30 Dec. Request ASAP. Pass to 1/1 Cav, Thompson 301105H. Msn for 1300H if can accept msn. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Passed 196-Sp Franklin.		JTH
24	1108H		196th, CC-4-31, AT907372 at 0925H. Rec'd unk amount of SA fire. Neg hits, rtn'd fire w/unk res/Arty fired on enemy loc res in 1 sec expl. Fire ball 10ft high and orange in color. Gunships went in area and expended ammo. Gunship drew fire. Gunships are going back into area.		JTH
25	1130H		1-CAG, CAP-1-35, BS694976, BS688678, BS688974 at 0200H. Spotted 50xVC going to LE-THUY #2, VC fired at village PF's rtn fire and called Arty w/neg res. (Info Only)		JTH
26	1135H		1-CAG, CAP-1-35, BS710959 at 1000H, Patrol fnd 3xM-16 mines, 1xM-14 mine, all mines were fnd by Kit Carson Scouts. All blown in place. (Info Only)		JTH
27	1140H		5-46, Swift Boats, BS2687 at 1050H. Eng'd and dest 1 enemy sampan. No people in sampan.		JTH
28	1141H		196th, TOC. ARMV B Co 2/1 from Chu Lai to vic AT926428 started 0840H completed 1056H. C Co 2/1 from AT926428 to Chu Lai started 0906H completed 1130H.	N	JTH
29	1145H		198th, C-1-52, BT724076 at 0935H. Rec'd AW fire fm 5-6 VC fm above grid. Returned fire and called Arty. Still sweeping area.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Dec 68	2400 30 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1150H	11th Bde, D-4-21, BS484455 at 1000H. F'd 1x boobytrap Cross Bow was triped. Neg Cau. CIA 1xCross Bow				JH
31	1210H	196th Bde, C-3-21, BT027217 at 1120H. Ob 1xVC evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA. 25yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
32	1230H	11th Bde, R-4-21. CA Completion: R-4-21 CA'D fm BS427457 to BS492506. FZ 1110H, LZ 1140H Complete and cold.			M	JH
33	1300H	III MAF. Convoy to move fm Danang to Quang Ngai time: 301300H. 75 veh w/food & Ammo. Will return tomorrow. Reactionary Force if convoy is hit in AO. 196 Cav: SP Smith 1315H 198 Cav: SP Moochec 1305H, 1/1 Cav SGT Stutler 1310H.				JH
34	1300H	196, Bde TOC. Extension request for LRRP Alabama grid requested BT0120. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Posted on G-2/G-3 Map. Notified SP Kontax.			FSE-Cpt Miller	JH
35	1307H	11th, LRRP Idaho & Montana. Req for LRRP AO for LRRP's Idaho and Montana for 310700H Dec 68, till 052400H Jan 69. Msn: Recon and observation. Also atemp to snatch a VC MF or NVA soldier from the area. Posted on G2/G3 Sit map. Passed to SSO: LT Everette.				JH
36	1330H	196th Bde, F-8, AT898253 at 1317H. Ob's 1xVC evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. 25-30 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
37	1345H	Provost Marshall. Ref Journal #73 29 Dec. 4 ton jeep was retrieved at 1210H.				JH
38	1345H	198th, B-1-52, BT178110 at 1105H. Detained 3xVN females, ages approx 35 yrs old. Fnd in same area, in hut, 1 Chicom gas mask also Fnd assorted documents. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: PFC Hamilton.				JH
39	1400H	198th, Helix 27-5-46, BS453755 at 1328H. Obs				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
				0001	30 Dec 68	2400	30 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL			
	IN	OUT					
39	1400H	(Con't) 15 VC in Blk Pd's working on 3 bunkers. PF's are in pursuit of the 15x VC at this time.		JH			
40	1400H	11th Bde. C/S Contamination Report. Line A: 301240H-301330H Dec 68. Line B: 58. Line C: BS618462-BS629462-BS631459-BS622459. Line D: 2. Line E: Ground. Line F: OM		JH			
41	0840H	196th Bde, C-3-21, BT035215 at 0645H. Det mine consisting of 2 or 3 H/G, w/trip wire attached. Res: 4xUS WHA. Dust off 300734H Comp 3x WHA(E) 1xWHAM	M	JH			
42	0800H	III MAF, C-5-SF. Incidents: SITREP # 363 281200-291200. TIEN PHUOC A-102 — 1. C-279, C-281, P-282 CONT. GIA VUC A-103. S-329, P-330, S-333, C-337 CONT. P-238, DPTD 280300-011800 RCN BS4422, 4418, 4822, 4818. P-328, P-340 CLOSED 281800. P-341 DPTD 290600-300430 (SAME AREA AS P-340). HA THANH A-104 — 1. S-344, P-345, C-346 CONT. TRA BONG A-107. S-209, S-210 CONT. C-211 DPTD AS SCHED. S-212 WILL DEPT AS SCHED. MINH LONG A-108. C-238, S-241 CONT — 2. P-237, P-242 CLOSED 281800. P-239, P-240 DEPT AS SCHED.		JH			
43	1330	DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz, Request clearance for trail-dust mission from AT8824 - 9021 - 9018 - 9216 9214 - 9412. TOT 311210H Dec 68 Clear. AF requests permission to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. OK S&SW of Song Bon Thur. AF requests call sign and frequency of unit or units in target area to contact prior to mission. Loc AT925238 Belmont Orphan 23 Freq. 61.90. Passed to 196th (please expedite) Franklin 301352H. Cleared by Maj Bayes 301500H.		JH			
44	1434	11th, D-4-3, BS822338 at 1415H. Detained 1 MAM 17 yrs old, did have an ID but looked suspicious. Evac to LZ Bronco. 301420H. Same area; dtnd 1 MAM, 25 to 30 yrs old, neg ID. will evac to LZ Bronco.		JH			
45	1517	198th, C-1-52, BT264087 at 1310H. 2 male detainees ages 53 & 25, suspect them to be VC. 1 in brown		JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

45

1517(cont'd)

shirt & brown pants and 1 in brown shirt and
blk pants. At 1415H detainees were brought to
LZ Bowman for further questioning.

46

1525

11th, D-3-1, BS519657 at 1410H. Recd sniper
fire, Res: 2 US WHA(E), dust off comp at 301445H.

M

47

1526

11th, R-1-20, CA completion. R-1-20 fm BS798482 to
BS683417. PZ301429H, LZ 301501H. comp and LZ
was cold.

M

48

1530

198th, LZ Chippewa was closed at 1400H.

G3, LTC Lawrence

49

1550

198th, D-5-46, BS433798 at 1410H. Detained
1 MAM 43 yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

50

1605

CLDC, RMK will be blasting at 1700H.

C/S, G3, G2.

51

1615

1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT175419 at 1515H. fnd 2 M-72
LAWS, 1 smoke HG & 4 60mm illum rds. All destroyed.

M

52

1626

198th, 123d Avn (Aero Scouts) at 1601H. at
BT259097 1 NVA KIA, green uniform w/pack. Large
secondary explosion took place in a hut near
KIA. BT260095, 1 VC KIA w/2 packs. BT257090,
12 structures dest.

M

53

1640

196th, Ar Mv. Comp. C-1-46, PZ Baldy 301435H,
LZ AT988481 at 301508H.

M

54

1654

11th, A-19th Engr, BS778483 at 1300H. under the
VIP program a VN civ turned in 1 60mm rd, 1
105mm rd, 2 HGs, reward: 1300 Ps. All dest.

55

1800

CLDC, Alert condition White, effective 1800H.
TEA is A.

56

1800

198th, D-1-46, BT982486 at 1713H. Fnd M-26
grenade w/trip wire across the trail. Dest.

57

1852

198th, B-1-52, BT173139 at 1830H, obs 18 VC
w/packs & wons. Fired arty, will check area
at first light.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
58	2003		196th, R-4-31, BT920265 at 1915H, obs 2 VCS evading. Engd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Negative ID or wpn, 1 VCS detained had ID, negative wpn, will be evaced in morning.		h
59	2145		11th, COC, Request 1 tracker dog tm for 5 days period beginning 31 Dec. Request tm report to 132 Avn ramp at 310630H. Passed to and approved by Sgt Carter at Tracker Tm Hq at 302210H. Approved by Maj Craver. Approval passed to 11th Bde at 302215H. Maj Heyman.		h
60	0955		198th, C-1-52, BT272077 at 0935H, obs 3-4 VC entering hut. VC had packs & wpns. Called arty. Negative assessment.		JH
61	1500		198th, Aero Scouts, BT259097 at 1415H. Engd 1 NVA w/pack, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 5 structures dest.		JH
62	1710		198th, SF Baby Huey, BS366794 at 1130H. Engd 1 NVA sqd w/uniforms, equip and AK-47s. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 2 WHA(M), NVA evaded South. Info Only.		JH
63	1814		11th, B-1-20, BS763533 at 1748H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.	M	JH
64	1816		11th, C-1-20, at 1743H, Detained 6 VCS at following coord: BS743468, BS775480, BS806433, Evacd to LZ Bronco.		JH
65	1830	BTOC, ARVN	11th, BTOC, ARVN - Complete R-3-1, PZ 485618 - 1600Hrs, LZ 528638 at 1715Hrs.	M	JH
66	1935		196th, C-3-21, BT052204 at 1845H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Negative ID or wpn. Detained 3 VCS.		JH
67	2021		198th, D-5-46, BS433790 at 1430H. Found 1x3' wide tunnel, found and destroyed BT emplaced 25' from tunnel entrance.		h
68	2125		11th, C-1-20, BS728453 at 1944H, C Co (-) engd est plt size VC element. Neg US casualties; negative present assessment. Gunships were on station.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

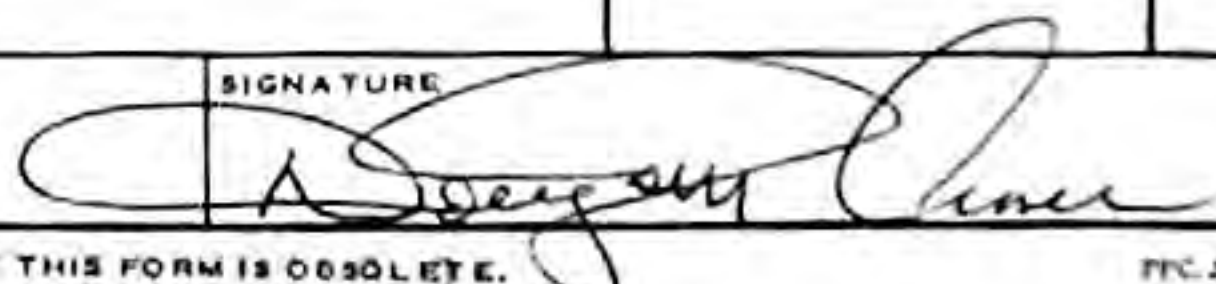
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Dec 68	2400	30 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
69	2145		Thang Binh, Tam Ky (PF), BT279358 at 2100H. Engd estimated VC squad from ambush, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC (M-2 carbine).		h		
70	2155		11th, B-1-20, BS771543 at 2030H, recd sniper fire and requested arty. NCD. Negative Assessment.		h		
71	2200		198th, CIDG 5/46, BS382828 at 1715H. CIDG element walked into ambush, Res: 1 KHA, 11 WHA(E). Dust off comp at 1830H. Gunships supporting dust off recd hvy AW fire from above grid. AW fire suspected to be .51 cal.		h		
72	2320		CLDC, Subsector VII, at 2315H. Recd estimated 25-30 rds sniper fire. Presently illuminating suspected enemy locations.		h		
73	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units will continued detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette B-2-1 airmvd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic AT926428, C-2-1 backhauled to Chu Lai at 1130H. C-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic AT988481 at 1508H. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-6 conducted a CA fm Fat City to a cold LZ vic BT485008 at 0719H. R-1-6 conducted a CA fm Hill 69 to a cold LZ vic BT484104 at 0735H. In opn Vernon Lake II R-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS427457 to a cold LZ vic BS492506 at 1140H. R-3-1 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS485618 to an LZ vic BS528638 at 1715H. In the Duc Pho AO R-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS798482 to a cold LZ vic BS683417 at 1501H.		h		
74	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 7 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 8 VC KIA, and 3 IWC.		h		
75	2400		Journal Closed.		h		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT484086</u>	<u>BT435079</u>	<u>BT463034</u>	
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT485100</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT073434</u>			
C Co	<u>BT006487</u>			
D Co	<u>AT977501</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055480</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS424794</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>	<u>BS578961</u>		
D Co	<u>BS428794</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (100th)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
B CO	<u>BT178130</u>		
C CO	<u>BT264087</u>		
D CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188147</u>	<u>BT239142</u>	
RECON	<u>BT232136</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS480828</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS528641</u>		
B CO	<u>BS503659</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS516663</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS528638</u>		
6/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS808409</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS816349 _____

E CO BS872324 _____

Recon BS872324 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436 _____

A CO BS812383 _____

B CO BS731528 _____

C CO BS752436 _____

D CO BS810488 _____

E CO BS731528 _____

Recon BS688414 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525 _____

A CO BS474525 _____

B CO BS443446 _____

C CO BS472478 _____

D CO BS486462 _____

E CO BS474525 _____

Recon BS493474 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS731528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 _____

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT087403</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
B Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>BT245255</u>		
C Tro	<u>BT199590</u>	<u>BT209444</u>	<u>BT213434</u>	
7/6th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
B Btry	<u>BT028348</u>			
	XXXXXXXXXX			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>AT869349</u>	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS753532</u>	<u>BS870321</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT937418</u>			
B Co	<u>AT908428</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT046375</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT111276</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT049205</u>	<u>BT131202</u>	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT094220</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT869349</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT875389</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869349</u>	_____
Recon	<u>AT977275</u>	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>AT947275</u>	<u>AT925238</u>
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT947343</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346 & FM 101-5)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			h
2	0020		196th, 3-21, LZ Center en: BT046227 at 2235H, observed stationary light 2500 meters S.W. of LZ Center. Called 81mm mission, Res: 1 secondary explosion 15 ft in diameter (fireball).			h
3	0120		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS693975 en: BS688969 at 0010H, PFs called arty on 30-35 VC. Neg assessment.			h
4	0230		196th, 2-1 Que Son, BT038348 at 2303H, recd 4-5 rds 82mm mort 100-250 meters N. of PF compound, also recd hvy SA fire. Neg cas, called arty w/neg assessment.			h
5	1141(dlyd)		11th, TOC, Aero Scout Request, for VR - Vernon Lake II. 300700 hrs to 311100Hrs Dec 68. Contact Easy Guide 14 on 61.15 4050-4450-4446-4046, also contact Purple Reels 14 on Bronco push 52.00. Passed to Div Avn, passed to Sgt Hendersen, 11th Bde at 310620H.			JH
6	1908(dlyd)		198th S-2, Warlord Request #1, NW BS7090, SW 7080, E, to ocean, Snatch msn. Contact Serene Talons 14, freq 59.80 Neg friendlies #2 NW BT2009 SW 2006, NE 2409, SE 2406, friends: C Co 1/52 BT254081 freq. 68.50 Contact: Sherry Effort 23, freq. 68.50, passed to 198th, PFC Beer 310620H.			JH
7	0605		Tam Ky, 1/1 Cav, BT215434 at 0500H. recd 5 rds M-79, responded w/SA fire and arty. Res: 2 VC KIA w/SA (1 male, 1 female), 1 AK-47 CIA.			h
8	0635		CLDC at 0715H, Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0715H.			h
9	301445 (delayed)		DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz. Request clearance for Trail Dust Mission for 1 Jan 69 from ZC2015-AT8120-AT9125 TOT: 0900. Clear. AF requests permission to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. Clear S. of Song Thu Boa River (N. of River clear with Nickle Crest II 64.75) AF requests call sign of unit or units in target			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	301445H	(con't)	area to contact prior to mission vic AT925238 Touchy Blues 28, freq 64.75. Passed to: 196th Inf Bde-SP/4 Franklin. Approved by: Cpt Wolfe 301715H.		JH
10	301748H	(delayed)	11th, LT. Clark. AO Request No 45. DTG: ASAP 022400 Jan 69. Purpose: Combat opns in area. Area: BS7260, 7261, 7761, 7760. Pass to Quang Ngai: Sgt Grego 301845H. Disapproved by 2d ARVN Sgt Grego 302110H. Passed to Maj Heyman-11th Bde at 302115H.		JH
11	301301H	(delayed)	11Bde, Maj Erickson. AO Request No 44. DTG ASAP-072400H Jan 69. Purpose: G-3 wants to invest. URI. Area: Fr. BS5469, E to BS5669, S to BS5663, W to BS5463. 2d ARVN will approve: Fm BS5469 to BS5569 to BS5568 to BS5668 to BS5666 to BS5566 to BS5564 to BS5464. Passed to SEC Lipin 301605H. Approved: Cpt Ouh 2d ARVN. Approved by G-3 Cpt Miller.		JH
12	0615H		1-1, C-1-1, BT217436 at 0522H. 3d Plt rec'd 300-400 AK-47 rds. & 2 RPG rds. NCD. PF's in same area reported 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA #47467695.		Jo
13	0700H		196th, D-1-46, BT002521 at 0545H. While depart- ing NDP, captured 1xVC w/AK-47 & medical supplies. Detainee will be extracted to Baldy. Detainee reported that VC ambush was waiting further up trail. SN of AK-47: 2L5432 II. Notified IPW: LT. Smith.	M	Jo
14	0715H		11th Bde, C Co-1-20, BS726454 at 0045. Rec'd 6-10 82mm mort rds; NCD.		Jo
15	0735H		1-1 Cav, QOC C-1-1, Fiddlers Green. Request Tracker Team to follow blood trails resulting fm contact at 0545. Request ASAP. Passed to LT. Rahaim at Spt Comd at 310735H. Approved by LT. Rahaim - Team will be at LRRP Pad at 0800H. Passed to 1-1 Sgt. Thompson.		Jo
16	0830H		196th Bde, R-3-21, BT095226 at 0800H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

31 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0845H

CLDC. Supply Co will be firing on Sub Sector II Range, 311800-312000 and 011800-01200. Notified C/S, G-3.

18

0905H

9th Engr, A-9th, BT221356 at 0803H. VN Civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G w/rubber band around spoon. Rewarded VN Civ w/500 P&S. Dest. HG.

19

0920H

198th, D-5-46, BS420793 at 0855H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA. in unif. in stream bed. Fnd in same area where Arty fired on 5xEn yesterday.

20

0925H

196th, S-2 at 0858H. LRP Alabama extracted (Fm BT018201) at 0856H. Reason: Time limit expired. Notified FSE: Cpt Krug.

21

0930H

196th, C-3-21, BT62202 at 0845H. Eng'd 1xVC res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.

22

0940H

1-1, C-1-1, BT209435 at 0900H. Tank hit mine, neg cas, tank combat loss.

23

0942H

198th, R-1-52, BT235134 at 0925H. Detained 1x VN male approx 40 yrs old. He may have knowledge of en acty in area. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

24

0944H

11th, D-4-21, BS491465 at 0837H. Detained 1xVCS, evac to LZ Amy.

25

0800H

196th Bde. Req 1 Tracker Dog Team: 5-days, 1 Jan 69-5 Jan 69. Pick-up LRRP pad 010715H. Pass Support Command: LT Rahian 310845H. Approved S/G LT Rahian. Approved G-3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 196 Bde SP Bobbman

26

0820H

196 Bde, D-1-46, BT 010518 at 0630H. Ob's 1x VC, eng'd, Res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

27

0845H

198th, C-1-52, BT247077 at 0750H. Obs 4x enemy with racks, 2 w/wpons wearing green unif. Fired Arty w/neg res.

28

0858H

198th Bde, BS680860 at 0850H. Helicopter went down w/mech failure (was not shot down). Rotor blade hit tree. No serious injuries. Evac to 27 surg. Security for chopper by H-17th Cav

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0858H	(con't)	and C-5-46th. Chopper was picked up at 1040H.		JH
29	0910H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT245315 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 50 45cal rds of ammo. Rewarded VN civ w/50 P's. Rds brought back to CP.		JH
30	0917H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT203382 at 0855H. ARVN pointed out mine off the road in rice paddy dike. Dest.		JH
31	0945H		11th, B-4-21, BS437449 at 0839H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xVC inside, less than 24 hrs old. KIA by SAF.	M	JH
32	0953H		9th, D-9th, BT119489 at 0945H. Road and culvert blown, road impassable. ETR approx 2 hrs. 1 lane on by pass open to military traffic only. Notified CSIC: SP/4 Hatfield.		JH
33	0957H		11 Bde. CA complete cold. D-1-20 PZ BS810486 LZ BS742585, PZ 310701H LZ 310800H.	M	JH
34	1005H		11th Bde, S-3, BS493697 at 0945H. OH 6A shot down by hvy AWF and SAF. Pilot had gun shot wound in mouth, gunner wounded in leg. A/C caught on fire after crash, dest by fire. Evac 27 Surg.	M	JH
35	1008H		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT219434 at 0955H. Tracker dogs fnd 1xVC KIA KB Arty this morning.	M	JH
36	1025H		CLDC, MAG-13. 2 F4's w/2 NAPALM tanks full of C/S dropped their load about 2 miles south of perimeter. Passed to Div Chem SP Foy. Passed to 198 SGT Holly.	C/S G-3	JH
37	1030H		11th, AERO SCTS, BS493697 at 0925H. Eng'd 4x VC. Res 4xVC KIA.	M	JH
38	1050H		11th, C-4-3, BS895375 at 1000. Obs 1xVC evad Det and evac to Bronco. B-4-3 1010H BS826366 1xVCs evad. CIA had med supplies, Neg ID or equipment evac to Bronco.		JH
39	1057H		9th Eng, c-9th, BT221351 at 1038H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G to mine swp team. Rewarded VN civ 500 P's. H/G dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1100H

DTOC, Cpt. Maunitz. Request clearance for defoliation mission for 2 Jan 69. From ZC2015-AT8020-AT9125 TOT: 1235. AF request clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF request call sign and frequency of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to: 196th Inf Bde Boardman 310830H. Cleared by: Cpt Wolf S-3 4-31 Time 310930 Dec 68. 196th SP Boardman Fire for fire south of Song Thu Bon River. North of river must get clearance from 4-31 Command. Nearest friendly, F-17 Cav. 4-31 Cmd Freq-61.90 F-17 CA-Belmont-Orphan. 4-31-Crater Mallet.

41

1100H

11 Bde, 0750-0810H. G.S. 174 AVN vic BS738588 eng'd 6xVC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA. D-1-20 eng'd 16 VC evading vic BS734596 Res: 4xVC KIA, 11 VCS CIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA. C-1-20 vic BS754400 eng'd and killed 1xVC. D-4-21 vic BS491465 eng'd 1xVCS evading. Res: 1xVCS CIA. C-4-3 vic BS895305. Det 1xVCS. B-4-3 vic BS826366 Det 1xVC. All detainees will be evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW LT Smith.

42

1104H

196th, F-8, AT913372 at 1055H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. M

43

1135H

11th, D-4-21, BS485462 at 1115H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpns.

44

1155H

198th Bde, 5-46 (SE), BS395808 at 1015H. SF opn Q-211 rec AWF from NVA, rtn fire. Res: 1x NVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. NVA was wearing green uniform. (Info)

45

1218H

11th Bde, CC-1-20, BS626540 at 1140H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. M

46

1229H

11th Bde, B-1-2Q, BS693540 at 1140H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. M

47

1255H

198th, D-5-46, BS406795 at 1125H. Fnd docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: PFC Hamilton

48

1295H

198th, B-1-52, BT178100, BT178101 at 1158H. M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Dec 68	2400	31 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48	1259H	(cont)	Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH	
49	1305H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS724503 at 1244H. Detained 3xVCS evading. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bronco		JH	
50	1520H		198th, D-5-46, BS407800 at 1405H. Rec'd SA fire Res: 1xWHA(M). DO 1506H to 27 Surg. CIDG elem rec'd 1xB40 rkt. Res: 1xKHA, 4xWHA, 1xVC KIA		M JH	
51	0800		III MAP, C-5-SF. Sitrep #364 291200-301200H Operational Data. B. Tien Phuoc A-102 1. C-279 P282 cont #2 C-281 closed 291800H #3 C-283 will dept 301800-311800 S/C BT1013, 1213, 1307, 1007 C. Gia Vuc A-103 #1 C-337 cont #2 S-329, P-330, S-333, P-341 closed 291800 #3 P-338 cont #4 P-342 dptd 300600-010430 RCN (same area as P-341) #5 S-346 dptd 300500-041800 RCN BS3138, 3129, 3529 3529, 3533. #6 P-347 dptd 300600-041800 RCN BS3521, 3516, 3916, 3921. #7 S-348 300630-051730 RCN BS4427, 4423, 4827, 4823 D. Ha Thanh A-104 #1 C-339, S-344, P-345, C-346 cont F. Ba To A-106 #1 C-238, C-239 cont #2 C-240 dptd 300500-021800 S/D BS4827, 4831, 5231, 5227 #3 C-241 will dept 301800-031800 S/D BS5628, 5623, 6028, 6023 #4 P-242 will dept 310500-021800 RCN BT5332, 5336, 5636, 5632 G. Tra Bong A-107 #1 S-210, C-211 cont #2 S-209 closed 291800 #3 S-212 dptd as sched #4 S-110 will dept 010530-061900 RCN BS4191, 4184, 4591, 4584 #5 C-2B will dept 030500-091900 RCN BS2199, 2184, 3088, 3084 H. Minh Long A-108 #1 P-289, P-240 cont #2 S-241, C-238 closed 291800 #3 P-1D will dept 311500-301900 S/C BS5751, 5748, 6048, 6051 #4 P-2D will dept 010400-041900 RCN BS5547, 5544, 5844, 5847		JH	
52	1440		198th, CC-1-52, BT170085, BT167082 at 1400H. Engd 3 VC, Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or IDs. At above grid 3 VC evading, Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Total: 6 VC KIA.		M JH	
53	1435		1/1 Cav, F-8th, BT163243 at 1425H. Engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.		M JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Dec 68	2400	31 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1444		11th, B-4-3, BS905300 at 1417H. 3 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Thunder.		JH
55	1445		11th, C-4-3, BS892312 at 1415H. 2 VCS. CIA, evac to LZ Thunder.		JH
56	1450		CLDC, RMK blowing demo at 311700H (in quarry). C/S, G3, G2		JH
57	1458		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS703937 at 0615H. Ambushed 2 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA, captured 2 Chicom HGs, K-44 ammo and docs, docs taken to Binh Son HQ. Info Only.		JH
58	1548		11th, B-4-3, AT924259 at 1515H. Detained 1 VCS evading, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Thunder.		JH
59	1548		11th, C-4-3, AT898288 at 1515H. Detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Thunder.		JH
60	1652		11th, B-4-21, BS438460 at 1600H. Recd AW fire, retnd fire, Res: 1 US WHA(E) dustoff comp 1620H. 2 US WHA(M), 1 IWC AK-47, SN 9473951.	M	JH
61	1655		11th, D-3-1, BS519657 at 1630H. Engd 1 NVA in green uniform, Res: 1 NVA KIA - 2d Lt. 1 IWC AK-47, misc documents which will be evac to Bronco. AK-47 SN 12065061	IPW, M	JH
62	1657		11th, C-4-21, BS460488 at 1446H. Fnd 1 M-72 LAW destroyed.	M	JH
63	1703		CLDC, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TEA is B.	C/S, G3	JH
64	1945		11th, B-1-20, BS704450 at 1800H. Hit booby trapped area. Results 7 WHA(E), from 3 different booby traps. (Mortar round, frag grenade, & unk booby trap). Dust off complete at 1830H.	III MAF, C/S, G3, M, USARV	JH
65	1950		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT 300291 at 1910H. 1 sqd fm RF Co 725 ambushed 7 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
66	1955		196th, D-2-1, BT028384 at 1805H. Det mine, Res: 4 WHA(E).	III MAF, C/S, M, G3, USARV	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Dec 68	2400	31 Dec 68
67	300900(dlyd)	AO req. #43, Amcal to Task Force Yankee, Cpt Miller G3. DTG: 312400H Dec 68 - 28 Feb 69 2400H. Purpose: combat opn (time Ext). Area: All of opn Fayette Canyon. Passed to III MAF Sgt Wallace 300908H, Passed to 1st Marines Task Force Yankee Sgt Simson. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Henkell 311620H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Lt Dickson 311845H. passed to III MAF Msg DTG 311245Z.				
68	0655	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS703936, Request gunships CAP 1-3-5 in contact with est 2 VC companies, call sign: Hopkins Sortie 5 C, freq: from Eyeball up 19.60, request authorized by Maj Folks. Gunships airborne at 0714H. Negative results.				
69	1345	11th, D-4-3, 846358 at 1330H, 1 VCS detained; evac to LZ Thunder.				
70	1348	196th, CC-4-31, AT909229 at 1335H. Engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
71	1359	11th, D-4-3, AT877355 at 1340H, Engd 4 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA; detained 4 VCS and evacd to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: PFC Hamilton.			M	
72	1510	Amcal, To 1/1 Cav, Req AO ext of Navy opn. AO Req # 37 & 38. 1 km N & S of present AO. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Stutler 311522H. Approved by Cpt Kaczor. Approved G3.			FSE	
73	1900	11th, D-4-3, BS877355 at 1340H, Engd 5 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 CIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	
74	1930	11th, D-1-20, 735577 at 0950H. Recd sniper fire and returned fire, res: 2 VC KIA, w/negative wpns or IDs.			M	
75	1st CAG, CAP 2230H	1-1-6, BT345298 en: BT335314 at 1745H. Boats & movement were spotted by CAP 1-1-6. Called spotter plane. Plane fired 1 rocket killing 1 VC & destroying 1 boat. Plane called air strikes. Spotter flying over area obs 16 VC KIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHULAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2230H(cont'd)

15 bunkers destroyed & numerous structures destroyed. Opn will be conducted in area tomorrow. Total: 17 VC KIA, 15 bunkers destroyed, numerous structures destroyed, 1 boat destroyed.

76

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Duc Pho AO D-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS804476 to a cold LZ vic BS742585 at 0800H.

JS

77

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 15 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 38 VC KIA, 1 NVA,d 1 VC,d & 4 IWC.

JS

78

2400

Journal Closed.

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
	<u>XXXXXXX</u>			
190th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT48408s</u>	<u>BT435079</u>		
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT499087</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT111430</u>			
C Co	<u>BE017503</u>			
D Co	<u>AT007506</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS400791</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS480826</u>		
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS406797</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
B CO	<u>BT179091</u>		
C CO	<u>BT232075</u>		
D CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188157</u> <u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT240133</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS480828</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS527646</u>		
B CO	<u>BS508658</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS518657</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS528643</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS825402</u>		
B CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS816349</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS694407</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS433446</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS495448</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS492513</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT085404

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT198389

F/3th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

BT515040

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

BT225311 BT133453

A Btry

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

B Btry

BT105142 AT990250

C Btry

BT028341 BT027342

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

AT869359

B Btry

BS394144 BS573965

C Btry

BS753432 BS860321

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT922404

B Co

AT906425

C Co

CHULAI

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT029371</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT00315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT122277</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT080218</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT115230</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT851365</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT925265</u>	<u>AT947275</u>	<u>AT925238</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____